

3. Notwithstanding paragraph 2:

- (a) Article 301 (Market Access - National Treatment) and such other provisions of this Agreement as are necessary to give effect to that Article shall apply to taxation measures to the same extent as does Article III of the GATT; and
- (b) Article 314 (Market Access - Export Taxes) and Article 604 (Energy - Export Taxes) shall apply to taxation measures.

4. Subject to paragraph 2:

- (a) Article 1202 (Cross-Border Trade in Services - National Treatment) and Article 1405 (Financial Services - National Treatment) shall apply to taxation measures on income, capital gains or the taxable capital of corporations, and to those taxes listed in paragraph 1 of Annex 2103.4, that relate to the purchase or consumption of particular services, and
- (b) Articles 1102 and 1103 (Investment - National Treatment and Most-Favored Nation Treatment), Articles 1202 and 1203 (Cross-Border Trade in Services - National Treatment and Most-Favored-Nation Treatment) and Articles 1405 and 1406 (Financial Services - National Treatment and Most-Favored-Nation Treatment) shall apply to all taxation measures, other than those on income, capital gains or on the taxable capital of corporations, taxes on estates, inheritances, gifts and generation-skipping transfers and those taxes listed in paragraph 1 of Annex 2103.4,

except that nothing in those Articles shall apply

- (c) any most-favored-nation obligation with respect to an advantage accorded by a Party pursuant to a tax convention,
- (d) to a non-conforming provision of any existing taxation measure,
- (e) to the continuation or prompt renewal of a non-conforming provision of any existing taxation measure,
- (f) to an amendment to a non-conforming provision of any existing taxation measure to the extent that the amendment does not decrease its conformity, at the time of the amendment, with any of those Articles,
- (g) to any new taxation measure aimed at ensuring the equitable and effective imposition or collection of taxes and that does not arbitrarily discriminate

between persons, goods or services of the Parties or arbitrarily nullify or impair benefits accorded under those Articles, in the sense of Annex 2004, or

(h) to the measures listed in paragraph 2 of Annex 2103.4.

5. Subject to paragraph 2 and without prejudice to the rights and obligations of the Parties under paragraph 3, Article 1106(3), (4) and (5) (Performance Requirements) shall apply to taxation measures.

6. Article 1110 (Expropriation and Compensation) shall apply to taxation measures except that no investor may invoke that Article as the basis for a claim under Article 1116 (Claim by an Investor of a Party on its Own Behalf) or 1117 (Claim by an Investor of a Party on Behalf of an Enterprise), where it has been determined pursuant to this paragraph that the measure is not an expropriation. The investor shall refer the issue of whether the measure is not an expropriation for a determination to the appropriate competent authorities set out in Annex 2103.6 at the time that it gives notice under Article 1119 (Notice of Intent to Submit a Claim to Arbitration). If the competent authorities do not agree to consider the issue or, having agreed to consider it, fail to agree that the measure is not an expropriation within a period of six months of such referral, the investor may submit its claim to arbitration under Article 1120 (Submission of a Claim to Arbitration).

Article 2104: Balance of Payments

1. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to prevent a Party from adopting or maintaining measures that restrict transfers where the Party experiences serious balance of payments difficulties, or the threat thereof, and such restrictions are consistent with paragraphs 2 through 4 and are:

- (a) consistent with paragraph 5 to the extent they are imposed on transfers other than cross-border trade in financial services; or
- (b) consistent with paragraphs 6 and 7 to the extent they are imposed on cross-border trade in financial services.

General Rules

2. As soon as practicable after a Party imposes a measure under this Article, the Party shall:

- (a) submit any current account exchange restrictions to the IMF for review under Article VIII of the Articles of Agreement of the IMF;

- (b) enter into good faith consultations with the IMF on economic adjustment measures to address the fundamental underlying economic problems causing the difficulties; and
- (c) adopt or maintain economic policies consistent with such consultations.

3. A measure adopted or maintained under this Article shall:

- (a) avoid unnecessary damage to the commercial, economic or financial interests of another Party;
- (b) not be more burdensome than necessary to deal with the balance of payments difficulties or threat thereof;
- (c) be temporary and be phased out progressively as the balance of payments situation improves;
- (d) be consistent with paragraph 2(c) and with the Articles of Agreement of the IMF; and
- (e) be applied on a national treatment or most-favored-nation treatment basis, whichever is better.

4. A Party may adopt or maintain a measure under this Article that gives priority to services that are essential to its economic program, provided that a Party may not impose a measure for the purpose of protecting a specific industry or sector unless the measure is consistent with paragraph 2(c) and with Article VIII(3) of the Articles of Agreement of the IMF.

Restrictions on Transfers Other than Cross-Border Trade in Financial Services

5. Restrictions imposed on transfers, other than on cross-border trade in financial services:

- (a) where imposed on payments for current international transactions, shall be consistent with Article VIII(3) of the Articles of Agreement of the IMF;
- (b) where imposed on international capital transactions, shall be consistent with Article VI of the Articles of Agreement of the IMF and be imposed only in conjunction with measures imposed on current international transactions under paragraph 2(a);

- (c) where imposed on transfers covered by Article 1109 (Investment - Transfers) and transfers related to trade in goods, may not substantially impede transfers from being made in a freely usable currency at a market rate of exchange; and
- (d) may not take the form of tariff surcharges, quotas, licenses or similar measures.

Restrictions on Cross-Border Trade in Financial Services

- 6. A Party imposing a restriction on cross-border trade in financial services:
 - (a) may not impose more than one measure on any transfer, unless consistent with paragraph 2(c) and with Article VIII(3) of the Articles of Agreement of the IMF; and
 - (b) shall promptly notify and consult with the other Parties to assess the balance of payments situation of the Party and the measures it has adopted, taking into account among other elements
 - (i) the nature and extent of the balance of payments difficulties of the Party,
 - (ii) the external economic and trading environment of the Party, and
 - (iii) alternative corrective measures that may be available.
- 7. In consultations under paragraph 6(b), the Parties shall:
 - (a) consider if measures adopted under this Article comply with paragraph 3, in particular paragraph 3(c); and
 - (b) accept all findings of statistical and other facts presented by the IMF relating to foreign exchange, monetary reserves and balance of payments, and shall base their conclusions on the assessment by the IMF of the balance of payments situation of the Party adopting the measures.

Article 2105: Disclosure of Information

Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to require a Party to furnish or allow access to information the disclosure of which would impede law enforcement or would be

contrary to the Party's law protecting personal privacy or the financial affairs and accounts of individual customers of financial institutions.

Article 2106: Cultural Industries

Annex 2106 applies to the Parties specified in that Annex with respect to cultural industries.

Article 2107: Definitions

For purposes of this Chapter:

cultural industries means persons engaged in any of the following activities:

- (a) the publication, distribution, or sale of books, magazines, periodicals or newspapers in print or machine readable form but not including the sole activity of printing or typesetting any of the foregoing;
- (b) the production, distribution, sale or exhibition of film or video recordings;
- (c) the production, distribution, sale or exhibition of audio or video music recordings;
- (d) the publication, distribution or sale of music in print or machine readable form; or
- (e) radiocommunications in which the transmissions are intended for direct reception by the general public, and all radio, television and cable broadcasting undertakings and all satellite programming and broadcast network services;

international capital transactions means "international capital transactions" as defined under the Articles of Agreement of the IMF;

IMF means the International Monetary Fund;

payments for current international transactions means "payments for current international transactions" as defined under the Articles of Agreement of the IMF;

tax convention means a convention for the avoidance of double taxation or other international taxation agreement or arrangement;

taxes and taxation measures do not include:

- (a) a "customs duty" as defined in Article 318 (Market Access - Definitions);
or
- (b) the measures listed in exceptions (b), (c), (d) and (e) of that definition; and

transfers means international transactions and related international transfers and payments.

Annex 2103.4

Specific Taxation Measures

1. For purposes of Article 2103(4)(a) and (b), the listed tax is the asset tax under the *Asset Tax Law* ("Ley del Impuesto al Activo") of Mexico.
2. For purposes of Article 2103(4)(h), the listed tax is any excise tax on insurance premiums adopted by Mexico to the extent that such tax would, if levied by Canada or the United States, be covered by Article 2103(4)(d), (e) or (f).

Annex 2103.6

Competent Authorities

For purposes of this Chapter:

competent authority means

- (a) in the case of Canada, the Assistant Deputy Minister for Tax Policy, Department of Finance;
- (b) in the case of Mexico, the Deputy Minister of Revenue of the Ministry of Finance and Public Credit ("Secretaría de Hacienda y Crédito Público"); and
- (c) in the case of the United States, the Assistant Secretary of the Treasury (Tax Policy), Department of the Treasury.

Annex 2106

Cultural Industries

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, as between Canada and the United States, any measure adopted or maintained with respect to cultural industries, except as specifically provided in Article 302 (Market Access - Tariff Elimination), and any measure of equivalent commercial effect taken in response, shall be governed under this Agreement exclusively in accordance with the provisions of the *Canada - United States Free Trade Agreement*. The rights and obligations between Canada and any other Party with respect to such measures shall be identical to those applying between Canada and the United States.

Chapter Twenty-Two

Final Provisions

Article 2201: Annexes

The Annexes to this Agreement constitute an integral part of this Agreement.

Article 2202: Amendments

1. The Parties may agree on any modification of or addition to this Agreement.
2. When so agreed, and approved in accordance with the applicable legal procedures of each Party, a modification or addition shall constitute an integral part of this Agreement.

Article 2203: Entry into Force

This Agreement shall enter into force on January 1, 1994, on an exchange of written notifications certifying the completion of necessary legal procedures.

Article 2204: Accession

1. Any country or group of countries may accede to this Agreement subject to such terms and conditions as may be agreed between such country or countries and the Commission and following approval in accordance with the applicable legal procedures of each country.
2. This Agreement shall not apply as between any Party and any acceding country or group of countries if, at the time of accession, either does not consent to such application.

Article 2205: Withdrawal

A Party may withdraw from this Agreement six months after it provides written notice of withdrawal to the other Parties. If a Party withdraws, the Agreement shall remain in force for the remaining Parties.

Article 2206: Authentic Texts

The English, French and Spanish texts of this Agreement are equally authentic.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being duly authorized by their respective Governments, have signed this Agreement.

DONE in triplicate at

Ottawa,	on the 11th	day and the 17th	day of December 1992,
Mexico, D.F.,	on the 14th	day and the 17th	day of December 1992,
Washington, D.C.,	on the 8th	day and the 17th	day of December 1992.

FAIT en trois exemplaires à

Ottawa,	le 11ième	jour et le 17ième	jour de décembre 1992,
Mexico, D.F.,	le 14ième	jour et le 17ième	jour de décembre 1992,
Washington, D.C.,	le 8ième	jour et le 17ième	jour de décembre 1992.

HECHO en tres originales en

Ottawa,	a los 11	días y a los 17	días de diciembre 1992,
Mèxico, D.F.,	a los 14	días y a los 17	días de diciembre 1992,
Washington, D.C.,	a los 8	días y a los 17	días de diciembre 1992.

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA
POUR LE GOUVERNEMENT DU CANADA
POR EL GOBIERNO DE CANADÁ

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED MEXICAN STATES
POUR LE GOUVERNEMENT DES ÉTATS-UNIS MEXICAINS
POR EL GOBIERNO DE LOS ESTADOS UNIDOS MEXICANOS

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
POUR LE GOUVERNEMENT DES ÉTATS-UNIS D'AMÉRIQUE
POR EL GOBIERNO DE LOS ESTADOS UNIDOS DE AMÉRICA

NOTES

1. **Article 201 (Definitions of General Application):** A good of a Party may include materials of other countries.
2. **Article 301 (Market Access - National Treatment):** "goods of the Party" as used in paragraph 2 includes goods produced in the state or province of that Party.
3. **Article 302(1) (Tariff Elimination):** this paragraph is not intended to prevent any Party from modifying its non-NAFTA tariffs on originating goods for which no NAFTA tariff preference is claimed.
4. **Article 302(1):** this paragraph does not prohibit a Party from raising a tariff back to an agreed level in accordance with the NAFTA's phase-out schedule following a unilateral reduction.
5. **Article 302(1) and (2):** paragraphs 1 and 2 are not intended to prevent a Party from maintaining or increasing a customs duty as may be authorized by any dispute settlement provision of the GATT or any agreement negotiated under the GATT.
6. **Article 303 (Restriction on Drawback and Duty Deferral):** in applying the definition of "used" in Article 415 to this Article, the definition of "consumed" in Article 318 shall not apply.
7. **Article 305(2)(d) (Temporary Admission of Goods):** where another form of monetary security is used, it shall not be more burdensome than the bonding requirement referred to in this subparagraph. Where a Party uses a non-monetary form of security, it shall not be more burdensome than existing forms of security used by that Party.
8. **Article 307(1) (Goods Re-Entered after Repair or Alteration):** this paragraph does not cover goods imported in bond, into foreign-trade zones or in similar status, that are exported for repairs and are not re-imported in bond, into foreign-trade zones or in similar status.
9. **Article 307(1):** for purposes of this paragraph, alteration includes laundering used textile and apparel goods and sterilizing previously sterilized textile and apparel goods.
10. **Article 318 (Market Access - Definitions):** 10-digit items set out in the Tariff Schedule of Canada are included for statistical purposes only.

11. **Article 318:** with respect to the definition of "repair or alteration", an operation or process that is part of the production or assembly of an unfinished good into a finished good is not a repair or alteration of the unfinished good; a component of a good is a good that may be subject to repair or alteration.

12. **Annex 300-A (Trade and Investment in the Automotive Sector), Appendix 300-A.1 - Canada:** paragraphs 1 and 2 shall not be construed to modify the rights and obligations set out in Chapter Ten of the *Canada - United States Free Trade Agreement*, except that the NAFTA rules of origin shall replace the *Canada - United States Free Trade Agreement* rules of origin for purposes of Article 1005(1).

13. **Annex 300-A, Appendix 300-A.2 - Mexico:** citations to the Auto Decree and the Auto Decree Implementing Regulations included in parentheses are provided for purposes of reference only.

14. **Annex 300-B (Textile and Apparel Goods), Section 1 (Scope and Coverage):** the general provisions of Chapter Two (Definitions), Chapter Three (Market Access), Chapter Four (Rules of Origin) and Chapter Eight (Emergency Action) are subject to the specific rules for textiles and apparel goods set out in the Annex.

15. **Annex 300-B, Section 2 (Tariff Elimination):** with respect to paragraph 1, "as otherwise provided in this Agreement" refers to such provisions as Section 4, Article 802 (Global Actions) and Chapter 22 (General Exceptions).

16. **Annex 300-B, Sections 4 (Bilateral Emergency Actions (Tariff Actions)) and 5 (Bilateral Emergency Actions (Quantitative Restrictions)):** for purposes of Sections 4 and 5:

- (a) "increased quantities" is intended to be interpreted more broadly than the standard provided in Article 801(1), which considers imports "in absolute terms" only. For purposes of these Sections, "increased quantities" is intended to be interpreted in the same manner as this standard is interpreted in the draft Agreement on Textiles and Clothing, contained in the *Draft Final Act Embodying the Results of the Uruguay Round of Multilateral Trade Negotiations* (GATT document MTN.TNC/W/FA) issued by the Director-General of the GATT on December 20, 1991 ("Draft Uruguay Round Agreement on Textiles and Clothing"); and
- (b) "serious damage" is intended as a less stringent standard than "serious injury" under Article 801(1). The "serious damage" standard is drawn from the Draft Uruguay Round Agreement on Textiles and Clothing. The factors to be considered in determining whether the standard has been met are set out in Section 4.2 and are also drawn from that Draft. "Serious

damage" is to be interpreted in the light of its meaning in Annex A of the Multifiber Arrangement or any successor agreement.

17. **Annex 300-B, Section 5:** in paragraph 5(c), the term "equitable treatment" is intended to have the same meaning as it has in customary practice under the Multifiber Arrangement.

18. **Annex 300-B, Section 7, paragraph 1(c) (Review and Revision of Rules of Origin):** for subheading 6212.10, the rule and paragraph 1 shall not be applied if the Parties agree, prior to entry into force of this Agreement, on measures to ease the administrative burden and reduce costs associated with the application of the rule for headings 62.06 through 62.11 to the apparel in subheading 6212.10.

19. **Annex 300-B, Section 7, paragraph (2)(d)(ii):** with respect to provisions (a) through (i) of the rule for subheadings 6205.20 through 6205.30, prior to the entry into force of this Agreement the Parties will extend cooperation as necessary in an effort to encourage production in the free trade area of shirting fabrics specifically identified in the rule.

20. **Annex 300-B, Appendix 3.1, paragraph 17 (Administration of Import and Export Prohibitions, Restrictions and Consultation Levels):** for purposes of applying paragraph 17, the determination of the component that determines the tariff classification of the good shall be based on GRI 3(b) of the Harmonized System, and if the component cannot be determined on the basis of GRI 3(b), then the determination will be based on GRI 3(c) or, if GRI 3(c) is inapplicable, GRI 4. When the component that determines the tariff classification is a blend of two or more yarns or fibers, all yarns and, where applicable, fibers, in that component are to be considered.

21. **Annex 300-B, Schedule 3.1.3. (Conversion Factors):** the conversion factors in this Schedule are those used for imports into the United States. Canada and Mexico may by mutual agreement develop their own conversion factors for trade between them.

22. **Article 401 (Originating Goods):** the phrase "specifically describes" is intended solely to prevent Article 401(d) from being used to qualify a part of another part, where the heading or subheading covers the final good, the part made from the other part and the other part.

23. Article 402 (Regional Value Content):

- (a) Article 402(4) applies to intermediate materials, and VNM in paragraphs 2 and 3 does not include
 - (i) the value of any non-originating materials used by another producer to produce an originating material that is subsequently acquired and used in the production of the good by the producer of the good, and
 - (ii) the value of non-originating materials used by the producer to produce an originating self-produced material that is designated by the producer as an intermediate material pursuant to Article 402(10);
- (b) with respect to paragraph 4, where an originating intermediate material is subsequently used by the producer with non-originating materials (whether or not produced by the producer) to produce the good, the value of such non-originating materials shall be included in the VNM of the good;
- (c) with respect to paragraph 8, sales promotion, marketing and after-sales service costs, royalties, shipping and packing costs, and non-allowable interest costs included in the value of materials used in the production of the good are not subtracted out of the net cost in the calculation under Article 402(3);
- (d) with respect to paragraph 10, an intermediate material used by another producer in the production of a material that is subsequently acquired and used by the producer of the good shall not be taken into account in applying the proviso set out in that paragraph, except where two or more producers accumulate their production under Article 404;
- (e) with respect to paragraph 10, if a producer designates a self-produced material as an originating intermediate material and the Customs Administration of the importing Party subsequently determines that the intermediate material is not originating, the producer may rescind the designation and recalculate the value content of the good accordingly; in such a case, the producer shall retain its rights of appeal or review with regard to the determination of the origin of the intermediate material; and
- (f) under paragraph 4, with respect to any self-produced material that is not designated as an intermediate material, only the value of non-originating materials used to produce the self-produced material shall be included in VNM of the good.

24. Article 403 (Automotive Goods):

- (a) for purposes of paragraph 1, "first person in the territory of a Party" means the first person who uses the imported good in production or resells the imported good; and
- (b) for purposes of paragraph 2,
 - (i) a producer may not designate as an intermediate material any assembly, including a component identified in Annex 403.2, containing one or more of the materials listed in Annex 403.2, and
 - (ii) a producer of a material listed in Annex 403.2 may designate a self-produced material used in the production of that material as an intermediate material, in accordance with the provisions of Article 402(10).

25. Article 405(6) (De Minimis): for purposes of applying paragraph 6, the determination of the component that determines the tariff classification of the good shall be based on GRI 3(b) of the Harmonized System. If the component cannot be determined on the basis of GRI 3(b), then the determination will be based on GRI 3(c) or, if GRI 3(c) is inapplicable, GRI 4. When the component that determines the tariff classification is a blend of two or more yarns or fibers, all yarns and, where applicable, fibers, in that component are to be taken into account.

26. Article 413 (Interpretation and Application): the rules of origin under Chapter Four are based on the 1992 Harmonized System, amended by the new tariff items created for rules of origin purposes.

27. Article 415 (Rules of Origin - Definitions): the phrase "except for the application of Article 403(1) or 403(2)(a)" in the definition of "transaction value" is intended solely to ensure that the determination of transaction value in the context of Article 403(1) or (2)(a) shall not be limited to the transaction of the producer of the good.

28. Article 514 (Customs Procedures - Definitions): the Uniform Regulations will clarify that "determination of origin" includes a denial of preferential tariff treatment under Article 506(4), and that such denial is subject to review and appeal.

29. Article 603, paragraphs 1 through 5 (Energy - Import and Export Restrictions): these paragraphs shall be interpreted consistently with Article 309 (Import and Export Restrictions).

30. Article 703 (Agriculture - Market Access): the most-favored-nation rate as of July 1, 1991 is the over-quota tariff rate specified in Annex 302.2.

31. **Annex 703.2, Section A (Mexico and the United States):** this quota replaces Mexico's current access under the "first tier" of the U.S. tariff rate quota as described in Additional Note 3(b)(i) of Chapter 17 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States prior to the date of entry into force of this Agreement.

32. **Annex 703.2, Section A (Mexico and the United States):** the United States operates a re-export program under Additional U.S. Note 3 to Chapter 17 of the U.S. Harmonized Tariff Schedule and under 7 C.F.R. Part 1530 (subparts A and B).

33. **Annex 703.2, Section B (Canada and Mexico):** the incorporation in paragraph 6 is not intended to override the exceptions to Articles 301 and 309 set out in Canada's and Mexico's respective Schedules to Annex 301.3.

34. **Article 906(4) and (6) (Compatibility and Equivalence):** these paragraphs are not intended to restrict the right of the importing Party to revise its measures.

35. **Article 908(2) (Conformity Assessment):** this paragraph does not treat the issue of membership in the Parties' respective conformity assessment bodies.

36. **Article 915 (Standards-Related Measures - Definitions):** the definition of "standard" shall be interpreted to mean --

- (a) characteristics for a good or a service,
- (b) characteristics, rules or guidelines for
 - (i) processes or production methods relating to such good, or
 - (ii) operating methods relating to such service, and
- (c) provisions specifying terminology, symbols, packaging, marking or labelling for
 - (i) a good or its related process or production method, or
 - (ii) a service or its related operating method,

for common and repeated use, including explanatory and other related provisions, set out in a document approved by a standardizing body, with which compliance is not mandatory.

37. **Article 915:** the definition of "technical regulation" shall be interpreted to mean --

- (a) characteristics or their related processes and production methods for a good,
- (b) characteristics for a service or its related operating methods, or
- (c) provisions specifying terminology, symbols, packaging, marking, or labelling for
 - (i) a good or its related process or production method, or
 - (ii) a service or its related operating method,

set out in a document, including applicable administrative, explanatory and other related provisions, with which compliance is mandatory.

38. **Annex 1001.2c (Country Specific Thresholds):** Canada and the United States will consult regarding this Annex before the entry into force of this Agreement.

39. **Article 1101 (Investment - Scope and Coverage):** this Chapter covers investments existing on the date of entry into force of this Agreement as well as investments made or acquired thereafter.

40. **Article 1101(2) and Annex 602.3:** to the extent that a Party allows an investment to be made in an activity set out in Annex III or Annex 602.3, the investment shall be entitled to the protection of Chapter Eleven (Investment).

41. **Article 1106 (Performance Requirements):** Article 1106 does not preclude enforcement of any commitment, undertaking or requirement between private parties.

42. **Article 1305 (Monopolies):** for purposes of this Article, "monopoly" means an entity, including a consortium or government agency, that in any relevant market in the territory of a Party is maintained or designated as the sole provider of public telecommunications transport networks or services.

43. **Article 1501 (Competition Law):** no investor may have recourse to investor-state arbitration under the Investment Chapter for any matter arising under this Article.

44. **Article 1502 (Monopolies and State Enterprises):** nothing in this Article shall be construed to prevent a monopoly from charging different prices in different geographic markets, where such differences are based on normal commercial considerations, such as taking account of supply and demand conditions in those markets.

45. **Article 1502(3):** a "delegation" includes a legislative grant, and a government order, directive or other act transferring to the monopoly, or authorizing the exercise by the monopoly of, governmental authority.

46. **Article 1502(3)(b):** differences in pricing between classes of customers, between affiliated and non-affiliated firms, and cross-subsidization are not in themselves inconsistent with this provision; rather, they are subject to this subparagraph when they are used as instruments of anticompetitive behavior by the monopoly firm.

47. **Article 2005(2) (GATT Dispute Settlement):** this obligation is not intended to be subject to dispute settlement under this Chapter.

Annex 401¹

Specific Rules of Origin

Section A - General Interpretative Note

For purposes of interpreting the rules of origin set out in this Annex:

- (a) the specific rule, or specific set of rules, that applies to a particular heading, subheading or tariff item is set out immediately adjacent to the heading, subheading or tariff item;
- (b) a rule applicable to a tariff item shall take precedence over a rule applicable to the heading or subheading which is parent to that tariff item;
- (c) a requirement of a change in tariff classification applies only to non-originating materials;
- (d) reference to weight in the rules for goods provided for in Chapter 1 through 24 of the Harmonized System means dry weight unless otherwise specified in the Harmonized System;
- (e) paragraph 1 of Article 405 (De Minimis) does not apply to:
 - (i) certain non-originating materials used in the production of goods provided for in the following tariff provisions: Chapter 4 of the Harmonized System, heading 15.01 through 15.08, 15.12, 15.14, 15.15 or 17.01 through 17.03, subheading 1806.10, tariff item 1901.10.aa (infant preparations containing over 10 percent by weight of milk solids), 1901.20.aa (mixes and doughs, containing over 25 percent by weight of butterfat, not put up for retail sale) or 1901.90.aa (dairy preparations containing over 10 percent by weight of milk solids), subheading 2009.11 through 2009.30 or 2009.90, heading 21.05, tariff item 2101.10.aa (instant coffee, not flavored), 2106.90.bb (concentrated fruit or vegetable juice of any single fruit or vegetable, fortified with minerals or vitamins), 2106.90.cc (concentrated mixtures of fruit or vegetable juice, fortified with minerals or vitamins), 2106.90.dd (preparations containing over 10 percent by weight of milk solids), 2202.90.aa (fruit or vegetable juice of any single fruit or vegetable, fortified with minerals or

¹ The new tariff items created for purposes of Chapter Four are shown in the table following Section B.

vitamins), 2202.90.bb (mixtures of fruit or vegetable juices, fortified with minerals or vitamins) or 2202.90.cc (beverages containing milk), heading 22.07 through 22.08, tariff item 2309.90.aa (animal feeds containing over 10 percent by weight of milk solids) or 7321.11.aa (gas stove or range), subheading 8415.10, 8415.81 through 8415.83, 8418.10 through 8418.21, 8418.29 through 8418.40, 8421.12, 8422.11, 8450.11 through 8450.20 or 8451.21 through 8451.29, Mexican tariff item 8479.82.aa (trash compactors), Canadian or U.S. tariff item 8479.89.aa (trash compactors), or tariff item 8516.60.aa (electric stove or range),

- (ii) a printed circuit assembly that is a non-originating material used in the production of a good where the applicable change in tariff classification for the good places restrictions on the use of such non-originating material, and
 - (iii) a non-originating material used in the production of a good provided for in Chapter 1 through 27 of the Harmonized System unless the non-originating material is provided for in a different subheading than the good for which origin is being determined;
- (f) paragraph 6 of Article 405 (De Minimis) applies to a good provided for in Chapter 50 through 63; and
- (g) the following definitions apply:

chapter means a chapter of the Harmonized System;

heading means the first four digits in the tariff classification number under the Harmonized System;

section means a section of the Harmonized System;

subheading means the first six digits in the tariff classification number under the Harmonized System; and

tariff item means the first eight digits in the tariff classification number under the Harmonized System as implemented by each Party.

Section B - Specific Rules of Origin

Section I - Live Animals; Animal Products (Chapter 1-5)

Chapter 1 Live Animals

01.01-01.06 A change to heading 01.01 through 01.06 from any other chapter.

Chapter 2 Meat and Edible Meat Offal

02.01-02.10 A change to heading 02.01 through 02.10 from any other chapter.

Chapter 3 Fish and Crustaceans, Molluscs and Other Aquatic Invertebrates

03.01-03.07 A change to heading 03.01 through 03.07 from any other chapter.

Chapter 4 Dairy Produce; Birds' Eggs; Natural Honey; Edible Products of Animal Origin, Not Elsewhere Specified or Included

04.01-04.10 A change to heading 04.01 through 04.10 from any other chapter, except from Canadian tariff item 1901.90.31, U.S. tariff item 1901.90.30A, 1901.90.30B, 1901.90.30C, 1901.90.30D, 1901.90.30E, 1901.90.40A, 1901.90.40B, 1901.90.40C, 1901.90.40D, 1901.90.80A, 1901.90.80B, 1901.90.80C, 1901.90.80D, 1901.90.80E, 1901.90.80F or 1901.90.80G or Mexican tariff item 1901.90.03.

Chapter 5 Products of Animal Origin, Not Elsewhere Specified or Included

05.01-05.11 A change to heading 05.01 through 05.11 from any other chapter.

Section II - Vegetable Products (Chapter 6-14)

Note: *Agricultural and horticultural goods grown in the territory of a Party shall be treated as originating in the territory of that Party even if grown from seed, bulbs, rootstock, cuttings, slips or other live parts of plants imported from a non-Party.*

Chapter 6 Live Trees and Other Plants; Bulbs, Roots and the Like; Cut Flowers and Ornamental Foliage

06.01-06.04 A change to heading 06.01 through 06.04 from any other chapter.

Chapter 7	Edible Vegetables and Certain Roots and Tubers
07.01-07.14	A change to heading 07.01 through 07.14 from any other chapter.
Chapter 8	Edible Fruit and Nuts; Peel of Citrus Fruit or Melons
08.01-08.14	A change to heading 08.01 through 08.14 from any other chapter.
Chapter 9	Coffee, Tea, Maté and Spices
09.01-09.10	A change to heading 09.01 through 09.10 from any other chapter.
Chapter 10	Cereals
10.01-10.08	A change to heading 10.01 through 10.08 from any other chapter.
Chapter 11	Products of the Milling Industry; Malt; Starches; Inulin; Wheat Gluten
11.01-11.09	A change to heading 11.01 through 11.09 from any other chapter.
Chapter 12	Oil Seeds and Oleaginous Fruits; Miscellaneous Grains, Seeds and Fruit; Industrial or Medicinal Plants; Straw and Fodder
12.01-12.14 ²	A change to heading 12.01 through 12.14 from any other chapter.
Chapter 13	Lac; Gums, Resins and Other Vegetable Saps and Extracts
13.01-13.02	A change to heading 13.01 through 13.02 from any other chapter.
Chapter 14	Vegetable Plaiting Materials; Vegetable Products Not Elsewhere Specified or Included
14.01-14.04	A change to heading 14.01 through 14.04 from any other chapter.

² See also Annex 703.2, Section A(10) and (11) for heading 12.02.

Section III - Animal or Vegetable Fats and Oils and Their Cleavage Products; Prepared Edible Fats; Animal or Vegetable Waxes (Chapter 15)

Chapter 15	Animal or Vegetable Fats and Oils and Their Cleavage Products; Prepared Edible Fats; Animal or Vegetable Waxes
15.01-15.18	A change to heading 15.01 through 15.18 from any other chapter.
1519.11-1519.13	A change to subheading 1519.11 through 1519.13 from any other heading, except from heading 15.20.
1519.19	A change to subheading 1519.19 from any other subheading.
1519.20	A change to subheading 1519.20 from any other heading, except from heading 15.20.
1520.10	A change to subheading 1520.10 from any other heading, except from heading 15.19.
1520.90	A change to subheading 1520.90 from any other subheading.
15.21-15.22	A change to heading 15.21 through 15.22 from any other chapter.

Section IV - Prepared Foodstuffs; Beverages, Spirits and Vinegar; Tobacco and Manufactured Tobacco Substitutes (Chapter 16-24)

Chapter 16	Preparations of Meat, of Fish or of Crustaceans, Molluscs or Other Aquatic Invertebrates
16.01-16.05	A change to heading 16.01 through 16.05 from any other chapter.
Chapter 17	Sugars and Sugar Confectionery
17.01-17.03	A change to heading 17.01 through 17.03 from any other chapter.
17.04	A change to heading 17.04 from any other heading.
Chapter 18	Cocoa and Cocoa Preparations
18.01-18.05	A change to heading 18.01 through 18.05 from any other chapter.

1806.10

1806.10.aa³ A change to Canadian tariff item 1806.10.10, U.S. tariff item 1806.10.41, 1806.10.42A or 1806.10.42B or Mexican tariff item 1806.10.01 from any other heading.

1806.10 A change to subheading 1806.10 from any other heading, provided that the non-originating sugar of Chapter 17 constitutes no more than 35 percent by weight of the sugar and the non-originating cocoa powder of heading 18.05 constitutes no more than 35 percent by weight of the cocoa powder.

1806.20 A change to subheading 1806.20 from any other heading.

1806.31 A change to subheading 1806.31 from any other subheading.

1806.32 A change to subheading 1806.32 from any other heading.

1806.90 A change to subheading 1806.90 from any other subheading.

Chapter 19

Preparations of Cereals, Flour, Starch or Milk; Pastrycooks' Products

1901.10

1901.10.aa A change to Canadian tariff item 1901.10.31, U.S. tariff item 1901.10.00A, 1901.10.00B, 1901.10.00C or 1901.10.00D or Mexican tariff item 1901.10.01 from any other chapter, except from Chapter 4.

1901.10 A change to subheading 1901.10 from any other chapter.

1901.20

1901.20.aa A change to Canadian tariff item 1901.20.11 or 1901.20.21, U.S. tariff item 1901.20.00A, 1901.20.00B, 1901.20.00C, 1901.20.00D, 1901.20.00E or 1901.20.00F or Mexican tariff item 1901.20.02 from any other chapter, except from Chapter 4.

1901.20 A change to subheading 1901.20 from any other chapter.

1901.90

1901.90.aa A change to Canadian tariff item 1901.90.31, U.S. tariff item 1901.90.30A, 1901.90.30B, 1901.90.30C, 1901.90.30D, 1901.90.30E, 1901.90.40A, 1901.90.40B, 1901.90.40C, 1901.90.40D, 1901.90.80A, 1901.90.80B, 1901.90.80C, 1901.90.80D, 1901.90.80E, 1901.90.80F or

³ See also Annex 703.2, Section A(10) and (11) and Section B(9) and (10).

1901.90.80G or Mexican tariff item 1901.90.03 from any other chapter, except from Chapter 4.

1901.90

A change to subheading 1901.90 from any other chapter.

19.02-19.05

A change to heading 19.02 through 19.05 from any other chapter.

Chapter 20

Preparations of Vegetables, Fruit, Nuts or Other Parts of Plants

Note:

Fruit, nut and vegetable preparations of Chapter 20 that have been prepared or preserved merely by freezing, by packing (including canning) in water, brine or natural juices, or by roasting, either dry or in oil (including processing incidental to freezing, packing, or roasting), shall be treated as an originating good only if the fresh good were wholly produced or obtained entirely in the territory of one or more of the Parties.

20.01-20.07

A change to heading 20.01 through 20.07 from any other chapter.

2008.11

2008.11.aa

A change to Canadian tariff item 2008.11.20, U.S. tariff item 2008.11.00B, 2008.11.00C or 2008.11.00D or Mexican tariff item 2008.11.01 from any other heading, except from heading 12.02.

2008.11⁴

A change to subheading 2008.11 from any other chapter.

2008.19-2008.99

A change to subheading 2008.19 through 2008.99 from any other chapter.

2009.11-2009.30

A change to subheading 2009.11 through 2009.30 from any other chapter, except from heading 08.05.

2009.40-2009.80

A change to subheading 2009.40 through 2009.80 from any other chapter.

2009.90

A change to subheading 2009.90 from any other chapter; or

A change to subheading 2009.90 from any other subheading within Chapter 20, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided that a single juice ingredient, or juice ingredients from a single non-Party, constitute in single strength form no more than 60 percent by volume of the good.

⁴ See also Annex 703.2, Section A(10) and (11).

Chapter 21

Miscellaneous Edible Preparations

21.01

2101.10.aa

A change to Canadian tariff item 2101.10.11, U.S. tariff item 2101.10.20A or Mexican tariff item 2101.10.01 from any other chapter, provided that the non-originating coffee of Chapter 9 constitutes no more than 60 percent by weight of the good.

21.01

A change to heading 21.01 from any other chapter.

21.02

A change to heading 21.02 from any other chapter.

2103.10

A change to subheading 2103.10 from any other chapter.

2103.20

2103.20.aa

A change to Canadian tariff item 2103.20.10, U.S. tariff item 2103.20.20 or Mexican tariff item 2103.20.01 from any other chapter, except from subheading 2002.90.

2103.20

A change to subheading 2103.20 from any other chapter.

2103.30-2103.90

A change to subheading 2103.30 through 2103.90 from any other chapter.

21.04

A change to heading 21.04 from any other chapter.

21.05

A change to heading 21.05 from any other heading, except from Chapter 4 or Canadian tariff item 1901.90.31, U.S. tariff item 1901.90.30A, 1901.90.30B, 1901.90.30C, 1901.90.30D, 1901.90.30E, 1901.90.40A, 1901.90.40B, 1901.90.40C, 1901.90.40D, 1901.90.80A, 1901.90.80B, 1901.90.80C, 1901.90.80D, 1901.90.80E, 1901.90.80F or 1901.90.80G or Mexican tariff item 1901.90.03.

21.06

2106.90.bb

A change to Canadian tariff item 2106.90.91, U.S. tariff item 2106.90.16A, 2106.90.16B or 2106.90.19A or Mexican tariff item 2106.90.06 from any other chapter, except from heading 08.05 or 20.09, or Canadian tariff item 2202.90.31, U.S. tariff item 2202.90.30A, 2202.90.30B, 2202.90.35 or 2202.90.39A or Mexican tariff item 2202.90.02.

2106.90.cc

A change to Canadian tariff item 2106.90.92, U.S. tariff item 2106.90.19B or Mexican tariff item 2106.90.07 from any other chapter, except from heading 20.09, or Canadian tariff item 2202.90.32, U.S. tariff item 2202.90.39B or Mexican tariff item 2202.90.03; or

A change to Canadian tariff item 2106.90.92, U.S. tariff item 2106.90.19B or Mexican tariff item 2106.90.07 from any other

subheading within Chapter 21, heading 20.09, or Canadian tariff item 2202.90.32, U.S. tariff item 2202.90.39B or Mexican tariff item 2202.90.03, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided that a single juice ingredient, or juice ingredients from a single non-Party, constitute in single strength form no more than 60 percent by volume of the good.

2106.90.dd A change to Canadian tariff item 2106.90.32, U.S. tariff item 2106.90.05A, 2106.90.05B, 2106.90.05C, 2106.90.15A, 2106.90.15B, 2106.90.15C, 2106.90.15D, 2106.90.40A, 2106.90.40B, 2106.90.40C, 2106.90.40D, 2106.90.50A, 2106.90.50B, 2106.90.50C, 2106.90.50D, 2106.90.50E, 2106.90.50F or 2106.90.65A or Mexican tariff item 2106.90.08 from any other chapter, except from Chapter 4 or Canadian tariff item 1901.90.31, U.S. tariff item 1901.90.30A, 1901.90.30B, 1901.90.30C, 1901.90.30D, 1901.90.30E, 1901.90.40A, 1901.90.40B, 1901.90.40C, 1901.90.40D, 1901.90.80A, 1901.90.80B, 1901.90.80C, 1901.90.80D, 1901.90.80E, 1901.90.80F or 1901.90.80G or Mexican tariff item 1901.90.03.

21.06⁵ A change to heading 21.06 from any other chapter.

Chapter 22

Beverages, Spirits and Vinegar

22.01 A change to heading 22.01 from any other chapter.

2202.10 A change to subheading 2202.10 from any other chapter.

2202.90

2202.90.aa A change to Canadian tariff item 2202.90.31, U.S. tariff item 2202.90.30A, 2202.90.30B, 2202.90.35 or 2202.90.39A or Mexican tariff item 2202.90.02 from any other chapter, except from heading 08.05 or 20.09 or Canadian tariff item 2106.90.91, U.S. tariff item 2106.90.16A, 2106.90.16B or 2106.90.19A or Mexican tariff item 2106.90.06.

2202.90.bb A change to Canadian tariff item 2202.90.32, U.S. tariff item 2202.90.39B or Mexican tariff item 2202.90.03 from any other chapter, except from heading 20.09, or Canadian tariff item 2106.90.92, U.S. tariff item 2106.90.19B or Mexican tariff item 2106.90.07; or

A change to Canadian tariff item 2202.90.32, U.S. tariff item 2202.90.39B or Mexican tariff item 2202.90.03 from any other subheading within Chapter 22, heading 20.09, or Canadian tariff item 2106.90.92, U.S. tariff item 2106.90.19B or Mexican tariff item

⁵ See also Annex 703.2, Section A(10) and (11) and Section B(9) and (10) for Canadian tariff item 2106.90.21, U.S. tariff item 2106.90.12 or Mexican tariff item 2106.90.05.

2106.90.07, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided that a single juice ingredient, or juice ingredients from a single non-Party, constitute in single strength form no more than 60 percent by volume of the good.

2202.90.cc A change to Canadian tariff item 2202.90.40, U.S. tariff item 2202.90.10, 2202.90.20A, 2202.90.20B or 2202.90.20C or Mexican tariff item 2202.90.04 from any other chapter, except from Chapter 4 or Canadian tariff item 1901.90.31, U.S. tariff item 1901.90.30A, 1901.90.30B, 1901.90.30C, 1901.90.30D, 1901.90.30E, 1901.90.40A, 1901.90.40B, 1901.90.40C, 1901.90.40D, 1901.90.80A, 1901.90.80B, 1901.90.80C, 1901.90.80D, 1901.90.80E, 1901.90.80F or 1901.90.80G or Mexican tariff item 1901.90.03.

2202.90 A change to subheading 2202.90 from any other chapter.

22.03-22.09 A change to heading 22.03 through 22.09 from any heading outside that group.

Chapter 23 Residues and Waste From the Food Industries; Prepared Animal Fodder

23.01-23.08 A change to heading 23.01 through 23.08 from any other chapter.

2309.10 A change to subheading 2309.10 from any other heading.

2309.90

2309.90.aa A change to Canadian tariff item 2309.90.31 or 2309.90.32, U.S. tariff item 2309.90.30A, 2309.90.30B or 2309.90.30C or Mexican tariff item 2309.90.10 or 2309.90.11 from any other heading, except from Chapter 4 or Canadian tariff item 1901.90.31, U.S. tariff item 1901.90.30A, 1901.90.30B, 1901.90.30C, 1901.90.30D, 1901.90.30E, 1901.90.40A, 1901.90.40B, 1901.90.40C, 1901.90.40D, 1901.90.80A, 1901.90.80B, 1901.90.80C, 1901.90.80D, 1901.90.80E, 1901.90.80F or 1901.90.80G or Mexican tariff item 1901.90.03.

2309.90 A change to subheading 2309.90 from any other heading.

Chapter 24 Tobacco and Manufactured Tobacco Substitutes

24.01-24.03⁶ A change to heading 24.01 through 24.03 from any other chapter or from Canadian tariff item 2401.10.10 or 2403.91.10, U.S. tariff item 2401.10.20A or 2403.91.20 or Mexican tariff item 2401.10.01 or 2403.91.01.

⁶ In applying the provisions of Article 405 to goods of heading 24.02, the reference to "seven percent" shall be replaced with "nine percent".

Section V - Mineral Products (Chapter 25-27)

Chapter 25 Salt; Sulphur; Earths and Stone; Plastering Materials, Lime and Cement

25.01-25.30 A change to heading 25.01 through 25.30 from any other chapter.

Chapter 26 Ores, Slag and Ash

26.01-26.21 A change to heading 26.01 through 26.21 from any other chapter.

Chapter 27 Mineral Fuels, Mineral Oils and Products of Their Distillation; Bituminous Substances; Mineral Waxes

27.01-27.03 A change to heading 27.01 through 27.03 from any other chapter.

27.04 A change to heading 27.04 from any other heading.

27.05-27.09 A change to heading 27.05 through 27.09 from any other chapter.

27.10-27.15 A change to heading 27.10 through 27.15 from any heading outside that group.

27.16 A change to heading 27.16 from any other heading.

Section VI - Products of the Chemical or Allied Industries (Chapter 28-38)

Chapter 28 Inorganic Chemicals; Organic or Inorganic Compounds of Precious Metals, of Rare-Earth Metals, of Radioactive Elements or of Isotopes

28.01-28.24 A change to subheading 2801.10 through 2824.90 from any other chapter, except from Chapter 28 through 38; or

A change to subheading 2801.10 through 2824.90 from any other subheading within Chapter 28 through 38, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

2825.10-2825.60 A change to subheading 2825.10 through 2825.60 from any other chapter, except from Chapter 28 through 38; or

A change to subheading 2825.10 through 2825.60 from any other subheading within Chapter 28 through 38, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

2825.70

A change to subheading 2825.70 from any other subheading, except from subheading 2613.10.

2825.80-2825.90

A change to subheading 2825.80 through 2825.90 from any other chapter, except from Chapter 28 through 38; or

A change to subheading 2825.80 through 2825.90 from any other subheading within Chapter 28 through 38, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

28.26-28.29

A change to subheading 2826.11 through 2829.90 from any other chapter, except from Chapter 28 through 38; or

A change to subheading 2826.11 through 2829.90 from any other subheading within Chapter 28 through 38, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

2830.10-2830.30

A change to subheading 2830.10 through 2830.30 from any other chapter, except from Chapter 28 through 38; or

A change to subheading 2830.10 through 2830.30 from any other subheading within Chapter 28 through 38, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

- 2830.90 A change to subheading 2830.90 from any other subheading, except from subheading 2613.90.
- 28.31-28.40 A change to subheading 2831.10 through 2840.30 from any other chapter, except from Chapter 28 through 38; or
- A change to subheading 2831.10 through 2840.30 from any other subheading within Chapter 28 through 38, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 2841.10-2841.60 A change to subheading 2841.10 through 2841.60 from any other chapter, except from Chapter 28 through 38; or
- A change to subheading 2841.10 through 2841.60 from any other subheading within Chapter 28 through 38, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 2841.70 A change to subheading 2841.70 from any other subheading, except from subheading 2613.10.
- 2841.80-2841.90 A change to subheading 2841.80 through 2841.90 from any other chapter, except from Chapter 28 through 38; or
- A change to subheading 2841.80 through 2841.90 from any other subheading within Chapter 28 through 38, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 28.42-28.51 A change to subheading 2842.10 through 2851.00 from any other chapter, except from Chapter 28 through 38; or
- A change to subheading 2842.10 through 2851.00 from any other subheading within Chapter 28 through 38, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Chapter 29

Organic Chemicals

29.01-29.42

A change to subheading 2901.10 through 2942.00 from any other chapter, except from Chapter 28 through 38; or

A change to subheading 2901.10 through 2942.00 from any other subheading within Chapter 28 through 38, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Chapter 30

Pharmaceutical Products

30.01

A change to subheading 3001.10 through 3001.90 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 3001.10 through 3001.90 from any other subheading within heading 30.01, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

30.02

A change to subheading 3002.10 through 3002.90 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 3002.10 through 3002.90 from any other subheading within heading 30.02, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

30.03

A change to subheading 3003.10 through 3003.90 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 3003.10 through 3003.90 from any other subheading within heading 30.03, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

30.04

A change to subheading 3004.10 through 3004.90 from any other heading, except from heading 30.03; or

A change to subheading 3004.10 through 3004.90 from any other subheading within heading 30.04, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

30.05

A change to subheading 3005.10 through 3005.90 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 3005.10 through 3005.90 from any other subheading within heading 30.05, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

30.06

A change to subheading 3006.10 through 3006.60 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 3006.10 through 3006.60 from any other subheading within heading 30.06, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Chapter 31

Fertilizers

31.01-31.05

A change to subheading 3101.00 through 3105.90 from any subheading outside that group; or

A change to subheading 3101.00 through 3105.90 from any other subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Chapter 32	Tanning or Dyeing Extracts; Tannins and Their Derivatives; Dyes, Pigments and Other Colouring Matter; Paints and Varnishes; Putty and Other Mastics; Inks
32.01-32.03	<p>A change to subheading 3201.10 through 3203.00 from any other chapter, except from Chapter 28 through 38; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 3201.10 through 3203.00 from any other subheading within Chapter 28 through 38, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or</p> <p>(b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>
3204.11-3204.16	<p>A change to subheading 3204.11 through 3204.16 from any other chapter, except from Chapter 28 through 38; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 3204.11 through 3204.16 from any other subheading within Chapter 28 through 38, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or</p> <p>(b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>
3204.17	For any color, as defined under the Color Index, identified in the following List of Colors, a change to subheading 3204.17 from any other subheading.

List of Colors

- pigment yellow: 1, 3, 16, 55, 61, 62, 65, 73, 74, 75, 81, 97, 120, 151, 152, 154, 156, and 175
- pigment orange: 4, 5, 13, 34, 36, 60, and 62
- pigment red: 2, 3, 5, 12, 13, 14, 17, 18, 19, 22, 23, 24, 31, 32, 48, 49, 52, 53, 57, 63, 112, 119, 133, 146, 170, 171, 175, 176, 183, 185, 187, 188, 208, and 210; or

- For any color, as defined under the Color Index, not identified in the List of Colors:
- (a) a change to subheading 3204.17 from any other subheading, except from within Chapter 29; or

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (b) a change to subheading 3204.17 from any subheading within Chapter 29, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or (ii) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
3204.19-3204.90	<p>A change to subheading 3204.19 through 3204.90 from any other chapter, except from Chapter 28 through 38; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 3204.19 through 3204.90 from any other subheading within Chapter 28 through 38, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
32.05	A change to heading 32.05 from any other heading.
32.06-32.07	<p>A change to subheading 3206.10 through 3207.40 from any other chapter, except from Chapter 28 through 38; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 3206.10 through 3207.40 from any other subheading within Chapter 28 through 38, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
32.08-32.10	A change to heading 32.08 through 32.10 from any heading outside that group.
32.11-32.12	A change to heading 32.11 through 32.12 from any heading outside that group.
32.13-32.15	A change to heading 32.13 through 32.15 from any heading outside that group, except from heading 32.08 through 32.10.
Chapter 33	Essential Oils and Resinoids; Perfumery, Cosmetic or Toilet Preparations
33.01	A change to subheading 3301.11 through 3301.90 from any other chapter; or

A change to subheading 3301.11 through 3301.90 from any other subheading within Chapter 33, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

33.02 A change to heading 33.02 from any other heading, except from heading 22.07 through 22.08.

33.03 A change to heading 33.03 from any other chapter; or

A change to heading 33.03 from any other heading within Chapter 33, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

33.04-33.07 A change to subheading 3304.10 through 3307.90 from any heading outside that group; or

A change to subheading 3304.10 through 3307.90 from any other subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any heading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Chapter 34

Soap, Organic Surface-active Agents, Washing Preparations, Lubricating Preparations, Artificial Waxes, Prepared Waxes, Polishing or Scouring Preparations, Candles and Similar Articles, Modelling Pastes, "Dental Waxes" and Dental Preparations with a Basis of Plaster

34.01 A change to subheading 3401.11 through 3401.20 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 3401.11 through 3401.20 from any other subheading within heading 34.01, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 65 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

- 3402.11-3402.19 A change to subheading 3402.11 through 3402.19 from any other heading; or
- A change to subheading 3402.11 through 3402.19 from any other subheading within heading 34.02, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (a) 65 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 3402.20-3402.90 A change to subheading 3402.20 through 3402.90 from any subheading outside that group; or
- A change to subheading 3402.20 through 3402.90 from any other subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any subheading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (a) 65 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 34.03 A change to subheading 3403.11 through 3403.99 from any other heading; or
- A change to subheading 3403.11 through 3403.99 from any other subheading within heading 34.03, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (a) 65 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 34.04 A change to subheading 3404.10 through 3404.90 from any other heading; or
- A change to subheading 3404.10 through 3404.90 from any other subheading within heading 34.04, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (a) 65 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 34.05 A change to subheading 3405.10 through 3405.90 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 3405.10 through 3405.90 from any other subheading within heading 34.05, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 65 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

34.06-34.07

A change to heading 34.06 through 34.07 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

Chapter 35

Albuminoidal Substances; Modified Starches; Glues; Enzymes

35.01

A change to subheading 3501.10 through 3501.90 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 3501.10 through 3501.90 from any other subheading within heading 35.01, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 65 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

35.02

A change to subheading 3502.10 through 3502.90 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 3502.10 through 3502.90 from any other subheading within heading 35.02, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 65 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

35.03-35.04

A change to heading 35.03 through 35.04 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

35.05

A change to subheading 3505.10 through 3505.20 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 3505.10 through 3505.20 from any other subheading within heading 35.05, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 65 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

- 35.06 A change to subheading 3506.10 through 3506.99 from any other heading; or
- A change to subheading 3506.10 through 3506.99 from any other subheading within heading 35.06, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (a) 65 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 35.07 A change to subheading 3507.10 through 3507.90 from any other heading; or
- A change to subheading 3507.10 through 3507.90 from any other subheading within heading 35.07, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (a) 65 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- Chapter 36** **Explosives; Pyrotechnic Products; Matches; Pyrophoric Alloys; Certain Combustible Preparations**
- 36.01-36.03 A change to heading 36.01 through 36.03 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
- 36.04 A change to subheading 3604.10 through 3604.90 from any other heading; or
- A change to subheading 3604.10 through 3604.90 from any other subheading within heading 36.04, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (a) 65 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 36.05 A change to heading 36.05 from any other heading.
- 36.06 A change to subheading 3606.10 through 3606.90 from any other heading; or
- A change to subheading 3606.10 through 3606.90 from any other subheading within heading 36.06, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 65 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Chapter 37

Photographic or Cinematographic Goods

- 37.01-37.03 A change to heading 37.01 through 37.03 from any other chapter.
- 37.04 A change to heading 37.04 from any other heading.
- 37.05-37.06 A change to heading 37.05 through 37.06 from any heading outside that group.
- 37.07 A change to subheading 3707.10 through 3707.90 from any other chapter; or

A change to subheading 3707.10 through 3707.90 from any other subheading within Chapter 37, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (a) 65 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Chapter 38

Miscellaneous Chemical Products

- 38.01-38.07 A change to subheading 3801.10 through 3807.00 from any other chapter, except from Chapter 28 through 38; or

A change to subheading 3801.10 through 3807.00 from any other subheading within Chapter 28 through 38, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
 - (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

38.08 Note:

A material, imported into the territory of a Party for use in the production of a good classified under heading 38.08, shall be treated as a material originating in the territory of a Party if:

- (a) *such material is eligible, in the territories of both that Party and the Party to whose territory the good is exported, for duty-free treatment at the most-favored-nation rate of duty; or*
- (b) *the good is exported to the territory of the United States and such material would, if imported into the territory of the United States, be free of duty under a trade agreement that is not subject to a competitive need limitation.*

A change to heading 38.08 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used and the good contains no more than one active ingredient, or 80 percent where the transaction value method is used and the good contains more than one active ingredient; or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used and the good contains no more than one active ingredient, or 70 percent where the net cost method is used and the good contains more than one active ingredient.

38.09-38.23

A change to subheading 3809.10 through 3823.90 from any other chapter, except from Chapter 28 through 38; or

A change to subheading 3809.10 through 3823.90 from any other subheading within Chapter 28 through 38, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

Section VII - Plastics and Articles Thereof; Rubber and Articles Thereof (Chapter 39-40)

Chapter 39

Plastics and Articles Thereof

39.01-39.20

A change to heading 39.01 through 39.20 from any other heading, including another heading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

3921.11-3921.13

A change to subheading 3921.11 through 3921.13 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

3921.14

A change to subheading 3921.14 from any other heading, except from subheading 3920.20 or 3920.71. In addition, the regional value content must be not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

3921.19	<p>A change to subheading 3921.19 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>
3921.90	<p>A change to subheading 3921.90 from any other heading, except from subheading 3920.20 or 3920.71. In addition, the regional value content percentage must be not less than:</p> <p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>
39.22	<p>A change to heading 39.22 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>
3923.10-3923.21	<p>A change to subheading 3923.10 through 3923.21 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>
3923.29	<p>A change to subheading 3923.29 from any other heading, except from subheading 3920.20 or 3920.71. In addition, the regional value content percentage must be not less than:</p> <p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>
3923.30-3923.90	<p>A change to subheading 3923.30 through 3923.90 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>
39.24-39.26	<p>A change to heading 39.24 through 39.26 from any other heading, including another heading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>
Chapter 40	Rubber and Articles Thereof
40.01-40.06	<p>A change to heading 40.01 through 40.06 from any other chapter; or</p>

A change to heading 40.01 through 40.06 from any other heading within Chapter 40, including another heading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

40.07-40.08

A change to heading 40.07 through 40.08 from any heading outside that group.

4009.10-4009.40⁷

A change to subheading 4009.10 through 4009.40 from any other heading, except from heading 40.10 through 40.17.

4009.50⁸

A change to tubes, pipes or hoses of subheading 4009.50, of a kind for use in a motor vehicle provided for in Canadian tariff item 8702.10.90 or 8702.90.90, U.S. tariff item 8702.10.00B or 8702.90.00B or Mexican tariff item 8702.10.01, 8702.10.02, 8702.90.01, 8702.90.02 or 8702.90.03, subheading 8703.21 through 8703.90, 8704.21 or 8704.31, or heading 87.11, from any other heading, except from heading 40.10 through 40.17; or

A change to tubes, pipes or hoses of subheading 4009.50, of a kind for use in a motor vehicle provided for in Canadian tariff item 8702.10.90 or 8702.90.90, U.S. tariff item 8702.10.00B or 8702.90.00B or Mexican tariff item 8702.10.01, 8702.10.02, 8702.90.01, 8702.90.02 or 8702.90.03, subheading 8703.21 through 8703.90, 8704.21 or 8704.31, or heading 87.11, from subheading 4009.10 through 4017.00, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used; or

A change to tubes, pipes or hoses of subheading 4009.50, other than those of a kind for use in a motor vehicle provided for in Canadian tariff item 8702.10.90 or 8702.90.90, U.S. tariff item 8702.10.00B or 8702.90.00B or Mexican tariff item 8702.10.01, 8702.10.02, 8702.90.01, 8702.90.02 or 8702.90.03, subheading 8703.21 through 8703.90, 8704.21 or 8704.31, or heading 87.11, from any other heading, except from heading 40.10 through 40.17.

⁷ If the good is for use in a motor vehicle of Chapter 87, the provisions of Article 403 may apply.

⁸ If the good is for use in a motor vehicle of Chapter 87, the provisions of Article 403 may apply.

40.10-40.11 ⁹	A change to heading 40.10 through 40.11 from any other heading, except from heading 40.09 through 40.17.
4012.10	A change to subheading 4012.10 from any other subheading, except from Canadian tariff item 4012.20.20, U.S. tariff item 4012.20.20A or 4012.20.50A or Mexican tariff item 4012.20.01.
4012.20-4012.90	A change to subheading 4012.20 through 4012.90 from any other heading, except from heading 40.09 through 40.17.
40.13-40.15	A change to heading 40.13 through 40.15 from any other heading, except from heading 40.09 through 40.17.
4016.10-4016.92	A change to subheading 4016.10 through 4016.92 from any other heading, except from heading 40.09 through 40.17.
4016.93 ¹⁰	
4016.93.aa	A change to Canadian tariff item 4016.93.10, U.S. tariff item 4016.93.00B or Mexican tariff item 4016.93.04 from any other heading, except from Canadian tariff item 4008.19.10 or 4008.29.10, U.S. tariff item 4008.19.10A, 4008.19.50A, 4008.29.00A or 4008.29.00B or Mexican tariff item 4008.19.01 or 4008.29.01.
4016.93	A change to subheading 4016.93 from any other heading, except from heading 40.09 through 40.17.
4016.94-4016.95	A change to subheading 4016.94 through 4016.95 from any other heading, except from heading 40.09 through 40.17.
4016.99 ¹¹	
4016.99.aa	A change to Canadian tariff item 4016.99.30, U.S. tariff item 4016.99.25A or 4016.99.50B or Mexican tariff item 4016.99.10 from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
4016.99	A change to subheading 4016.99 from any other heading, except from heading 40.09 through 40.17.
40.17	A change to heading 40.17 from any other heading, except from heading 40.09 through 40.16.

⁹ If the good provided for in subheading 4010.10 or heading 40.11 is for use in a motor vehicle of Chapter 87, the provisions of Article 403 may apply.

¹⁰ If the good is for use in a motor vehicle of Chapter 87, the provisions of Article 403 may apply.

¹¹ If the good is for use in a motor vehicle of Chapter 87, the provisions of Article 403 may apply.

Section VIII - Raw Hides and Skins, Leather, Furskins and Articles Thereof; Saddlery and Harness; Travel Goods, Handbags and Similar Containers; Articles of Animal Gut (Other Than Silk-worm Gut) (Chapter 41-43)

Chapter 41	Raw Hides and Skins (Other Than Furskins) and Leather
41.01-41.03	A change to heading 41.01 through 41.03 from any other chapter.
41.04	A change to heading 41.04 from any other heading, except from heading 41.05 through 41.11.
41.05	A change to heading 41.05 from heading 41.01 through 41.03, Canadian tariff item 4105.19.10, U.S. tariff item 4105.19.00A or Mexican tariff item 4105.19.01, or any other chapter.
41.06	A change to heading 41.06 from heading 41.01 through 41.03, Canadian tariff item 4106.19.10, U.S. tariff item 4106.19.00A or Mexican tariff item 4106.19.01, or any other chapter.
41.07	A change to heading 41.07 from heading 41.01 through 41.03, Canadian tariff item 4107.10.10, U.S. tariff item 4107.10.00A or Mexican tariff item 4107.10.02, or any other chapter.
41.08-41.11	A change to heading 41.08 through 41.11 from any other heading, except from heading 41.04 through 41.11.
Chapter 42	Articles of Leather; Saddlery and Harness; Travel Goods, Handbags and Similar Containers; Articles of Animal Gut (Other Than Silk-Worm Gut)
42.01	A change to heading 42.01 from any other chapter.
4202.11	A change to subheading 4202.11 from any other chapter.
4202.12	A change to subheading 4202.12 from any other chapter, except from heading 54.07, 54.08 or 55.12 through 55.16, or Canadian tariff item 5903.10.20, 5903.20.20, 5903.90.20, 5906.99.20 or 5907.00.13, U.S. tariff item 5903.10.15, 5903.10.18, 5903.10.20, 5903.10.25, 5903.20.15, 5903.20.18, 5903.20.20, 5903.20.25, 5903.90.15, 5903.90.18, 5903.90.20, 5903.90.25, 5906.99.20, 5906.99.25, 5907.00.10A, 5907.00.90A, 5907.00.10B or 5907.00.90B or Mexican tariff item 5903.10.01, 5903.20.01, 5903.90.02, 5906.99.03 or 5907.00.06.
4202.19-4202.21	A change to subheading 4202.19 through 4202.21 from any other chapter.
4202.22	A change to subheading 4202.22 from any other chapter, except from heading 54.07, 54.08 or 55.12 through 55.16, or Canadian tariff item 5903.10.20, 5903.20.20, 5903.90.20, 5906.99.20 or 5907.00.13, U.S.

tariff item 5903.10.15, 5903.10.18, 5903.10.20, 5903.10.25, 5903.20.15, 5903.20.18, 5903.20.20, 5903.20.25, 5903.90.15, 5903.90.18, 5903.90.20, 5903.90.25, 5906.99.20, 5906.99.25, 5907.00.10A, 5907.00.90A, 5907.00.10B or 5907.00.90B or Mexican tariff item 5903.10.01, 5903.20.01, 5903.90.02, 5906.99.03 or 5907.00.06.

4202.29-4202.31

A change to subheading 4202.29 through 4202.31 from any other chapter.

4202.32

A change to subheading 4202.32 from any other chapter, except from heading 54.07, 54.08 or 55.12 through 55.16, or Canadian tariff item 5903.10.20, 5903.20.20, 5903.90.20, 5906.99.20 or 5907.00.13, U.S. tariff item 5903.10.15, 5903.10.18, 5903.10.20, 5903.10.25, 5903.20.15, 5903.20.18, 5903.20.20, 5903.20.25, 5903.90.15, 5903.90.18, 5903.90.20, 5903.90.25, 5906.99.20, 5906.99.25, 5907.00.10A, 5907.00.90A, 5907.00.10B or 5907.00.90B or Mexican tariff item 5903.10.01, 5903.20.01, 5903.90.02, 5906.99.03 or 5907.00.06.

4202.39-4202.91

A change to subheading 4202.39 through 4202.91 from any other chapter.

4202.92

A change to subheading 4202.92 from any other chapter, except from heading 54.07, 54.08 or 55.12 through 55.16, or Canadian tariff item 5903.10.20, 5903.20.20, 5903.90.20, 5906.99.20 or 5907.00.13, U.S. tariff item 5903.10.15, 5903.10.18, 5903.10.20, 5903.10.25, 5903.20.15, 5903.20.18, 5903.20.20, 5903.20.25, 5903.90.15, 5903.90.18, 5903.90.20, 5903.90.25, 5906.99.20, 5906.99.25, 5907.00.10A, 5907.00.90A, 5907.00.10B or 5907.00.90B or Mexican tariff item 5903.10.01, 5903.20.01, 5903.90.02, 5906.99.03 or 5907.00.06.

4202.99

A change to subheading 4202.99 from any other chapter.

42.03-42.06

A change to heading 42.03 through 42.06 from any other chapter.

Chapter 43

Furskins and Artificial Fur; Manufactures Thereof

43.01

A change to heading 43.01 from any other chapter.

43.02

A change to heading 43.02 from any other heading.

43.03-43.04

A change to heading 43.03 through 43.04 from any heading outside that group.

Section IX - Wood and Articles of Wood; Wood Charcoal; Cork and Articles of Cork; Manufactures of Straw, of Esparto or of Other Plaiting Materials; Basketware and Wickerwork (Chapter 44-46)

Chapter 44 Wood and Articles of Wood; Wood Charcoal

44.01-44.21 A change to heading 44.01 through 44.21 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

Chapter 45 Cork and Articles of Cork

45.01-45.02 A change to heading 45.01 through 45.02 from any other chapter.

45.03-45.04 A change to heading 45.03 through 45.04 from any heading outside that group.

Chapter 46 Manufactures of Straw, of Esparto or of Other Plaiting Materials; Basketware and Wickerwork

46.01 A change to heading 46.01 from any other chapter.

46.02 A change to heading 46.02 from any other heading.

Section X - Pulp of Wood or of other Fibrous Cellulosic Material; Waste and Scrap of Paper or Paperboard; Paper and Paperboard and Articles Thereof (Chapter 47-49)

Chapter 47 Pulp of Wood or of Other Fibrous Cellulosic Material; Waste and Scrap of Paper or Paperboard

47.01-47.07 A change to heading 47.01 through 47.07 from any other chapter.

Chapter 48 Paper and Paperboard; Articles of Paper Pulp, of Paper or of Paperboard

48.01-48.07 A change to heading 48.01 through 48.07 from any other chapter.

48.08-48.09 A change to heading 48.08 through 48.09 from any heading outside that group.

48.10-48.13 A change to heading 48.10 through 48.13 from any other chapter.

48.14-48.15 A change to heading 48.14 through 48.15 from any heading outside that group.

48.16	A change to heading 48.16 from any other heading, except from heading 48.09.
48.17-48.23	A change to heading 48.17 through 48.23 from any heading outside that group.
Chapter 49	Printed Books, Newspapers, Pictures and Other Products of the Printing Industry; Manuscripts, Typescripts and Plans
49.01-49.11	A change to heading 49.01 through 49.11 from any other chapter.

Section XI - Textiles and Textile Articles (Chapter 50-63)

Note: *The textile and apparel rules should be read in conjunction with Annex 300-B (Textile and Apparel Goods). For purposes of these rules, the term "wholly" means that the good is made entirely or solely of the named material.*

Chapter 50	Silk
50.01-50.03	A change to heading 50.01 through 50.03 from any other chapter.
50.04-50.06	A change to heading 50.04 through 50.06 from any heading outside that group.
50.07	A change to heading 50.07 from any other heading.
Chapter 51	Wool, Fine or Coarse Animal Hair; Horsehair Yarn and Woven Fabric
51.01-51.05	A change to heading 51.01 through 51.05 from any other chapter.
51.06-51.10	A change to heading 51.06 through 51.10 from any heading outside that group.
51.11-51.13	A change to heading 51.11 through 51.13 from any heading outside that group, except from heading 51.06 through 51.10, 52.05 through 52.06, 54.01 through 54.04 or 55.09 through 55.10.
Chapter 52	Cotton
52.01-52.07	A change to heading 52.01 through 52.07 from any other chapter, except from heading 54.01 through 54.05 or 55.01 through 55.07.
52.08-52.12	A change to heading 52.08 through 52.12 from any heading outside that

group, except from heading 51.06 through 51.10, 52.05 through 52.06, 54.01 through 54.04 or 55.09 through 55.10.

Chapter 53

Other Vegetable Textile Fibers; Paper Yarn and Woven Fabrics of Paper Yarn

53.01-53.05

A change to heading 53.01 through 53.05 from any other chapter.

53.06-53.08

A change to heading 53.06 through 53.08 from any heading outside that group.

53.09

A change to heading 53.09 from any other heading, except from heading 53.07 through 53.08.

53.10-53.11

A change to heading 53.10 through 53.11 from any heading outside that group, except from heading 53.07 through 53.08.

Chapter 54

Man-Made Filaments

54.01-54.06

A change to heading 54.01 through 54.06 from any other chapter, except from heading 52.01 through 52.03 or 55.01 through 55.07.

54.07

5407.60.aa

A change to Canadian tariff item 5407.60.10, U.S. tariff item 5407.60.05A, 5407.60.10A or 5407.60.20A or Mexican tariff item 5407.60.02 from Canadian tariff item 5402.43.10 or 5402.52.10, U.S. tariff item 5402.43.00A or 5402.52.00A, Mexican tariff item 5402.43.01 or 5402.52.02, or any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.10, 52.05 through 52.06 or 55.09 through 55.10.

54.07

A change to heading 54.07 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.10, 52.05 through 52.06 or 55.09 through 55.10.

54.08

A change to heading 54.08 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.10, 52.05 through 52.06 or 55.09 through 55.10.

Chapter 55

Man-Made Staple Fibers

55.01-55.11

A change to heading 55.01 through 55.11 from any other chapter, except from heading 52.01 through 52.03 or 54.01 through 54.05.

55.12-55.16

A change to heading 55.12 through 55.16 from any heading outside that group, except from heading 51.06 through 51.10, 52.05 through 52.06, 54.01 through 54.04 or 55.09 through 55.10.

Chapter 56	Wadding, Felt and Nonwovens; Special Yarns; Twine, Cordage, Ropes and Cables and Articles Thereof
56.01-56.09	A change to heading 56.01 through 56.09 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, or Chapter 54 through 55.
Chapter 57¹²	Carpets and Other Textile Floor Coverings
57.01-57.05	A change to heading 57.01 through 57.05 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.08 or 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16.
Chapter 58	Special Woven Fabrics; Tufted Textile Fabrics; Lace; Tapestries; Trimmings; Embroidery
58.01-58.11	A change to heading 58.01 through 58.11 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, or Chapter 54 through 55.
Chapter 59	Impregnated, Coated, Covered or Laminated Textile Fabrics; Textile Articles of a Kind Suitable For Industrial Use
59.01	A change to heading 59.01 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.11 through 51.13, 52.08 through 52.12, 53.10 through 53.11, 54.07 through 54.08 or 55.12 through 55.16.
59.02	A change to heading 59.02 from any other heading, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12 or 53.06 through 53.11, or Chapter 54 through 55.
59.03-59.08	A change to heading 59.03 through 59.08 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.11 through 51.13, 52.08 through 52.12, 53.10 through 53.11, 54.07 through 54.08 or 55.12 through 55.16.
59.09	A change to heading 59.09 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.11 through 51.13, 52.08 through 52.12 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.12 through 55.16.
59.10	A change to heading 59.10 from any other heading, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, or Chapter 54 through 55.

¹² See also Annex 300-B (Textile and Apparel Goods), Appendix 6(A).

59.11 A change to heading 59.11 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.11 through 51.13, 52.08 through 52.12, 53.10 through 53.11, 54.07 through 54.08 or 55.12 through 55.16.

Chapter 60 Knitted or Crocheted Fabrics

60.01-60.02 A change to heading 60.01 through 60.02 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, Chapter 52, heading 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, or Chapter 54 through 55.

Chapter 61¹³ Articles of Apparel and Clothing Accessories, Knitted or Crocheted

Note 1: *A change to any of the following headings or subheadings for visible lining fabrics:*

51.11 through 51.12, 5208.31 through 5208.59, 5209.31 through 5209.59, 5210.31 through 5210.59, 5211.31 through 5211.59, 5212.13 through 5212.15, 5212.23 through 5212.25, 5407.42 through 5407.44, 5407.52 through 5407.54, 5407.60, 5407.72 through 5407.74, 5407.82 through 5407.84, 5407.92 through 5407.94, 5408.22 through 5408.24 (excluding Canadian tariff item 5408.22.10, 5408.23.10 or 5408.24.10, U.S. tariff item 5408.22.00A, 5408.23.10A, 5408.23.20A or 5408.24.00A, Mexican tariff item 5408.22.04, 5408.23.05 or 5408.24.01), 5408.32 through 5408.34, 5512.19, 5512.29, 5512.99, 5513.21 through 5513.49, 5514.21 through 5515.99, 5516.12 through 5516.14, 5516.22 through 5516.24, 5516.32 through 5516.34, 5516.42 through 5516.44, 5516.92 through 5516.94, 6001.10, 6001.92, 6002.43 or 6002.91 through 6002.93,

from any other heading outside that group.

Note 2: *For purposes of determining the origin of a good of this Chapter, the rule applicable to that good shall only apply to the component that determines the tariff classification of the good and such component must satisfy the tariff change requirements set out in the rule for that good. If the rule requires that the good must also satisfy the tariff change requirements for visible lining fabrics listed in Note 1 to this Chapter, such requirement shall only apply to the visible lining fabric in the main body of the garment, excluding sleeves, which covers the largest surface area, and shall not apply to removable linings.*

6101.10-6101.30 A change to subheading 6101.10 through 6101.30 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08

¹³ See also Annex 300-B (Textile and Apparel Goods), Appendix 6(A).

through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that:

- (a) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties, and
- (b) the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.

6101.90

A change to subheading 6101.90 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties.

6102.10-6102.30

A change to subheading 6102.10 through 6102.30 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that:

- (a) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties, and
- (b) the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.

6102.90

A change to subheading 6102.90 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties.

6103.11-6103.12

A change to subheading 6103.11 through 6103.12 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that:

- (a) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties, and
- (b) the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.

6103.19

6103.19.aa

A change to Canadian tariff item 6103.19.90, U.S. tariff item 6103.19.40 or Mexican tariff item 6103.19.02 or 6103.19.99 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08

through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties.

6103.19

A change to subheading 6103.19 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that:

- (a) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties, and
- (b) the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.

6103.21-6103.29

A change to subheading 6103.21 through 6103.29 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that:

- (a) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties, and
- (b) with respect to a garment described in heading 61.01 or a jacket or a blazer described in heading 61.03, of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibers, imported as part of an ensemble of these subheadings, the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.

6103.31-6103.33

A change to subheading 6103.31 through 6103.33 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that:

- (a) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties, and
- (b) the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.

6103.39

6103.39.aa

A change to Canadian tariff item 6103.39.90, U.S. tariff item 6103.39.20A or 6103.39.20B or Mexican tariff item 6103.39.02 or 6103.39.99 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties.

6103.39 A change to subheading 6103.39 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that:

- (a) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties, and
- (b) the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.

6103.41-6103.49 A change to subheading 6103.41 through 6103.49 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties.

6104.11-6104.13 A change to subheading 6104.11 through 6104.13 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that:

- (a) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties, and
- (b) the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.

6104.19

6104.19.aa A change to Canadian tariff item 6104.19.90, U.S. tariff item 6104.19.20A or 6104.19.20B or Mexican tariff item 6104.19.02 or 6104.19.99 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties.

6104.19 A change to subheading 6104.19 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that:

- (a) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties, and
- (b) the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.

6104.21-6104.29	A change to subheading 6104.21 through 6104.29 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties, and (b) with respect to a garment described in heading 61.02, a jacket or a blazer described in heading 61.04, or a skirt described in heading 61.04, of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibers, imported as part of an ensemble of these subheadings, the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
6104.31-6104.33	A change to subheading 6104.31 through 6104.33 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties, and (b) the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
6104.39	
6104.39.aa	A change to Canadian tariff item 6104.39.90, U.S. tariff item 6104.39.20A or 6104.39.20B or Mexican tariff item 6104.39.02 or 6104.39.99 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties.
6104.39	A change to subheading 6104.39 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties, and (b) the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
6104.41-6104.49	A change to subheading 6104.41 through 6104.49 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut

(or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties.

6104.51-6104.53

A change to subheading 6104.51 through 6104.53 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that:

- (a) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties, and
- (b) the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.

6104.59

6104.59.aa

A change to Canadian tariff item 6104.59.90, U.S. tariff item 6104.59.20A or 6104.59.20B or Mexican tariff item 6104.59.02 or 6104.59.99 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties.

6104.59

A change to subheading 6104.59 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that:

- (a) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties, and
- (b) the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.

6104.61-6104.69

A change to subheading 6104.61 through 6104.69 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties.

61.05-61.06

A change to heading 61.05 through 61.06 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties.

- 6107.11-6107.19 A change to subheading 6107.11 through 6107.19 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties.
- 6107.21 A change to subheading 6107.21 from:
- (a) Canadian tariff item 6002.92.10, U.S. tariff item 6002.92.00A or Mexican tariff item 6002.92.01, provided that the good, exclusive of collar, cuffs, waistband or elastic, is wholly of such fabric and the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties, or
 - (b) any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties.
- 6107.22-6107.99 A change to subheading 6107.22 through 6107.99 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties.
- 6108.11-6108.19 A change to subheading 6108.11 through 6108.19 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties.
- 6108.21 A change to subheading 6108.21 from:
- (a) Canadian tariff item 6002.92.10, U.S. tariff item 6002.92.00A or Mexican tariff item 6002.92.01, provided that the good, exclusive of waistband, elastic or lace, is wholly of such fabric and the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties, or
 - (b) any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties.

6108.22-6108.29	A change to subheading 6108.22 through 6108.29 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties.
6108.31	<p>A change to subheading 6108.31 from:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Canadian tariff item 6002.92.10, U.S. tariff item 6002.92.00A or Mexican tariff item 6002.92.01, provided that the good, exclusive of collar, cuffs, waistband, elastic or lace, is wholly of such fabric and the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties, or (b) any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties.
6108.32-6108.39	A change to subheading 6108.32 through 6108.39 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties.
6108.91-6108.99	A change to subheading 6108.91 through 6108.99 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties.
61.09-61.11	A change to heading 61.09 through 61.11 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties.
6112.11-6112.19	A change to subheading 6112.11 through 6112.19 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties.

6112.20

A change to subheading 6112.20 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that:

- (a) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties, and
- (b) with respect to a garment described in heading 61.01, 61.02, 62.01 or 62.02, of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibers, imported as part of a ski-suit of this subheading, the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.

6112.31-6112.49

A change to subheading 6112.31 through 6112.49 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties.

61.13-61.17

A change to heading 61.13 through 61.17 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties.

Chapter 62

Articles of Apparel and Clothing Accessories, Not Knitted or Crocheted

Note 1:

A change to any of the following headings or subheadings for visible lining fabrics:

51.11 through 51.12, 5208.31 through 5208.59, 5209.31 through 5209.59, 5210.31 through 5210.59, 5211.31 through 5211.59, 5212.13 through 5212.15, 5212.23 through 5212.25, 5407.42 through 5407.44, 5407.52 through 5407.54, 5407.60, 5407.72 through 5407.74, 5407.82 through 5407.84, 5407.92 through 5407.94, 5408.22 through 5408.24 (excluding Canadian tariff item 5408.22.10, 5408.23.10 or 5408.24.10, U.S. tariff item 5408.22.00A, 5408.23.10A, 5408.23.20A or 5408.24.00A or Mexican tariff item 5408.22.04, 5408.23.05 or 5408.24.01), 5408.32 through 5408.34, 5512.19, 5512.29, 5512.99, 5513.21 through 5513.49, 5514.21 through 5515.99, 5516.12 through 5516.14, 5516.22 through 5516.24, 5516.32 through 5516.34,

5516.42 through 5516.44, 5516.92 through 5516.94, 6001.10, 6001.92, 6002.43 or 6002.91 through 6002.93,

from any other heading outside that group.

Note 2:

Apparel goods of this Chapter shall be considered to originate if they are both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties and if the fabric of the outer shell, exclusive of collars or cuffs, is wholly of one or more of the following:

- (a) *Velveteen fabrics of subheading 5801.23, containing 85 per cent or more by weight of cotton;*
- (b) *Corduroy fabrics of subheading 5801.22, containing 85 per cent or more by weight of cotton and containing more than 7.5 wales per centimeter;*
- (c) *Fabrics of subheading 5111.11 or 5111.19, if hand-woven, with a loom width of less than 76 cm, woven in the United Kingdom in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Harris Tweed Association, Ltd., and so certified by the Association;*
- (d) *Fabrics of subheading 5112.30, weighing not more than 340 grams per square meter, containing wool, not less than 20 per cent by weight of fine animal hair and not less than 15 per cent by weight of man-made staple fibers; or*
- (e) *Batiste fabrics of subheading 5513.11 or 5513.21, of square construction, of single yarns exceeding 76 metric count, containing between 60 and 70 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of a weight not exceeding 110 grams per square meter.*

Note 3:

For purposes of determining the origin of a good of this Chapter, the rule applicable to that good shall only apply to the component that determines the tariff classification of the good and such component must satisfy the tariff change requirements set out in the rule for that good. If the rule requires that the good must also satisfy the tariff change requirements for visible lining fabrics listed in Note 1 to this Chapter, such requirement shall only apply to the visible lining fabric in the main body of the garment, excluding sleeves, which covers the largest surface area, and shall not apply to removable linings.

6201.11-6201.13

A change to subheading 6201.11 through 6201.13 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that:

- (a) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties, and
- (b) the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.

6201.19

A change to subheading 6201.19 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties.

6201.91-6201.93

A change to subheading 6201.91 through 6201.93 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that:

- (a) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties, and
- (b) the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.

6201.99

A change to subheading 6201.99 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties.

6202.11-6202.13

A change to subheading 6202.11 through 6202.13 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that:

- (a) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties, and
- (b) the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.

6202.19

A change to subheading 6202.19 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties.

- 6202.91-6202.93 A change to subheading 6202.91 through 6202.93 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that:
- (a) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties, and
 - (b) the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
- 6202.99 A change to subheading 6202.99 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties.
- 6203.11-6203.12 A change to subheading 6203.11 through 6203.12 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that:
- (a) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties, and
 - (b) the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
- 6203.19
- 6203.19.aa A change to Canadian tariff item 6203.19.90, U.S. tariff item 6203.19.40A or 6203.19.40B or Mexican tariff item 6203.19.02 or 6203.19.99 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties.
- 6203.19 A change to subheading 6203.19 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that:
- (a) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties, and

- (b) the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.

6203.21-6203.29

A change to subheading 6203.21 through 6203.29 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that:

- (a) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties, and
- (b) with respect to a garment described in heading 62.01 or a jacket or a blazer described in heading 62.03, of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibers, imported as part of an ensemble of these subheadings, the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.

6203.31-6203.33

A change to subheading 6203.31 through 6203.33 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that:

- (a) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties, and
- (b) the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.

6203.39

6203.39.aa

A change to Canadian tariff item 6203.39.90, U.S. tariff item 6203.39.40A or 6203.39.40B or Mexican tariff item 6203.39.02 or 6203.39.99 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties.

6203.39

A change to subheading 6203.39 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that:

- (a) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties, and

- (b) the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.

6203.41-6203.49

A change to subheading 6203.41 through 6203.49 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties.

6204.11-6204.13

A change to subheading 6204.11 through 6204.13 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that:

- (a) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties, and
- (b) the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.

6204.19

6204.19.aa

A change to Canadian tariff item 6204.19.90, U.S. tariff item 6204.19.30A or 6204.19.30B or Mexican tariff item 6204.19.02 or 6204.19.99 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties.

6204.19

A change to subheading 6204.19 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that:

- (a) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties, and
- (b) the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.

6204.21-6204.29

A change to subheading 6204.21 through 6204.29 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that:

- (a) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties, and

- (b) with respect to a garment described in heading 62.02, a jacket or a blazer described in heading 62.04, or a skirt described in heading 62.04, of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibers, imported as part of an ensemble of these subheadings, the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.

6204.31-6204.33

A change to subheading 6204.31 through 6204.33 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that:

- (a) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties, and
- (b) the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.

6204.39

6204.39.aa

A change to Canadian tariff item 6204.39.90, U.S. tariff item 6204.39.60 or 6204.39.80 or Mexican tariff item 6204.39.02 or 6204.39.99 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties.

6204.39

A change to subheading 6204.39 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that:

- (a) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties, and
- (b) the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.

6204.41-6204.49

A change to subheading 6204.41 through 6204.49 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties.

6204.51-6204.53

A change to subheading 6204.51 through 6204.53 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08

through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that:

- (a) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties, and
- (b) the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.

6204.59

6204.59.aa

A change to Canadian tariff item 6204.59.90, U.S. tariff item 6204.59.40A or 6204.59.40B or Mexican tariff item 6204.59.02, 6204.59.04 or 6204.59.99 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties.

6204.59

A change to subheading 6204.59 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that:

- (a) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties, and
- (b) the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.

6204.61-6204.69

A change to subheading 6204.61 through 6204.69 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties.

6205.10

A change to subheading 6205.10 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties.

6205.20-6205.30 **Note:**

Men's or boys' shirts of cotton or man-made fibers shall be considered to originate if they are both cut and assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties and if the fabric of the outer shell, exclusive of collars or cuffs, is wholly of one or more of the following:

- (a) *Fabrics of subheading 5208.21, 5208.22, 5208.29, 5208.31, 5208.32, 5208.39, 5208.41, 5208.42, 5208.49, 5208.51, 5208.52 or 5208.59, of average yarn number¹⁴ exceeding 135 metric;*
- (b) *Fabrics of subheading 5513.11 or 5513.21, not of square construction, containing more than 70 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of average yarn number exceeding 70 metric;*
- (c) *Fabrics of subheading 5210.21 or 5210.31, not of square construction, containing more than 70 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of average yarn number exceeding 70 metric;*
- (d) *Fabrics of subheading 5208.22 or 5208.32, not of square construction, containing more than 75 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of average yarn number exceeding 65 metric;*
- (e) *Fabrics of subheading 5407.81, 5407.82 or 5407.83, weighing less than 170 grams per square meter, having a dobby weave created by a dobby attachment;*
- (f) *Fabrics of subheading 5208.42 or 5208.49, not of square construction, containing more than 85 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, of average yarn number exceeding 85 metric;*
- (g) *Fabrics of subheading 5208.51, of square construction, containing more than 75 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, made with single yarns, of average yarn number 95 or greater metric;*
- (h) *Fabrics of subheading 5208.41, of square construction, with a gingham pattern, containing more than 85 warp ends and filling picks per square centimeter, made with single yarns, of average yarn number 95 or greater metric, and characterized by a check effect produced by the variation in color of the yarns in the warp and filling; or*
- (i) *Fabrics of subheading 5208.41, with the warp colored with vegetable dyes, and the filling yarns white or colored with vegetable dyes, of average yarn number greater than 65 metric.*

A change to subheading 6205.20 through 6205.30 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07

¹⁴ For definition of "average yarn number" see Annex 300-B, Section 10.

- through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties.
- 6205.90 A change to subheading 6205.90 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties.
- 62.06-62.10 A change to heading 62.06 through 62.10 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties.
- 6211.11-6211.12 A change to subheading 6211.11 through 6211.12 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties.
- 6211.20 A change to subheading 6211.20 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that:
- (a) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties, and
 - (b) with respect to a garment described in heading 61.01, 61.02, 62.01 or 62.02, of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibers, imported as part of a ski-suit of this subheading, the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
- 6211.31-6211.49 A change to subheading 6211.31 through 6211.49 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties.
- 6212.10 A change to subheading 6212.10 from any other chapter, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties.

6212.20-6212.90	A change to subheading 6212.20 through 6212.90 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties.
62.13-62.17	A change to heading 62.13 through 62.17 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54, or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties.
Chapter 63	Other Made Up Textile Articles; Sets; Worn Clothing and Worn Textile Articles; Rags
Note:	<i>For purposes of determining the origin of a good of this Chapter, the rule applicable to that good shall only apply to the component that determines the tariff classification of the good and such component must satisfy the tariff change requirements set out in the rule for that good.</i>
63.01-63.02	A change to heading 63.01 through 63.02 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 through 55, or heading 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties.
63.03	
6303.92.aa	A change to Canadian tariff item 6303.92.10, U.S. tariff item 6303.92.00A or 6303.92.00B or Mexican tariff item 6303.92.01 from Canadian tariff item 5402.43.10 or 5402.52.10, U.S. tariff item 5402.43.00A or 5402.52.00A or Mexican tariff item 5402.43.01 or 5402.52.02, or any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 through 55, or heading 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties.
63.03	A change to heading 63.03 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 through 55, or heading 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties.

63.04-63.10 A change to heading 63.04 through 63.10 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 through 55, or heading 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or more of the Parties.

Section XII - Footwear, Headgear, Umbrellas, Sun Umbrellas, Walking-Sticks, Seat-Sticks, Whips, Riding-Crops and Parts Thereof; Prepared Feathers and Articles Made Therewith; Artificial Flowers; Articles of Human Hair (Chapter 64-67)

Chapter 64 Footwear, Gaiters and the Like; Parts of Such Articles

64.01-64.05 A change to heading 64.01 through 64.05 from any heading outside that group, except from subheading 6406.10, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 55 percent under the net cost method.

6406.10 A change to subheading 6406.10 from any other subheading, except from heading 64.01 through 64.05, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 55 percent under the net cost method.

6406.20-6406.99 A change to subheading 6406.20 through 6406.99 from any other chapter.

Chapter 65 Headgear and Parts Thereof

65.01-65.02 A change to heading 65.01 through 65.02 from any other chapter.

65.03-65.07 A change to heading 65.03 through 65.07 from any heading outside that group.

Chapter 66 Umbrellas, Sun Umbrellas, Walking-Sticks, Seat-Sticks, Whips, Riding-Crops and Parts Thereof

66.01 A change to heading 66.01 from any other heading, except from a combination of both:

- (a) subheading 6603.20; and
- (b) heading 39.20 through 39.21, 50.07, 51.11 through 51.13, 52.08 through 52.12, 53.09 through 53.11, 54.07 through 54.08, 55.12 through 55.16, 56.02 through 56.03, 58.01 through 58.11, 59.01 through 59.11, 60.01 through 60.02.

66.02 A change to heading 66.02 from any other heading.

66.03 A change to heading 66.03 from any other chapter.

Chapter 67**Prepared Feathers and Down and Articles Made of Feathers or of Down; Artificial Flowers; Articles of Human Hair**

67.01

6701.00.aa

A change to Canadian tariff item 6701.00.10, U.S. tariff item 6701.00.00A or Mexican tariff item 6701.00.01 or 6701.00.02 from any other tariff item.

67.01

A change to heading 67.01 from any other chapter.

67.02

A change to heading 67.02 from any other heading.

67.03

A change to heading 67.03 from any other chapter.

67.04

A change to heading 67.04 from any other heading.

Section XIII -**Articles of Stone, Plaster, Cement, Asbestos, Mica or Similar Materials; Ceramic Products; Glass and Glassware (Chapter 68-70)****Chapter 68****Articles of Stone, Plaster, Cement, Asbestos, Mica or Similar Materials**

68.01-68.11

A change to heading 68.01 through 68.11 from any other chapter.

6812.10

A change to subheading 6812.10 from any other chapter.

6812.20

A change to subheading 6812.20 from any other subheading.

6812.30-6812.40

A change to subheading 6812.30 through 6812.40 from other subheading outside that group.

6812.50

A change to subheading 6812.50 from any other subheading.

6812.60-6812.90

A change to subheading 6812.60 through 6812.90 from any subheading outside that group.

68.13

A change to heading 68.13 from any other heading.

68.14-68.15

A change to heading 68.14 through 68.15 from any other chapter.

Chapter 69**Ceramic Products**

69.01-69.14

A change to heading 69.01 through 69.14 from any other chapter.

Chapter 70	Glass and Glassware
70.01-70.02	A change to heading 70.01 through 70.02 from any other chapter.
70.03-70.09 ¹⁵	A change to heading 70.03 through 70.09 from any heading outside that group.
70.10-70.20	A change to heading 70.10 through 70.20 from any other heading, except from heading 70.07 through 70.20.

Section XIV - Natural or Cultured Pearls, Precious or Semi-precious Stones, Precious Metals, Metals Clad with Precious Metal, and Articles Thereof; Imitation Jewellery; Coin (Chapter 71)

Chapter 71	Natural or Cultured Pearls, Precious or Semi-Precious Stones, Precious Metals, Metals Clad with Precious Metal, and Articles Thereof; Imitation Jewellery; Coin (Chapter 71)
71.01-71.12	A change to heading 71.01 through 71.12 from any other chapter.
71.13-71.18	Note: <i>Pearls, temporarily or permanently strung but without the addition of clasps or other ornamental features of precious metals or stones, shall be treated as an originating good only if the pearls were obtained in the territory of one or more of the Parties.</i> A change to heading 71.13 through 71.18 from any heading outside that group.

Section XV - Base Metals and Articles of Base Metal (Chapter 72-83)

Chapter 72	Iron and Steel
72.01	A change to heading 72.01 from any other chapter.
7202.11-7202.60	A change to subheading 7202.11 through 7202.60 from any other chapter.
7202.70	A change to subheading 7202.70 from any other chapter, except from subheading 2613.10.
7202.80-7202.99	A change to subheading 7202.80 through 7202.99 from any other chapter.

¹⁵ If the good provided for in subheading 7007.11, 7007.21 or 7009.10 is for use in a motor vehicle of Chapter 87, the provisions of Article 403 may apply.

72.03-72.05	A change to heading 72.03 through 72.05 from any other chapter.
72.06-72.07	A change to heading 72.06 through 72.07 from any heading outside that group.
72.08-72.16	A change to heading 72.08 through 72.16 from any heading outside that group.
72.17	A change to heading 72.17 from any other heading, except from heading 72.13 through 72.15.
72.18-72.22	A change to heading 72.18 through 72.22 from any heading outside that group.
72.23	A change to heading 72.23 from any other heading, except from heading 72.21 through 72.22.
72.24-72.28	A change to heading 72.24 through 72.28 from any heading outside that group.
72.29	A change to heading 72.29 from any other heading, except from heading 72.27 through 72.28.
Chapter 73	Articles of Iron or Steel
73.01-73.03	A change to heading 73.01 through 73.03 from any other chapter.
7304.10-7304.39	A change to subheading 7304.10 through 7304.39 from any other chapter.
7304.41	
7304.41.aa	A change to Canadian tariff item 7304.41.10, U.S. tariff item 7304.41.00A or 7304.41.00B or Mexican tariff item 7304.41.02 from subheading 7304.49 or any other chapter.
7304.41	A change to subheading 7304.41 from any other chapter.
7304.49-7304.90	A change to subheading 7304.49 through 7304.90 from any other chapter.
73.05-73.07	A change to heading 73.05 through 73.07 from any other chapter.
73.08	A change to heading 73.08 from any other heading, except for changes resulting from the following processes performed on angles, shapes, or sections of heading 72.16: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) drilling, punching, notching, cutting, cambering, or sweeping, whether performed individually or in combination; (b) adding attachments or weldments for composite construction; (c) adding attachments for handling purposes;

- (d) adding weldments, connectors or attachments to H-sections or I-sections; provided that the maximum dimension of the weldments, connectors, or attachments is not greater than the dimension between the inner surfaces of the flanges of the H-sections or I-sections
- (e) painting, galvanizing, or otherwise coating; or
- (f) adding a simple base plate without stiffening elements, individually or in combination with drilling, punching, notching, or cutting, to create an article suitable as a column.

73.09-73.11	A change to heading 73.09 through 73.11 from any heading outside that group.
73.12-73.14	A change to heading 73.12 through 73.14 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
7315.11-7315.12	<p>A change to subheading 7315.11 through 7315.12 from any other heading; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 7315.11 through 7315.12 from subheading 7315.19, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
7315.19	A change to subheading 7315.19 from any other heading.
7315.20-7315.89	<p>A change to subheading 7315.20 through 7315.89 from any other heading; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 7315.20 through 7315.89 from subheading 7315.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
7315.90	A change to subheading 7315.90 from any other heading.
73.16	A change to heading 73.16 from any other heading, except from heading 73.12 or 73.15.
73.17-73.18	A change to heading 73.17 through 73.18 from any heading outside that group.
73.19-73.20	A change to heading 73.19 through 73.20 from any heading outside that group.

7321.11

7321.11.aa

A change to Canadian tariff item 7321.11.19, U.S. tariff item 7321.11.30 or Mexican tariff item 7321.11.02 from any other subheading, except from Canadian tariff item 7321.90.51, 7321.90.52 or 7321.90.53, U.S. tariff item 7321.90.30A, 7321.90.30B or 7321.90.30C or Mexican tariff item 7321.90.05, 7321.90.06 or 7321.90.07.

7321.11

A change to subheading 7321.11 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 7321.11 from subheading 7321.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

7321.12-7321.83

A change to subheading 7321.12 through 7321.83 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 7321.12 through 7321.83 from subheading 7321.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

7321.90

7321.90.aa

A change to Canadian tariff item 7321.90.51, U.S. tariff item 7321.90.30A or Mexican tariff item 7321.90.05 from any other tariff item.

7321.90.bb

A change to Canadian tariff item 7321.90.52, U.S. tariff item 7321.90.30B or Mexican tariff item 7321.90.06 from any other tariff item.

7321.90.cc

A change to Canadian tariff item 7321.90.53, U.S. tariff item 7321.90.30C or Mexican tariff item 7321.90.07 from any other tariff item.

7321.90

A change to subheading 7321.90 from any other heading.

73.22-73.23

A change to heading 73.22 through 73.23 from any heading outside that group.

7324.10-7324.29	<p>A change to subheading 7324.10 through 7324.29 from any other heading; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 7324.10 through 7324.29 from subheading 7324.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or</p> <p>(b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>
7324.90	A change to subheading 7324.90 from any other heading.
73.25-73.26	A change to heading 73.25 through 73.26 from any other heading outside that group.
Chapter 74	Copper and Articles Thereof
74.01-74.02	A change to heading 74.01 through 74.02 from any other chapter.
74.03	<p>A change to heading 74.03 from any other chapter; or</p> <p>A change to heading 74.03 from heading 74.01 or 74.02 or Canadian tariff item 7404.00.11, 7404.00.21 or 7404.00.91, U.S. tariff item 7404.00.00A or Mexican tariff item 7404.00.03, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or</p> <p>(b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>
74.04	No required change in tariff classification to heading 74.04, provided the waste and scrap are wholly obtained or produced entirely in the territory of one or more of the Parties as defined in Article 415 of this Chapter.
74.05-74.07	<p>A change to heading 74.05 through 74.07 from any other chapter; or</p> <p>A change to heading 74.05 through 74.07 from heading 74.01 or 74.02 or Canadian tariff item 7404.00.11, 7404.00.21 or 7404.00.91, U.S. tariff item 7404.00.00A or Mexican tariff item 7404.00.03, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or</p> <p>(b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>

7408.11

7408.11.aa

A change to Canadian tariff item 7408.11.11 or 7408.11.12, U.S. tariff item 7408.11.60 or Mexican tariff item 7408.11.01 from any other chapter; or

A change to Canadian tariff item 7408.11.11 or 7408.11.12, U.S. tariff item 7408.11.60 or Mexican tariff item 7408.11.01 from heading 74.01 or 74.02 or Canadian tariff item 7404.00.11, 7404.00.21 or 7404.00.91, U.S. tariff item 7404.00.00A or Mexican tariff item 7404.00.03, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

7408.11

A change to subheading 7408.11 from any other heading, except from heading 74.07.

7408.19-7408.29

A change to subheading 7408.19 through 7408.29 from any other heading, except from heading 74.07.

74.09

A change to heading 74.09 from any other heading.

74.10

A change to heading 74.10 from any other heading, except from heading 74.09.

74.11

A change to heading 74.11 from any other heading, except from Canadian tariff item 7407.10.13, 7407.10.22, 7407.21.13, 7407.21.22, 7407.22.14, 7407.22.22, 7407.29.13 or 7407.29.22, U.S. tariff item 7407.10.10A, 7407.21.10A, 7407.22.10A or 7407.29.10A or Mexican tariff item 7407.10.03, 7407.21.03, 7407.22.03 or 7407.29.03, or heading 74.09.

74.12

A change to heading 74.12 from any other heading, except from heading 74.11.

74.13

A change to heading 74.13 from any other heading, except from heading 74.07 through 74.08; or

A change to heading 74.13 from heading 74.07 through 74.08, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

74.14-74.18

A change to heading 74.14 through 74.18 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

7419.10	A change to subheading 7419.10 from any other heading, except from heading 74.07.
7419.91-7419.99	A change to subheading 7419.91 through 7419.99 from any other heading.
Chapter 75	Nickel and Articles Thereof
75.01-75.04	A change to heading 75.01 through 75.04 from any other chapter.
75.05	A change to heading 75.05 from any other heading.
75.06	
7506.10.aa	A change to Canadian tariff item 7506.10.22, U.S. tariff item 7506.10.50A or Mexican tariff item 7506.10.01 from any other tariff item.
7506.20.aa	A change to Canadian tariff item 7506.20.92, U.S. tariff item 7506.20.50A or Mexican tariff item 7506.20.01 from any other tariff item.
75.06	A change to heading 75.06 from any other heading.
75.07-75.08	A change to heading 75.07 through 75.08 from any heading outside that group.
Chapter 76	Aluminum and Articles Thereof
76.01-76.03	A change to heading 76.01 through 76.03 from any other chapter.
76.04-76.06	A change to heading 76.04 through 76.06 from any heading outside that group.
76.07	A change to heading 76.07 from any other heading.
76.08-76.09	A change to heading 76.08 through 76.09 from any heading outside that group.
76.10-76.13	A change to heading 76.10 through 76.13 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
76.14	A change to heading 76.14 from any other heading, except from heading 76.04 through 76.05.
76.15-76.16	A change to heading 76.15 through 76.16 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

Chapter 78	Lead and Articles Thereof
78.01-78.02	A change to heading 78.01 through 78.02 from any other chapter.
78.03-78.06	A change to heading 78.03 through 78.06 from any other chapter; or A change to heading 78.03 through 78.06 from any other heading within Chapter 78, including another heading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than: (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
Chapter 79	Zinc and Articles Thereof
79.01-79.03	A change to heading 79.01 through 79.03 from any other chapter.
79.04-79.07	A change to heading 79.04 through 79.07 from any other chapter; or A change to heading 79.04 through 79.07 from any other heading within Chapter 79, including another heading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than: (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
Chapter 80	Tin and Articles Thereof
80.01-80.02	A change to heading 80.01 through 80.02 from any other chapter.
80.03-80.04	A change to heading 80.03 through 80.04 from any heading outside that group.
80.05-80.07	A change to heading 80.05 through 80.07 from any heading outside that group.
Chapter 81	Other Base Metals; Cermets; Articles Thereof
8101.10-8101.91	A change to subheading 8101.10 through 8101.91 from any other chapter.
8101.92	A change to subheading 8101.92 from any other subheading.
8101.93	A change to subheading 8101.93 from any other chapter.
8101.99	A change to subheading 8101.99 from any other subheading.

8102.10-8102.91	A change to subheading 8102.10 through 8102.91 from any other chapter.
8102.92	A change to subheading 8102.92 from any other subheading.
8102.93	A change to subheading 8102.93 from any other subheading, except from Canadian tariff item 8102.92.10, U.S. tariff item 8102.92.00A or Mexican tariff item 8102.92.01.
8102.99	A change to subheading 8102.99 from any other subheading.
8103.10	A change to subheading 8103.10 from any other chapter.
8103.90	A change to subheading 8103.90 from any other subheading.
8104.11-8104.30	A change to subheading 8104.11 through 8104.30 from any other chapter.
8104.90	A change to subheading 8104.90 from any other subheading.
8105.10	A change to subheading 8105.10 from any other chapter.
8105.90	A change to subheading 8105.90 from any other subheading.
81.06	A change to heading 81.06 from any other chapter.
8107.10	A change to subheading 8107.10 from any other chapter.
8107.90	A change to subheading 8107.90 from any other subheading.
8108.10	A change to subheading 8108.10 from any other chapter.
8108.90	A change to subheading 8108.90 from any other subheading.
8109.10	A change to subheading 8109.10 from any other chapter.
8109.90	A change to subheading 8109.90 from any other subheading.
81.10	A change to heading 81.10 from any other chapter.
81.11	
8111.00.aa	A change to Canadian tariff item 8111.00.21, 8111.00.22, 8111.00.40, U.S. tariff item 8111.00.60 or Mexican tariff item 8111.00.01 from any other tariff item.
81.11	A change to heading 81.11 from any other chapter.
81.12-81.13	A change to heading 81.12 through 81.13 from any other chapter.

Chapter 82	Tools, Implements, Cutlery, Spoons and Forks, of Base Metal; Parts Thereof of Base Metal
82.01-82.15	A change to heading 82.01 through 82.15 from any other chapter.
Chapter 83	Miscellaneous Articles of Base Metal
8301.10-8301.50	<p>A change to subheading 8301.10 through 8301.50 from any chapter; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 8301.10 through 8301.50 from subheading 8301.60, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or</p> <p>(b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>
8301.60-8301.70	A change to subheading 8301.60 through 8301.70 from any other chapter.
83.02-83.04	A change to heading 83.02 through 83.04 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
8305.10-8305.20	<p>A change to subheading 8305.10 through 8305.20 from any other chapter; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 8305.10 through 8305.20 from subheading 8305.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or</p> <p>(b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>
8305.90	A change to subheading 8305.90 from any other heading.
83.06-83.07	A change to heading 83.06 through 83.07 from any other chapter.
8308.10-8308.20	<p>A change to subheading 8308.10 through 8308.20 from any other chapter; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 8308.10 through 8308.20 from subheading 8308.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or</p> <p>(b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>
8308.90	A change to subheading 8308.90 from any other heading.
83.09-83.10	A change to heading 83.09 through 83.10 from any other chapter.

8311.10-8311.30

A change to subheading 8311.10 through 8311.30 from any other chapter; or

A change to subheading 8311.10 through 8311.30 from subheading 8311.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8311.90

A change to subheading 8311.90 from any other heading.

Section XVI - Machinery and Mechanical Appliances; Electrical Equipment; Parts Thereof; Sound Recorders and Reproducers, Television Image and Sound Recorders and Reproducers, and Parts and Accessories of Such Articles (Chapter 84-85)

Chapter 84

Nuclear Reactors, Boilers, Machinery and Mechanical Appliances; Parts Thereof

Note 1:

For purposes of this Chapter, the term, "printed circuit assembly", means a good consisting of one or more printed circuits of heading 85.34 with one or more active elements assembled thereon, with or without passive elements. For purposes of this Note, "active elements" means diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices, whether or not photosensitive, of heading 85.41, and integrated circuits and microassemblies of heading 85.42.

Note 2:

Canadian tariff item 8473.30.10, U.S. tariff item 8473.30.40C or Mexican tariff item 8473.30.02 covers the following parts for printers of subheading 8471.92:

- (a) *control or command assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: printed circuit assembly; hard or flexible (floppy) disc drive; keyboard; user interface;*
- (b) *light source assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: light emitting diode assembly; gas laser; mirror polygon assembly; base casting;*
- (c) *laser imaging assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: photoreceptor belt or cylinder; toner receptacle unit; toner developing unit; charge/discharge unit; cleaning unit;*
- (d) *image fixing assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: fuser; pressure roller; heating element; release oil dispenser; cleaning unit; electrical control;*

- (e) *ink jet marking assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: thermal print head; ink dispensing unit; nozzle and reservoir unit; ink heater;*
- (f) *maintenance/sealing assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: vacuum unit; ink jet covering unit; sealing unit; purging unit;*
- (g) *paper handling assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: paper transport belt; roller; print bar; carriage; gripper roller; paper storage unit; exit tray;*
- (h) *thermal transfer imaging assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: thermal print head; cleaning unit; supply or take-up roller;*
- (i) *ionographic imaging assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: ion generation and emitting unit; air assist unit; printed circuit assembly; charge receptor belt or cylinder; toner receptacle unit; toner distribution unit; developer receptacle and distribution unit; developing unit; charge/discharge unit; cleaning unit; or*
- (j) *combinations of the above specified assemblies.*

8401.10-8401.30

A change to subheading 8401.10 through 8401.30 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 8401.10 through 8401.30 from subheading 8401.40, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8401.40

A change to subheading 8401.40 from any other heading.

8402.11-8402.20

A change to subheading 8402.11 through 8402.20 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 8402.11 through 8402.20 from subheading 8402.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8402.90

A change to subheading 8402.90 from any other heading; or

No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8402.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8403.10

A change to subheading 8403.10 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 8403.10 from subheading 8403.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8403.90

A change to subheading 8403.90 from any other heading.

8404.10-8404.20

A change to subheading 8404.10 through 8404.20 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 8404.10 through 8404.20 from subheading 8404.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8404.90

A change to subheading 8404.90 from any other heading.

8405.10

A change to subheading 8405.10 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 8405.10 from subheading 8405.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8405.90

A change to subheading 8405.90 from any other heading.

8406.11-8406.19

A change to subheading 8406.11 through 8406.19 from any subheading outside that group, except from Canadian tariff item 8406.90.22, 8406.90.24, 8406.90.32 or 8406.90.34, U.S. tariff item 8406.90.10A, 8406.90.10C, 8406.90.90A or 8406.90.90C or Mexican tariff item 8406.90.01 or 8406.90.02.

8406.90

8406.90.aa

A change to Canadian tariff item 8406.90.22 or 8406.90.32, U.S. tariff item 8406.90.10A or 8406.90.90A or Mexican tariff item 8406.90.01 from Canadian tariff item 8406.90.21 or 8406.90.31, U.S. tariff item

8406.90.10B or 8406.90.90B or Mexican tariff item 8406.90.03, or any other heading.

8406.90.bb

A change to Canadian tariff item 8406.90.24 or 8406.90.34, U.S. tariff item 8406.90.10C or 8406.90.90C or Mexican tariff item 8406.90.02 from any other tariff item.

8406.90

A change to subheading 8406.90 from any other heading.

84.07-84.08¹⁶

A change to heading 84.07 through 84.08 from any other heading, including another heading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8409.10¹⁷

A change to subheading 8409.10 from any other heading.

8409.91¹⁸

A change to subheading 8409.91 from any other heading; or

No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8409.91, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8409.99¹⁹

A change to subheading 8409.99 from any other heading; or

No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8409.99, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8410.11-8410.13

A change to subheading 8410.11 through 8410.13 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 8410.11 through 8410.13 from subheading 8410.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

¹⁶ If the good is for use in a motor vehicle of Chapter 87, the provisions of Article 403 may apply.

¹⁷ If the good is for use in a motor vehicle of Chapter 87, the provisions of Article 403 may apply.

¹⁸ If the good is for use in a motor vehicle of Chapter 87, the provisions of Article 403 may apply.

¹⁹ If the good is for use in a motor vehicle of Chapter 87, the provisions of Article 403 may apply.

	<p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or</p> <p>(b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>
8410.90	A change to subheading 8410.90 from any other heading.
8411.11-8411.82	<p>A change to subheading 8411.11 through 8411.82 from any other heading; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 8411.11 through 8411.82 from subheading 8411.91 through 8411.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or</p> <p>(b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>
8411.91-8411.99	A change to subheading 8411.91 through 8411.99 from any other heading.
8412.10-8412.80	<p>A change to subheading 8412.10 through 8412.80 from any other heading; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 8412.10 through 8412.80 from subheading 8412.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or</p> <p>(b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>
8412.90	A change to subheading 8412.90 from any other heading.
8413.11-8413.82 ²⁰	<p>A change to subheading 8413.11 through 8413.82 from any other heading; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 8413.11 through 8413.82 from subheading 8413.91 through 8413.92, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or</p> <p>(b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>
8413.91	A change to subheading 8413.91 from any other heading.
8413.92	<p>A change to subheading 8413.92 from any other heading; or</p> <p>No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8413.92, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p>

²⁰ If the good is for use in a motor vehicle of Chapter 87, the provisions of Article 403 may apply.

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8414.10-8414.20

A change to subheading 8414.10 through 8414.20 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 8414.10 through 8414.20 from subheading 8414.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8414.30

A change to subheading 8414.30 from any other subheading, except from Canadian tariff item 8414.90.21 or 8414.90.51, U.S. tariff item 8414.90.20A or 8414.90.20B or Mexican tariff item 8414.90.14.

8414.40-8414.80²¹

A change to subheading 8414.40 through 8414.80 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 8414.40 through 8414.80 from subheading 8414.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8414.90

A change to subheading 8414.90 from any other heading; or

No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8414.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8415.10

A change to subheading 8415.10 from any other subheading, except from Canadian tariff item 8415.90.11, 8415.90.21, 8415.90.31 or 8415.90.41, U.S. tariff item 8415.90.00A or 8415.90.00B or Mexican tariff item 8415.90.01 or from assemblies incorporating more than one of the following: compressor, condenser, evaporator, connecting tubing.

8415.81-8415.83²²

A change to subheading 8415.81 through 8415.83 from any subheading outside that group, except from Canadian tariff item 8415.90.11, 8415.90.21, 8415.90.31 or 8415.90.41, U.S. tariff item 8415.90.00A or

²¹ If the good provided for in subheading 8414.59 is for use in a motor vehicle of Chapter 87, the provisions of Article 403 may apply.

²² If the good is for use in a motor vehicle of Chapter 87, the provisions of Article 403 may apply.

8415.90.00B or Mexican tariff item 8415.90.01 or from assemblies incorporating more than one of the following: compressor, condenser, evaporator, connecting tubing; or

A change to subheading 8415.81 through 8415.83 from Canadian tariff item 8415.90.11, 8415.90.21, 8415.90.31 or 8415.90.41, U.S. tariff item 8415.90.00A or 8415.90.00B or Mexican tariff item 8415.90.01 or from assemblies incorporating more than one of the following: compressor, condenser, evaporator, connecting tubing, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8415.90

8415.90.aa

A change to Canadian tariff item 8415.90.11, 8415.90.21, 8415.90.31 or 8415.90.41, U.S. tariff item 8415.90.00A or 8415.90.00B or Mexican tariff item 8415.90.01 from any other tariff item.

8415.90

A change to subheading 8415.90 from any other heading.

8416.10-8416.30

A change to subheading 8416.10 through 8416.30 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 8416.10 through 8416.30 from subheading 8416.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8416.90

A change to subheading 8416.90 from any other heading.

8417.10-8417.80

A change to subheading 8417.10 through 8417.80 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 8417.10 through 8417.80 from subheading 8417.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8417.90

A change to subheading 8417.90 from any other heading.

8418.10-8418.21	A change to subheading 8418.10 through 8418.21 from any subheading outside that group, except from subheading 8418.91 or Canadian tariff item 8418.99.11, 8418.99.21, 8418.99.31, 8418.99.41 or 8418.99.51, U.S. tariff item 8418.99.00A or Mexican tariff item 8418.99.12 or from assemblies incorporating more than one of the following: compressor, condenser, evaporator, connecting tubing.
8418.22	A change to subheading 8418.22 from any other heading; or A change to subheading 8418.22 from subheading 8418.91 through 8418.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
8418.29-8418.40	A change to subheading 8418.29 through 8418.40 from any subheading outside that group, except from subheading 8418.91 or Canadian tariff item 8418.99.11, 8418.99.21, 8418.99.31, 8418.99.41 or 8418.99.51, U.S. tariff item 8418.99.00A or Mexican tariff item 8418.99.12 or from assemblies incorporating more than one of the following: compressor, condenser, evaporator, connecting tubing.
8418.50-8418.69	A change to subheading 8418.50 through 8418.69 from any other heading; or A change to subheading 8418.50 through 8418.69 from subheading 8418.91 through 8418.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
8418.91	A change to subheading 8418.91 from any other subheading.
8418.99	
8418.99.aa	A change to Canadian tariff item 8418.99.11, 8418.99.21, 8418.99.31, 8418.99.41 or 8418.99.51, U.S. tariff item 8418.99.00A or Mexican tariff item 8418.99.12 from any other tariff item.
8418.99	A change to subheading 8418.99 from any other heading.
8419.11-8419.89	A change to subheading 8419.11 through 8419.89 from any other heading; or A change to subheading 8419.11 through 8419.89 from subheading 8419.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8419.90

A change to subheading 8419.90 from any other heading; or

No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8419.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8420.10

A change to subheading 8420.10 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 8420.10 from subheading 8420.91 through 8420.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8420.91-8420.99

A change to subheading 8420.91 through 8420.99 from any other heading.

8421.11

A change to subheading 8421.11 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 8421.11 from subheading 8421.91, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8421.12

A change to subheading 8421.12 from any other subheading, except from Canadian tariff item 8421.91.11, 8421.91.12, 8537.10.11, 8537.10.19, 8537.10.41 or 8537.10.49, U.S. tariff item 8421.91.00A, 8421.91.00B or 8537.10.00A or Mexican tariff item 8421.91.02, 8421.91.03 or 8537.10.05.

8421.19-8421.39 ²³	<p>A change to subheading 8421.19 through 8421.39 from any other heading; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 8421.19 through 8421.39 from subheading 8421.91 through 8421.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or</p> <p>(b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>
8421.91	
8421.91.aa	A change to Canadian tariff item 8421.91.11, U.S. tariff item 8421.91.00A or Mexican tariff item 8421.91.02 from any other tariff item.
8421.91.bb	A change to Canadian tariff item 8421.91.12, U.S. tariff item 8421.91.00B or Mexican tariff item 8421.91.03 from any other tariff item.
8421.91	A change to subheading 8421.91 from any other heading.
8421.99	<p>A change to subheading 8421.99 from any other heading; or</p> <p>No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8421.99, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or</p> <p>(b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>
8422.11	A change to subheading 8422.11 from any other subheading, except from Canadian tariff item 8422.90.11, 8422.90.12, 8422.90.22, 8422.90.23, 8537.10.11, 8537.10.19, 8537.10.41 or 8537.10.49, U.S. tariff item 8422.90.05A, 8422.90.05B or 8537.10.00A or Mexican tariff item 8422.90.05, 8422.90.06 or 8537.10.05 or from water circulation systems incorporating a pump, whether or not motorized, and auxiliary apparatus for controlling, filtering, or dispersing a spray.
8422.19-8422.40	<p>A change to subheading 8422.19 through 8422.40 from any other heading; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 8422.19 through 8422.40 from subheading 8422.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or</p>

²³ If the good provided for in subheading 8421.39 is for use in a motor vehicle of Chapter 87, the provisions of Article 403 may apply.

- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8422.90

8422.90.aa A change to Canadian tariff item 8422.90.11 or 8422.90.22, U.S. tariff item 8422.90.05A or Mexican tariff item 8422.90.05 from any other tariff item.

8422.90.bb A change to Canadian tariff item 8422.90.12 or 8422.90.23, U.S. tariff item 8422.90.05B or Mexican tariff item 8422.90.06 from any other tariff item.

8422.90 A change to subheading 8422.90 from any other heading.

8423.10-8423.89 A change to subheading 8423.10 through 8423.89 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 8423.10 through 8423.89 from subheading 8423.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
(b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8423.90 A change to subheading 8423.90 from any other heading.

8424.10-8424.89 A change to subheading 8424.10 through 8424.89 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 8424.10 through 8424.89 from subheading 8424.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
(b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8424.90 A change to subheading 8424.90 from any other heading.

84.25-84.26 A change to heading 84.25 through 84.26 from any other heading, including another heading within that group, except from heading 84.31; or

A change to heading 84.25 through 84.26 from heading 84.31, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, including another heading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
(b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8427.10

8427.10.aa

A change to Canadian tariff item 8427.10.10, U.S. tariff item 8427.10.00A or Mexican tariff item 8427.10.03 or 8427.10.04 from any other heading, except from subheading 8431.20 or 8483.40 or heading 85.01; or

A change to Canadian tariff item 8427.10.10, U.S. tariff item 8427.10.00A or Mexican tariff item 8427.10.03 or 8427.10.04 from subheading 8431.20 or 8483.40 or heading 85.01, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8427.10

A change to subheading 8427.10 from any other heading, except from subheading 8431.20; or

A change to subheading 8427.10 from subheading 8431.20, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8427.20

8427.20.aa

A change to Canadian tariff item 8427.20.10, U.S. tariff item 8427.20.00A or Mexican tariff item 8427.20.04 or 8427.20.05 from any other heading, except from heading 84.07 or 84.08 or subheading 8431.20 or 8483.40; or

A change to Canadian tariff item 8427.20.10, U.S. tariff item 8427.20.00A or Mexican tariff item 8427.20.04 or 8427.20.05 from heading 84.07 or 84.08 or subheading 8431.20 or 8483.40, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8427.20

A change to subheading 8427.20 from any other heading, except from subheading 8431.20; or

A change to subheading 8427.20 from subheading 8431.20, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8427.90

A change to subheading 8427.90 from any other heading, except from subheading 8431.20; or

A change to subheading 8427.90 from subheading 8431.20, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

84.28-84.30

A change to heading 84.28 through 84.30 from any heading outside that group, except from heading 84.31; or

A change to heading 84.28 through 84.30 from heading 84.31, whether or not there is also a change from any heading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8431.10

A change to subheading 8431.10 from any other heading; or

No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8431.10, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8431.20

A change to subheading 8431.20 from any other heading.

8431.31

A change to subheading 8431.31 from any other heading; or

No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8431.31, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

- 8431.39 A change to subheading 8431.39 from any other heading; or
- No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8431.39, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 8431.41-8431.42 A change to subheading 8431.41 through 8431.42 from any other heading.
- 8431.43 A change to subheading 8431.43 from any other heading; or
- No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8431.43, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 8431.49 A change to subheading 8431.49 from any other heading; or
- No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8431.49, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 8432.10-8432.80 A change to subheading 8432.10 through 8432.80 from any other heading; or
- A change to subheading 8432.10 through 8432.80 from subheading 8432.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 8432.90 A change to subheading 8432.90 from any other heading.
- 8433.11-8433.60 A change to subheading 8433.11 through 8433.60 from any other heading; or
- A change to subheading 8433.11 through 8433.60 from subheading 8433.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8433.90	<p>A change to subheading 8433.90 from any other heading. 8434.10-8434.20</p> <p>A change to subheading 8434.10 through 8434.20 from any other heading; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 8434.10 through 8434.20 from subheading 8434.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
8434.90	A change to subheading 8434.90 from any other heading.
8435.10	<p>A change to subheading 8435.10 from any other heading; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 8435.10 from subheading 8435.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
8435.90	A change to subheading 8435.90 from any other heading.
8436.10-8436.80	<p>A change to subheading 8436.10 through 8436.80 from any other heading; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 8436.10 through 8436.80 from subheading 8436.91 through 8436.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
8436.91-8436.99	A change to subheading 8436.91 through 8436.99 from any other heading.
8437.10-8437.80	<p>A change to subheading 8437.10 through 8437.80 from any other heading; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 8437.10 through 8437.80 from subheading 8437.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
8437.90	A change to subheading 8437.90 from any other heading.

8438.10-8438.80	<p>A change to subheading 8438.10 through 8438.80 from any other heading; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 8438.10 through 8438.80 from subheading 8438.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
8438.90	A change to subheading 8438.90 from any other heading.
8439.10-8439.30	<p>A change to subheading 8439.10 through 8439.30 from any other heading; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 8439.10 through 8439.30 from subheading 8439.91 through 8439.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
8439.91-8439.99	A change to subheading 8439.91 through 8439.99 from any other heading.
8440.10	<p>A change to subheading 8440.10 from any other heading; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 8440.10 from subheading 8440.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
8440.90	A change to subheading 8440.90 from any other heading.
8441.10-8441.80	<p>A change to subheading 8441.10 through 8441.80 from any other heading; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 8441.10 through 8441.80 from subheading 8441.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8441.90	<p>A change to subheading 8441.90 from any other heading; or</p> <p>No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8441.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or</p> <p>(b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>
8442.10-8442.30	<p>A change to subheading 8442.10 through 8442.30 from any other heading; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 8442.10 through 8442.30 from subheading 8442.40 through 8442.50, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or</p> <p>(b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>
8442.40-8442.50	<p>A change to subheading 8442.40 through 8442.50 from any other heading.</p>
8443.11-8443.50	<p>A change to subheading 8443.11 through 8443.50 from any other heading; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 8443.11 through 8443.50 from subheading 8443.60 or 8443.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or</p> <p>(b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>
8443.60	<p>A change to subheading 8443.60 from any other heading; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 8443.60 from subheading 8443.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or</p> <p>(b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>
8443.90	<p>A change to subheading 8443.90 from any other heading.</p>
84.44-84.47	<p>A change to heading 84.44 through 84.47 from any heading outside that group, except from heading 84.48; or</p>

A change to heading 84.44 through 84.47 from heading 84.48, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8448.11-8448.19

A change to subheading 8448.11 through 8448.19 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 8448.11 through 8448.19 from subheading 8448.20 through 8448.59, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8448.20-8448.59

A change to subheading 8448.20 through 8448.59 from any other heading.

84.49

A change to heading 84.49 from any other heading.

8450.11-8450.20

A change to subheading 8450.11 through 8450.20 from any subheading outside that group, except from Canadian tariff item 8450.90.11, 8450.90.12, 8450.90.21, 8450.90.22, 8450.90.31, 8450.90.32, 8450.90.41, 8450.90.42, 8537.10.11, 8537.10.19, 8537.10.41 or 8537.10.49, U.S. tariff item 8450.90.00A, 8450.90.00B or 8537.10.00A or Mexican tariff item 8450.90.01, 8450.90.02 or 8537.10.05 or from washer assemblies incorporating more than one of the following: agitator, motor, transmission, clutch.

8450.90

8450.90.aa

A change to Canadian tariff item 8450.90.11, 8450.90.21, 8450.90.31 or 8450.90.41, U.S. tariff item 8450.90.00A or Mexican tariff item 8450.90.01 from any other tariff item.

8450.90.bb

A change to Canadian tariff item 8450.90.12, 8450.90.22, 8450.90.32 or 8450.90.42, U.S. tariff item 8450.90.00B or Mexican tariff item 8450.90.02 from any other tariff item.

8450.90

A change to subheading 8450.90 from any other heading.

8451.10	<p>A change to subheading 8451.10 from any other heading; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 8451.10 from subheading 8451.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or</p> <p>(b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>
8451.21-8451.29	<p>A change to subheading 8451.21 through 8451.29 from any subheading outside that group, except from Canadian tariff item 8451.90.11, 8451.90.12, 8451.90.21, 8451.90.22, 8451.90.31 or 8451.90.32, U.S. tariff item 8451.90.00A or 8451.90.00B or Mexican tariff item 8451.90.01 or 8451.90.02, or subheading 8537.10.</p>
8451.30-8451.80	<p>A change to subheading 8451.30 through 8451.80 from any other heading; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 8451.30 through 8451.80 from subheading 8451.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or</p> <p>(b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>
8451.90	
8451.90.aa	<p>A change to Canadian tariff item 8451.90.11, 8451.90.21 or 8451.90.31, U.S. tariff item 8451.90.00A or Mexican tariff item 8451.90.01 from any other tariff item.</p>
8451.90.bb	<p>A change to Canadian tariff item 8451.90.12, 8451.90.22 or 8451.90.32, U.S. tariff item 8451.90.00B or Mexican tariff item 8451.90.02 from any other tariff item.</p>
8451.90	<p>A change to subheading 8451.90 from any other heading.</p>
8452.10-8452.30	<p>A change to subheading 8452.10 through 8452.30 from any other heading; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 8452.10 through 8452.30 from subheading 8452.40 or 8452.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or</p> <p>(b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>
8452.40-8452.90	<p>A change to subheading 8452.40 through 8452.90 from any other heading.</p>

8453.10-8453.80	<p>A change to subheading 8453.10 through 8453.80 from any other heading; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 8453.10 through 8453.80 from subheading 8453.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or</p> <p>(b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>
8453.90	A change to subheading 8453.90 from any other heading.
8454.10-8454.30	<p>A change to subheading 8454.10 through 8454.30 from any other heading; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 8454.10 through 8454.30 from subheading 8454.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or</p> <p>(b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>
8454.90	A change to subheading 8454.90 from any other heading.
8455.10-8455.22	A change to subheading 8455.10 through 8455.22 from any subheading outside that group, except from Canadian tariff item 8455.90.10, U.S. tariff item 8455.90.00A or Mexican tariff item 8455.90.01.
8455.30	<p>A change to subheading 8455.30 from any other heading; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 8455.30 from subheading 8455.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or</p> <p>(b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>
8455.90	A change to subheading 8455.90 from any other heading.
8456.10	<p>A change to subheading 8456.10 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Canadian tariff item 8466.93.11 or 8466.93.91, U.S. tariff item 8466.93.10A, 8466.93.50A or 8466.93.70A or Mexican tariff item 8466.93.04, - subheading 8537.10, - subheading 9013.20.
8456.20-8456.90	A change to subheading 8456.20 through 8456.90 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:

- subheading 8413.50 through 8413.60,
- Canadian tariff item 8466.93.11 or 8466.93.91, U.S. tariff item 8466.93.10A, 8466.93.50A or 8466.93.70A or Mexican tariff item 8466.93.04,
- subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52,
- subheading 8537.10.

84.57 A change to heading 84.57 from any other heading, except from heading 84.59 or more than one of the following:

- subheading 8413.50 through 8413.60,
- Canadian tariff item 8466.93.11 or 8466.93.91, U.S. tariff item 8466.93.10A, 8466.93.50A or 8466.93.70A or Mexican tariff item 8466.93.04,
- subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52,
- subheading 8537.10.

8458.11 A change to subheading 8458.11 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:

- subheading 8413.50 through 8413.60,
- Canadian tariff item 8466.93.11 or 8466.93.91, U.S. tariff item 8466.93.10A, 8466.93.50A or 8466.93.70A or Mexican tariff item 8466.93.04,
- subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52,
- subheading 8537.10.

8458.19 A change to subheading 8458.19 from any other heading, except from Canadian tariff item 8466.93.11 or 8466.93.91, U.S. tariff item 8466.93.10A, 8466.93.50A or 8466.93.70A or Mexican tariff item 8466.93.04, or subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52.

8458.91 A change to subheading 8458.91 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:

- subheading 8413.50 through 8413.60,
- Canadian tariff item 8466.93.11 or 8466.93.91, U.S. tariff item 8466.93.10A, 8466.93.50A or 8466.93.70A or Mexican tariff item 8466.93.04,
- subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52,
- subheading 8537.10.

8458.99 A change to subheading 8458.99 from any other heading, except from Canadian tariff item 8466.93.11 or 8466.93.91, U.S. tariff item 8466.93.10A, 8466.93.50A or 8466.93.70A or Mexican tariff item 8466.93.04, or subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52.

8459.10 A change to subheading 8459.10 from any other heading, except from Canadian tariff item 8466.93.11 or 8466.93.91, U.S. tariff item

8466.93.10A, 8466.93.50A or 8466.93.70A or Mexican tariff item 8466.93.04, or subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52.

8459.21

A change to subheading 8459.21 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:

- subheading 8413.50 through 8413.60,
- Canadian tariff item 8466.93.11 or 8466.93.91, U.S. tariff item 8466.93.10A, 8466.93.50A or 8466.93.70A or Mexican tariff item 8466.93.04,
- subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52,
- subheading 8537.10; or

A change to subheading 8459.21 from more than one of the following:

- subheading 8413.50 through 8413.60,
- Canadian tariff item 8466.93.11 or 8466.93.91, U.S. tariff item 8466.93.10A, 8466.93.50A or 8466.93.70A or Mexican tariff item 8466.93.04,
- subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52,
- subheading 8537.10,

whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8459.29

A change to subheading 8459.29 from any other heading, except from Canadian tariff item 8466.93.11 or 8466.93.91, U.S. tariff item 8466.93.10A, 8466.93.50A or 8466.93.70A or Mexican tariff item 8466.93.04, or subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52.

8459.31

A change to subheading 8459.31 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:

- subheading 8413.50 through 8413.60,
- Canadian tariff item 8466.93.11 or 8466.93.91, U.S. tariff item 8466.93.10A, 8466.93.50A or 8466.93.70A or Mexican tariff item 8466.93.04,
- subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52,
- subheading 8537.10; or

A change to subheading 8459.31 from more than one of the following:

- subheading 8413.50 through 8413.60,
- Canadian tariff item 8466.93.11 or 8466.93.91, U.S. tariff item 8466.93.10A, 8466.93.50A or 8466.93.70A or Mexican tariff item 8466.93.04,

- subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52,
- subheading 8537.10,

whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8459.39

A change to subheading 8459.39 from any other heading, except from Canadian tariff item 8466.93.11 or 8466.93.91, U.S. tariff item 8466.93.10A, 8466.93.50A or 8466.93.70A or Mexican tariff item 8466.93.04, or subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52.

8459.40-8459.51

A change to subheading 8459.40 through 8459.51 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:

- subheading 8413.50 through 8413.60,
- Canadian tariff item 8466.93.11 or 8466.93.91, U.S. tariff item 8466.93.10A, 8466.93.50A or 8466.93.70A or Mexican tariff item 8466.93.04,
- subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52,
- subheading 8537.10; or

A change to subheading 8459.40 through 8459.51 from more than one of the following:

- subheading 8413.50 through 8413.60,
- Canadian tariff item 8466.93.11 or 8466.93.91, U.S. tariff item 8466.93.10A, 8466.93.50A or 8466.93.70A or Mexican tariff item 8466.93.04,
- subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52,
- subheading 8537.10,

whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8459.59

A change to subheading 8459.59 from any other heading, except from Canadian tariff item 8466.93.11 or 8466.93.91, U.S. tariff item 8466.93.10A, 8466.93.50A or 8466.93.70A or Mexican tariff item 8466.93.04, or subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52.8459.61

A change to subheading 8459.61 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:

- subheading 8413.50 through 8413.60,
- Canadian tariff item 8466.93.11 or 8466.93.91, U.S. tariff item

- 8466.93.10A, 8466.93.50A or 8466.93.70A or Mexican tariff item 8466.93.04,
- subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52,
- subheading 8537.10; or

A change to subheading 8459.61 from more than one of the following:

- subheading 8413.50 through 8413.60,
- Canadian tariff item 8466.93.11 or 8466.93.91, U.S. tariff item 8466.93.10A, 8466.93.50A or 8466.93.70A or Mexican tariff item 8466.93.04,
- subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52,
- subheading 8537.10,

whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8459.69

A change to subheading 8459.69 from any other heading, except from Canadian tariff item 8466.93.11 or 8466.93.91, U.S. tariff item 8466.93.10A, 8466.93.50A or 8466.93.70A or Mexican tariff item 8466.93.04, or subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52.

8459.70

8459.70.aa

A change to Canadian tariff item 8459.70.10, U.S. tariff item 8459.70.00A or Mexican tariff item 8459.70.03 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:

- subheading 8413.50 through 8413.60,
- Canadian tariff item 8466.93.11 or 8466.93.91, U.S. tariff item 8466.93.10A, 8466.93.50A or 8466.93.70A or Mexican tariff item 8466.93.04,
- subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52,
- subheading 8537.10; or

A change to Canadian tariff item 8459.70.10, U.S. tariff item 8459.70.00A or Mexican tariff item 8459.70.03 from more than one of the following:

- subheading 8413.50 through 8413.60,
- Canadian tariff item 8466.93.11 or 8466.93.91, U.S. tariff item 8466.93.10A, 8466.93.50A or 8466.93.70A or Mexican tariff item 8466.93.04,
- subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52,
- subheading 8537.10,

whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8459.70 A change to subheading 8459.70 from any other heading, except from Canadian tariff item 8466.93.11 or 8466.93.91, U.S. tariff item 8466.93.10A, 8466.93.50A or 8466.93.70A or Mexican tariff item 8466.93.04, or subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52.

8460.11 A change to subheading 8460.11 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:

- subheading 8413.50 through 8413.60,
- Canadian tariff item 8466.93.11 or 8466.93.91, U.S. tariff item 8466.93.10A, 8466.93.50A or 8466.93.70A or Mexican tariff item 8466.93.04,
- subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52,
- subheading 8537.10.

8460.19 A change to subheading 8460.19 from any other heading, except from Canadian tariff item 8466.93.11 or 8466.93.91, U.S. tariff item 8466.93.10A, 8466.93.50A or 8466.93.70A or Mexican tariff item 8466.93.04, or subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52.

8460.21 A change to subheading 8460.21 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:

- subheading 8413.50 through 8413.60,
- Canadian tariff item 8466.93.11 or 8466.93.91, U.S. tariff item 8466.93.10A, 8466.93.50A or 8466.93.70A or Mexican tariff item 8466.93.04,
- subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52,
- subheading 8537.10.

8460.29 A change to subheading 8460.29 from any other heading, except from Canadian tariff item 8466.93.11 or 8466.93.91, U.S. tariff item 8466.93.10A, 8466.93.50A or 8466.93.70A or Mexican tariff item 8466.93.04, or subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52.

8460.31 A change to subheading 8460.31 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:

- subheading 8413.50 through 8413.60,
- Canadian tariff item 8466.93.11 or 8466.93.91, U.S. tariff item 8466.93.10A, 8466.93.50A or 8466.93.70A or Mexican tariff item 8466.93.04,
- subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52,
- subheading 8537.10.

- 8460.39 A change to subheading 8460.39 from any other heading, except from Canadian tariff item 8466.93.11 or 8466.93.91, U.S. tariff item 8466.93.10A, 8466.93.50A or 8466.93.70A or Mexican tariff item 8466.93.04, or subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52.
- 8460.40
- 8460.40.aa A change to Canadian tariff item 8460.40.10, U.S. tariff item 8460.40.00A or Mexican tariff item 8460.40.02 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
- subheading 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - Canadian tariff item 8466.93.11 or 8466.93.91, U.S. tariff item 8466.93.10A, 8466.93.50A or 8466.93.70A or Mexican tariff item 8466.93.04,
 - subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - subheading 8537.10.
- 8460.40 A change to subheading 8460.40 from any other heading, except from Canadian tariff item 8466.93.11 or 8466.93.91, U.S. tariff item 8466.93.10A, 8466.93.50A or 8466.93.70A or Mexican tariff item 8466.93.04, or subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52.
- 8460.90
- 8460.90.aa A change to Canadian tariff item 8460.90.11 or 8460.90.91, U.S. tariff item 8460.90.00A or Mexican tariff item 8460.90.03 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
- subheading 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - Canadian tariff item 8466.93.11 or 8466.93.91, U.S. tariff item 8466.93.10A, 8466.93.50A or 8466.93.70A or Mexican tariff item 8466.93.04,
 - subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52,
 - subheading 8537.10.
- 8460.90 A change to subheading 8460.90 from any other heading, except from Canadian tariff item 8466.93.11 or 8466.93.91, U.S. tariff item 8466.93.10A, 8466.93.50A or 8466.93.70A or Mexican tariff item 8466.93.04, or subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52.
- 8461.10
- 8461.10.aa A change to Canadian tariff item 8461.10.10, U.S. tariff item 8461.10.00A or Mexican tariff item 8461.10.03 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:
- subheading 8413.50 through 8413.60,
 - Canadian tariff item 8466.93.11 or 8466.93.91, U.S. tariff item 8466.93.10A, 8466.93.50A or 8466.93.70A or Mexican tariff

- item 8466.93.04,
- subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52,
- subheading 8537.10.

8461.10 A change to subheading 8461.10 from any other heading, except from Canadian tariff item 8466.93.11 or 8466.93.91, U.S. tariff item 8466.93.10A, 8466.93.50A or 8466.93.70A or Mexican tariff item 8466.93.04.

8461.20

8461.20.aa A change to Canadian tariff item 8461.20.11 or 8461.20.21, US. tariff item 8461.20.00A or Mexican tariff item 8461.20.01 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:

- subheading 8413.50 through 8413.60,
- Canadian tariff item 8466.93.11 or 8466.93.91, U.S. tariff item 8466.93.10A, 8466.93.50A or 8466.93.70A or Mexican tariff item 8466.93.04,
- subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52,
- subheading 8537.10.

8461.20 A change to subheading 8461.20 from any other heading, except from Canadian tariff item 8466.93.11 or 8466.93.91, U.S. tariff item 8466.93.10A, 8466.93.50A or 8466.93.70A or Mexican tariff item 8466.93.04.

8461.30

8461.30.aa A change to Canadian tariff item 8461.30.10, U.S. tariff item 8461.30.00A or Mexican tariff item 8461.30.01 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:

- subheading 8413.50 through 8413.60,
- Canadian tariff item 8466.93.11 or 8466.93.91, U.S. tariff item 8466.93.10A, 8466.93.50A or 8466.93.70A or Mexican tariff item 8466.93.04,
- subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52,
- subheading 8537.10.

8461.30 A change to subheading 8461.30 from any other heading, except from Canadian tariff item 8466.93.11 or 8466.93.91, U.S. tariff item 8466.93.10A, 8466.93.50A or 8466.93.70A or Mexican tariff item 8466.93.04.

8461.40

A change to subheading 8461.40 from any other heading, except from Canadian tariff item 8466.93.11 or 8466.93.91, U.S. tariff item 8466.93.10A, 8466.93.50A or 8466.93.70A or Mexican tariff item 8466.93.04.

8461.50

8461.50.aa

A change to Canadian tariff item 8461.50.10, U.S. tariff item 8461.50.00A or Mexican tariff item 8461.50.03 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:

- subheading 8413.50 through 8413.60,
- Canadian tariff item 8466.93.11 or 8466.93.91, U.S. tariff item 8466.93.10A, 8466.93.50A or 8466.93.70A or Mexican tariff item 8466.93.04,
- subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52,
- subheading 8537.10.

8461.50

A change to subheading 8461.50 from any other heading, except from Canadian tariff item 8466.93.11 or 8466.93.91, U.S. tariff item 8466.93.10A, 8466.93.50A or 8466.93.70A or Mexican tariff item 8466.93.04.

8461.90

8461.90.aa

A change to Canadian tariff item 8461.90.11 or 8461.90.91, U.S. tariff item 8461.90.00A or Mexican tariff item 8461.90.02 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:

- subheading 8413.50 through 8413.60,
- Canadian tariff item 8466.93.11 or 8466.93.91, U.S. tariff item 8466.93.10A, 8466.93.50A or 8466.93.70A or Mexican tariff item 8466.93.04,
- subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52,
- subheading 8537.10.

8461.90

A change to subheading 8461.90 from any other heading, except from Canadian tariff item 8466.93.11 or 8466.93.91, U.S. tariff item 8466.93.10A, 8466.93.50A or 8466.93.70A or Mexican tariff item 8466.93.04.

8462.10

A change to subheading 8462.10 from any other heading, except from Canadian tariff item 8466.94.11, 8466.94.91 or 8483.50.20, U.S. tariff item 8466.94.10A, 8466.94.50A, 8483.50.80A or 8483.50.80B or Mexican tariff item 8466.94.02 or 8483.50.05.8462.21

A change to subheading 8462.21 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:

- subheading 8413.50 through 8413.60,
- Canadian tariff item 8466.94.11 or 8466.94.91, U.S. tariff item 8466.94.10A or 8466.94.50A or Mexican tariff item 8466.94.02,
- Canadian tariff item 8483.50.20, U.S. tariff item 8483.50.80A or 8483.50.80B or Mexican tariff item 8483.50.05,

- subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52,
- subheading 8537.10.

8462.29 A change to subheading 8462.29 from any other heading, except from Canadian tariff item 8466.94.11, 8466.94.91 or 8483.50.20, U.S. tariff item 8466.94.10A, 8466.94.50A, 8483.50.80A or 8483.50.80B or Mexican tariff item 8466.94.02 or 8483.50.05.

8462.31 A change to subheading 8462.31 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:

- subheading 8413.50 through 8413.60,
- Canadian tariff item 8466.94.11 or 8466.94.91, U.S. tariff item 8466.94.10A or 8466.94.50A or Mexican tariff item 8466.94.02,
- Canadian tariff item 8483.50.20, U.S. tariff item 8483.50.80A or 8483.50.80B or Mexican tariff item 8483.50.05,
- subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52,
- subheading 8537.10.

8462.39 A change to subheading 8462.39 from any other heading, except from Canadian tariff item 8466.94.11, 8466.94.91 or 8483.50.20, U.S. tariff item 8466.94.10A, 8466.94.50A, 8483.50.80A or 8483.50.80B or Mexican tariff item 8466.94.02 or 8483.50.05.

8462.41 A change to subheading 8462.41 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:

- subheading 8413.50 through 8413.60,
- Canadian tariff item 8466.94.11 or 8466.94.91, U.S. tariff item 8466.94.10A or 8466.94.50A or Mexican tariff item 8466.94.02,
- Canadian tariff item 8483.50.20, U.S. tariff item 8483.50.80A or 8483.50.80B or Mexican tariff item 8483.50.05,
- subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52,
- subheading 8537.10.

8462.49 A change to subheading 8462.49 from any other heading, except from Canadian tariff item 8466.94.11, 8466.94.91 or 8483.50.20, U.S. tariff item 8466.94.10A, 8466.94.50A, 8483.50.80A or 8483.50.80B or Mexican tariff item 8466.94.02 or 8483.50.05.

8462.91

8462.91.aa

A change to Canadian tariff item 8462.91.10, U.S. tariff item 8462.91.00A, Mexican tariff item 8462.91.05 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:

- subheading 8413.50 through 8413.60,
- Canadian tariff item 8466.94.11 or 8466.94.91, U.S. tariff item 8466.94.10A or 8466.94.50A or Mexican tariff item 8466.94.02,
- Canadian tariff item 8483.50.20, U.S. tariff item 8483.50.80A or 8483.50.80B or Mexican tariff item 8483.50.05,
- subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52,
- subheading 8537.10.

8462.91

A change to subheading 8462.91 from any other heading, except from Canadian tariff item 8466.94.11, 8466.94.91 or 8483.50.20, U.S. tariff item 8466.94.10A, 8466.94.50A, 8483.50.80A or 8483.50.80B or Mexican tariff item 8466.94.02 or 8483.50.05.

8462.99

8462.99.aa

A change to Canadian tariff item 8462.99.10, U.S. tariff item 8462.99.00A or Mexican tariff item 8462.99.05 from any other heading, except from more than one of the following:

- subheading 8413.50 through 8413.60,
- Canadian tariff item 8466.94.11 or 8466.94.91, U.S. tariff item 8466.94.10A or 8466.94.50A or Mexican tariff item 8466.94.02,
- Canadian tariff item 8483.50.20, U.S. tariff item 8483.50.80A or 8483.50.80B or Mexican tariff item 8483.50.05,
- subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52,
- subheading 8537.10.

8462.99

A change to subheading 8462.99 from any other heading, except from Canadian tariff item 8466.94.11, 8466.94.91 or 8483.50.20, U.S. tariff item 8466.94.10A, 8466.94.50A, 8483.50.80A or 8483.50.80B or Mexican tariff item 8466.94.02 or 8483.50.05.

84.63

A change to heading 84.63 from any other heading, except from Canadian tariff item 8466.94.11, 8466.94.91 or 8483.50.20, U.S. tariff item 8466.94.10A, 8466.94.50A, 8483.50.80A or 8483.50.80B or Mexican tariff item 8466.94.02 or 8483.50.05, or subheading 8501.32 or 8501.52.

84.64	<p>A change to heading 84.64 from any other heading, except from subheading 8466.91; or</p> <p>A change to heading 84.64 from subheading 8466.91, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>
84.65	<p>A change to heading 84.65 from any other heading, except from subheading 8466.92; or</p> <p>A change to heading 84.65 from subheading 8466.92, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>
84.66	A change to heading 84.66 from any other heading.
8467.11-8467.89	<p>A change to subheading 8467.11 through 8467.89 from any other heading; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 8467.11 through 8467.89 from subheading 8467.91, 8467.92 or 8467.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>
8467.91-8467.99	A change to subheading 8467.91 through 8467.99 from any other heading.
8468.10-8468.80	<p>A change to subheading 8468.10 through 8468.80 from any other heading; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 8468.10 through 8468.80 from subheading 8468.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>
8468.90	A change to subheading 8468.90 from any other heading.

84.69

8469.10.aa

A change to Canadian tariff item 8469.10.20, U.S. tariff item 8469.10.00A or Mexican tariff item 8469.10.02 from any other heading, except from heading 84.73; or

A change to Canadian tariff item 8469.10.20, U.S. tariff item 8469.10.00A or Mexican tariff item 8469.10.02 from heading 84.73, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.

84.69

A change to heading 84.69 from any other heading, except from heading 84.73; or

A change to heading 84.69 from heading 84.73, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

84.70

A change to heading 84.70 from any other heading, except from heading 84.73; or

A change to heading 84.70 from heading 84.73, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8471.10

A change to subheading 8471.10 from any other heading, except from heading 84.73; or

A change to subheading 8471.10 from heading 84.73, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8471.20-8471.91

A change to subheading 8471.20 through 8471.91 from any subheading outside that group.

8471.92

8471.92.aa

A change to Canadian tariff item 8471.92.31, U.S. tariff item 8471.92.40A or 8471.92.40B or Mexican tariff item 8471.92.02 from any other subheading, except from subheading 8540.30 or Canadian tariff item

	8540.91.10, U.S. tariff item 8540.91.40A or Mexican tariff item 8540.91.03.
8471.92.bb	A change to Canadian tariff item 8471.92.21, U.S. tariff item 8471.92.65A, 8471.92.65B or 8471.92.70A or Mexican tariff item 8471.92.03 from any other tariff item, except from Canadian tariff item 8473.30.10, 8473.30.21 or 8473.30.22, U.S. tariff item 8473.30.40A or 8473.30.40C or Mexican tariff item 8473.30.02 or 8473.30.03.
8471.92.cc	A change to Canadian tariff item 8471.92.22, U.S. tariff item 8471.92.65C, 8471.92.65D or 8471.92.70B or Mexican tariff item 8471.92.08 from any other tariff item, except from Canadian tariff item 8473.30.21 or 8473.30.22, U.S. tariff item 8473.30.40A or Mexican tariff item 8473.30.03.
8471.92.dd	A change to Canadian tariff item 8471.92.23, U.S. tariff item 8471.92.65E, 8471.92.65F or 8471.92.70C or Mexican tariff item 8471.92.04 from any other tariff item, except from Canadian tariff item 8473.30.10, 8473.30.21 or 8473.30.22, U.S. tariff item 8473.30.40A or 8473.30.40C or Mexican tariff item 8473.30.02 or 8473.30.03.
8471.92.ee	A change to Canadian tariff item 8471.92.24, U.S. tariff item 8471.92.65G, 8471.92.65H or 8471.92.70D or Mexican tariff item 8471.92.05 from any other tariff item, except from Canadian tariff item 8473.30.10, U.S. tariff item 8473.30.40C or Mexican tariff item 8473.30.02.
8471.92.ff	A change to Canadian tariff item 8471.92.25, U.S. tariff item 8471.92.65I, 8471.92.65J or 8471.92.70E or Mexican tariff item 8471.92.06 from any other tariff item, except from Canadian tariff item 8473.30.10, U.S. tariff item 8473.30.40C or Mexican tariff item 8473.30.02.
8471.92.gg	A change to Canadian tariff item 8471.92.26, U.S. tariff item 8471.92.65K, 8471.92.65L or 8471.92.70F or Mexican tariff item 8471.92.07 from any other tariff item, except from Canadian tariff item 8473.30.10, U.S. tariff item 8473.30.40C or Mexican tariff item 8473.30.02.
8471.92	A change to subheading 8471.92 from any other subheading.
8471.93	A change to subheading 8471.93 from any other subheading.
8471.99	
8471.99.aa	A change to Canadian tariff item 8471.99.91, U.S. tariff item 8471.99.15 or Mexican tariff item 8471.99.01 from any other tariff item.

8471.99.bb	A change to Canadian tariff item 8471.99.92, U.S. tariff item 8471.99.32 or 8471.99.34 or Mexican tariff item 8471.99.02 from any other tariff item.
8471.99.cc	A change to Canadian tariff item 8471.99.98, U.S. tariff item 8471.99.60 or Mexican tariff item 8471.99.03 from any other tariff item.
8471.99	A change to any other tariff item within subheading 8471.99 from Canadian tariff item 8471.99.91, 8471.99.92 or 8471.99.98, U.S. tariff item 8471.99.15, 8471.99.32, 8471.99.34 or 8471.99.60 or Mexican tariff item 8471.99.01, 8471.99.02 or 8471.99.03, or any other subheading.
84.72	<p>A change to heading 84.72 from any other heading, except from heading 84.73; or</p> <p>A change to heading 84.72 from heading 84.73, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or</p> <p>(b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>
8473.10	
8473.10.aa	A change to Canadian tariff item 8473.10.91, U.S. tariff item 8473.10.00A or Mexican tariff item 8473.10.01 from any other heading.
8473.10.bb	<p>A change to Canadian tariff item 8473.10.92 or 8473.10.93, U.S. tariff item 8473.10.00B or Mexican tariff item 8473.10.02 from any other heading; or</p> <p>No required change in tariff classification to Canadian tariff item 8473.10.92 or 8473.10.93, U.S. tariff item 8473.10.00B or Mexican tariff item 8473.10.02, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or</p> <p>(b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>
8473.21	<p>A change to subheading 8473.21 from any other heading; or</p> <p>No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8473.21, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or</p> <p>(b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>

- 8473.29 A change to subheading 8473.29 from any other heading; or
- No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8473.29, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 8473.30
- 8473.30.aa A change to Canadian tariff item 8473.30.21 or 8473.30.22, U.S. tariff item 8473.30.40A or Mexican tariff item 8473.30.03 from any other tariff item.
- 8473.30.bb A change to Canadian tariff item 8473.30.23, U.S. tariff item 8473.30.40B or Mexican tariff item 8473.30.04 from any other tariff item.
- 8473.30.cc A change to Canadian tariff item 8473.30.10, U.S. tariff item 8473.30.40C or Mexican tariff item 8473.30.02 from any other tariff item.
- 8473.30.ee A change to U.S. tariff item 8473.30.40E from any other tariff item.
- 8473.30 A change to subheading 8473.30 from any other heading.
- 8473.40 A change to subheading 8473.40 from any other heading; or
- No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8473.40, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 8474.10-8474.80 A change to subheading 8474.10 through 8474.80 from any other heading; or
- A change to subheading 8474.10 through 8474.80 from subheading 8474.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 8474.90 A change to subheading 8474.90 from any other heading; or
- No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8474.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

	(b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
8475.10-8475.20	A change to subheading 8475.10 through 8475.20 from any other heading; or A change to subheading 8475.10 through 8475.20 from subheading 8475.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than: (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
8475.90	A change to subheading 8475.90 from any other heading.
8476.11-8476.19	A change to subheading 8476.11 through 8476.19 from any other heading; or A change to subheading 8476.11 through 8476.19 from subheading 8476.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than: (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
8476.90	A change to subheading 8476.90 from any other heading.
8477.10	A change to subheading 8477.10 from any other subheading, except from Canadian tariff item 8477.90.11 or 8477.90.21, U.S. tariff item 8477.90.00A or Mexican tariff item 8477.90.01 or more than one of the following: - Canadian tariff item 8477.90.12 or 8477.90.22, U.S. tariff item 8477.90.00B or Mexican tariff item 8477.90.02, - subheading 8537.10.
8477.20	A change to subheading 8477.20 from any other subheading, except from Canadian tariff item 8477.90.11 or 8477.90.21, U.S. tariff item 8477.90.00A or Mexican tariff item 8477.90.01 or more than one of the following: - Canadian tariff item 8477.90.12 or 8477.90.22, U.S. tariff item 8477.90.00B or Mexican tariff item 8477.90.02, - subheading 8537.10.

- 8477.30 A change to subheading 8477.30 from any other subheading, except from Canadian tariff item 8477.90.11 or 8477.90.21, U.S. tariff item 8477.90.00A or Mexican tariff item 8477.90.01 or more than one of the following:
- Canadian tariff item 8477.90.13 or 8477.90.23, U.S. tariff item 8477.90.00C or Mexican tariff item 8477.90.03,
 - subheading 8537.10.
- 8477.40-8477.80 A change to subheading 8477.40 through 8477.80 from any other heading; or
- A change to subheading 8477.40 through 8477.80 from subheading 8477.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 8477.90 A change to subheading 8477.90 from any other heading.
- 8478.10 A change to subheading 8478.10 from any other heading; or
- A change to subheading 8478.10 from subheading 8478.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 8478.90 A change to subheading 8478.90 from any other heading.
- 8479.10-8479.81 A change to subheading 8479.10 through 8479.81 from any other heading; or
- A change to subheading 8479.10 through 8479.81 from subheading 8479.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 8479.82
- 8479.82.aa A change to Mexican tariff item 8479.82.03 from any other tariff item, except from Canadian tariff item 8479.90.61, 8479.90.62, 8479.90.63 or 8479.90.64, U.S. tariff item 8479.90.80B, 8479.90.80C, 8479.90.80D or 8479.90.80E or Mexican tariff item 8479.90.17, 8479.90.18, 8479.90.19 or 8479.90.20, or combinations thereof.

8479.82 A change to subheading 8479.82 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 8479.82 from subheading 8479.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8479.89

8479.89.aa A change to Canadian tariff item 8479.89.91 or U.S. tariff item 8479.89.60B from any other tariff item, except from Canadian tariff item 8479.90.61, 8479.90.62, 8479.90.63 or 8479.90.64, U.S. tariff item 8479.90.80B, 8479.90.80C, 8479.90.80D or 8479.90.80E or Mexican tariff item 8479.90.17, 8479.90.18, 8479.90.19 or 8479.90.20, or combinations thereof.

8479.89 A change to subheading 8479.89 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 8479.89 from subheading 8479.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8479.90

8479.90.aa A change to Canadian tariff item 8479.90.61, U.S. tariff item 8479.90.80B or Mexican tariff item 8479.90.17 from any other tariff item.

8479.90.bb A change to Canadian tariff item 8479.90.62, U.S. tariff item 8479.90.80C or Mexican tariff item 8479.90.18 from any other tariff item.

8479.90.cc A change to Canadian tariff item 8479.90.63, U.S. tariff item 8479.90.80D or Mexican tariff item 8479.90.19 from any other tariff item.

8479.90.dd A change to Canadian tariff item 8479.90.64, U.S. tariff item 8479.90.80E or Mexican tariff item 8479.90.20 from any other tariff item.

8479.90 A change to subheading 8479.90 from any other heading.

84.80 A change to heading 84.80 from any other heading.

8481.10-8481.80 ²⁴	<p>A change to subheading 8481.10 through 8481.80 from any other heading; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 8481.10 through 8481.80 from subheading 8481.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or</p> <p>(b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>
8481.90	A change to subheading 8481.90 from any other heading.
8482.10-8482.80 ²⁵	<p>A change to subheading 8482.10 through 8482.80 from any subheading outside that group, except from Canadian tariff item 8482.99.11 or 8482.99.91, U.S. tariff item 8482.99.10A, 8482.99.30A, 8482.99.50A or 8482.99.70A or Mexican tariff item 8482.99.01 or 8482.99.03; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 8482.10 through 8482.80 from Canadian tariff item 8482.99.11 or 8482.99.91, U.S. tariff item 8482.99.10A, 8482.99.30A, 8482.99.50A or 8482.99.70A or Mexican tariff item 8482.99.01 or 8482.99.03, whether or not there is also a change from any subheading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or</p> <p>(b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>
8482.91-8482.99	A change to subheading 8482.91 through 8482.99 from any other heading.
8483.10 ²⁶	<p>A change to subheading 8483.10 from any other heading; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 8483.10 from subheading 8483.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or</p> <p>(b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>

²⁴ If the good provided for in subheading 8481.20, 8481.30 or 8481.80 is for use in a motor vehicle of Chapter 87, the provisions of Article 403 may apply.

²⁵ If the good is for use in a motor vehicle of Chapter 87, the provisions of Article 403 may apply.

²⁶ If the good is for use in a motor vehicle of Chapter 87, the provisions of Article 403 may apply.

8483.20²⁷

A change to subheading 8483.20 from any other subheading, except from subheading 8482.10 through 8482.80, Canadian tariff item 8482.99.11 or 8482.99.91, U.S. tariff item 8482.99.10A, 8482.99.30A, 8482.99.50A or 8482.99.70A or Mexican tariff item 8482.99.01 or 8482.99.03, or subheading 8483.90; or

A change to subheading 8483.20 from subheading 8482.10 through 8482.80, Canadian tariff item 8482.99.11 or 8482.99.91, U.S. tariff item 8482.99.10A, 8482.99.30A, 8482.99.50A or 8482.99.70A or Mexican tariff item 8482.99.01 or 8482.99.03, or subheading 8483.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8483.30²⁸

A change to subheading 8483.30 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 8483.30 from subheading 8483.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8483.40-8483.60²⁹

A change to subheading 8483.40 through 8483.60 from any subheading outside that group, except from subheading 8482.10 through 8482.80, Canadian tariff item 8482.99.11 or 8482.99.91, U.S. tariff item 8482.99.10A, 8482.99.30A, 8482.99.50A or 8482.99.70A or Mexican tariff item 8482.99.01 or 8482.99.03, or subheading 8483.90; or

A change to subheading 8483.40 through 8483.60 from subheading 8482.10 through 8482.80, Canadian tariff item 8482.99.11 or 8482.99.91, U.S. tariff item 8482.99.10A, 8482.99.30A, 8482.99.50A or 8482.99.70A or Mexican tariff item 8482.99.01 or 8482.99.03, or subheading 8483.90, whether or not there is also a change from any subheading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

²⁷ If the good is for use in a motor vehicle of Chapter 87, the provisions of Article 403 may apply.

²⁸ If the good is for use in a motor vehicle of Chapter 87, the provisions of Article 403 may apply.

²⁹ If the good provided for in subheading 8483.40 or 8483.50 is for use in a motor vehicle of Chapter 87, the provisions of Article 403 may apply.

8483.90

A change to subheading 8483.90 from any other heading.

84.84-84.85

A change to heading 84.84 through 84.85 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

Chapter 85

Electrical Machinery and Equipment and Parts Thereof; Sound Recorders and Reproducers, Television Image and Sound Recorders and Reproducers, and Parts and Accessories of Such Articles

Note 1:

For purposes of this Chapter, the term, "printed circuit assembly", means a good consisting of one or more printed circuits of heading 85.34 with one or more active elements assembled thereon, with or without passive elements. For purposes of this Note, "active elements" means diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices, whether or not photosensitive, of heading 85.41, and integrated circuits and microassemblies of heading 85.42.

Note 2:

Canadian tariff item 8517.90.31, U.S. tariff item 8517.90.70A or Mexican tariff item 8517.90.10 covers the following parts for facsimile machines:

- (a) control or command assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: printed circuit assembly; modem; hard or flexible (floppy) disc drive; keyboard; user interface;*
- (b) optics module assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: optics lamp; charge couples device and appropriate optics; lenses; mirror;*
- (c) laser imaging assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: photoreceptor belt or cylinder; toner receptacle unit; toner developing unit; charge/discharge unit; cleaning unit;*
- (d) ink jet marking assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: thermal print head; ink dispensing unit; nozzle and reservoir unit; ink heater;*
- (e) thermal transfer imaging assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: thermal print head; cleaning unit; supply or take-up roller;*
- (f) ionographic imaging assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: ion generation and emitting unit; air assist unit; printed circuit assembly; charge receptor belt or cylinder; toner receptacle unit; toner distribution unit; developer receptacle and distribution unit; developing unit; charge/discharge unit; cleaning unit;*

- (g) *image fixing assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: fuser; pressure roller; heating element; release oil dispenser; cleaning unit; electrical control;*
- (h) *paper handling assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: paper transport belt; roller; print bar; carriage; gripper roller; paper storage unit; exit tray; or*
- (i) *combinations of the above specified assemblies.*

Note 3: *For purposes of this Chapter:*

- (a) *references to "high definition" as it applies to television receivers and cathode-ray tubes refers to goods having*
 - (i) *an aspect ratio of the screen equal to or greater than 16:9, and*
 - (ii) *a viewing screen capable of displaying more than 700 scanning lines; and*
- (b) *the video display diagonal is determined by measuring the maximum straight line dimension across the visible portion of the face plate used for displaying video.*

Note 4: *Canadian tariff item 8529.90.38 or 8529.90.39, U.S. tariff item 8529.90.10, 8529.90.15C, 8529.90.20C or 8529.90.35C or Mexican tariff item 8529.90.18 covers the following parts of television receivers (including video monitors and video projectors):*

- (a) *Video intermediate (IF) amplifying and detecting systems;*
- (b) *Video processing and amplification systems;*
- (c) *Synchronizing and deflection circuitry;*
- (d) *Tuners and tuner control systems;*
- (e) *Audio detection and amplification systems.*

Note 5: *For purposes of Canadian tariff item 8540.91.10, U.S. tariff item 8540.91.40A or Mexican tariff item 8540.91.03, the term "front panel assembly" refers to:*

- (a) *with respect to a color cathode-ray television picture tube, an assembly which consists of a glass panel and a shadow mask or aperture grille, attached for ultimate use, which is suitable for incorporation into a color cathode-ray television picture tube (including video monitor or video projector cathode-ray tube), and which has undergone the necessary chemical and physical processes for imprinting phosphors on the glass panel with sufficient precision to render a video image when excited by a stream of electrons; or*

- (b) *with respect to a monochrome cathode-ray picture tube, an assembly which consists of either a glass panel or a glass envelope, which is suitable for incorporation into a monochrome cathode-ray television picture tube (including video monitor or video projector cathode-ray tube), and which has undergone the necessary chemical and physical processes for imprinting phosphors on the glass panel or glass envelope with sufficient precision to render a video image when excited by a stream of electrons.*

Note 6: *The origin of a television combination unit shall be determined in accordance with the rule that would be applicable to such unit if it were solely a television receiver.*

85.01³⁰

A change to heading 85.01 from any other heading, except from Canadian tariff item 8503.00.11 through 8503.00.19, U.S. tariff item 8503.00.40A, 8503.00.60A or 8503.00.60C or Mexican tariff item 8503.00.01 or 8503.00.05; or

A change to heading 85.01 from Canadian tariff item 8503.00.11 through 8503.00.19, U.S. tariff item 8503.00.40A, 8503.00.60A or 8503.00.60C or Mexican tariff item 8503.00.01 or 8503.00.05, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
(b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

85.02

A change to heading 85.02 from any other heading, except from heading 84.06, 84.11, 85.01 or 85.03; or

A change to heading 85.02 from heading 84.06, 84.11, 85.01 or 85.03, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
(b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

85.03

A change to heading 85.03 from any other heading.

8504.10-8504.34

A change to subheading 8504.10 through 8504.34 from any other heading; or

³⁰ If the good provided for in subheading 8501.10, 8501.20, 8501.31 or 8501.32 is for use in a motor vehicle of Chapter 87, the provisions of Article 403 may apply.

A change to subheading 8504.10 through 8504.34 from subheading 8504.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8504.40

8504.40.aa A change to Canadian tariff item 8504.40.40 or Mexican tariff item 8504.40.12 from any other subheading.

8504.40.bb A change to Canadian tariff item 8504.40.50, U.S. tariff item 8504.40.00A or 8504.40.00B or Mexican tariff item 8504.40.13 from any other subheading, except from Canadian tariff item 8504.90.12, 8504.90.13, 8504.90.14, 8504.90.15, 8504.90.16 or 8504.90.17, U.S. tariff item 8504.90.00A or Mexican tariff item 8504.90.07 or 8504.90.09.

8504.40 A change to subheading 8504.40 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 8504.40 from subheading 8504.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8504.50

A change to subheading 8504.50 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 8504.50 from subheading 8504.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8504.90

8504.90.bb A change to Canadian tariff item 8504.90.80 or Mexican tariff item 8504.90.08 from any other tariff item.

8504.90 A change to subheading 8504.90 from any other heading.

8505.11-8505.30 A change to subheading 8505.11 through 8505.30 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 8505.11 through 8505.30 from subheading 8505.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

	<p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or</p> <p>(b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>
8505.90	A change to subheading 8505.90 from any other heading.
8506.11-8506.20	<p>A change to subheading 8506.11 through 8506.20 from any other heading; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 8506.11 through 8506.20 from subheading 8506.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or</p> <p>(b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>
8506.90	A change to subheading 8506.90 from any other heading.
8507.10-8507.80 ³¹	<p>A change to subheading 8507.10 through 8507.80 from any other heading; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 8507.10 through 8507.80 from subheading 8507.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or</p> <p>(b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>
8507.90	A change to subheading 8507.90 from any other heading.
8508.10-8508.80	<p>A change to subheading 8508.10 through 8508.80 from any other subheading outside that group, except from heading 85.01 or Canadian tariff item 8508.90.10, U.S. tariff item 8508.90.00A or Mexican tariff item 8508.90.01; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 8508.10 through 8508.80 from heading 85.01 or Canadian tariff item 8508.90.10, U.S. tariff item 8508.90.00A or Mexican tariff item 8508.90.01, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or</p> <p>(b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>
8508.90	A change to subheading 8508.90 from any other heading.
8509.10-8509.40	A change to subheading 8509.10 through 8509.40 from any other subheading outside that group, except from heading 85.01 or Canadian

³¹ If the good is for use in a motor vehicle of Chapter 87, the provisions of Article 403 may apply.

tariff item 8509.90.11, 8509.90.21, 8509.90.31 or 8509.90.41, U.S. tariff item 8509.90.20A, 8509.90.30A or 8509.90.40A or Mexican tariff item 8509.90.02; or

A change to subheading 8509.10 through 8509.40 from heading 85.01 or Canadian tariff item 8509.90.11, 8509.90.21, 8509.90.31 or 8509.90.41, U.S. tariff item 8509.90.20A, 8509.90.30A or 8509.90.40A or Mexican tariff item 8509.90.02, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8509.80

A change to subheading 8509.80 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 8509.80 from subheading 8509.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8509.90

A change to subheading 8509.90 from any other heading.

8510.10-8510.20

A change to subheading 8510.10 through 8510.20 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 8510.10 through 8510.20 from subheading 8510.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8510.90

A change to subheading 8510.90 from any other heading.

8511.10-8511.80³²

A change to subheading 8511.10 through 8511.80 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 8511.10 through 8511.80 from subheading 8511.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

³² If the good provided for in subheading 8511.30, 8511.40 or 8511.50 is for use in a motor vehicle of Chapter 87, the provisions of Article 403 may apply.

	(b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
8511.90	A change to subheading 8511.90 from any other heading.
8512.10-8512.40 ³³	A change to subheading 8512.10 through 8512.40 from any other heading; or A change to subheading 8512.10 through 8512.40 from subheading 8512.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is also a regional value content of not less than: (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
8512.90	A change to subheading 8512.90 from any other heading.
8513.10	A change to subheading 8513.10 from any other heading; or A change to subheading 8513.10 from subheading 8513.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than: (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
8513.90	A change to subheading 8513.90 from any other heading.
8514.10-8514.40	A change to subheading 8514.10 through 8514.40 from any other heading; or A change to subheading 8514.10 through 8514.40 from subheading 8514.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than: (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
8514.90	A change to subheading 8514.90 from any other heading.
8515.11-8515.80	A change to subheading 8515.11 through 8515.80 from any other heading; or A change to subheading 8515.11 through 8515.80 from subheading 8515.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

³³ If the good provided for in subheading 8512.20 or 8512.40 is for use in a motor vehicle of Chapter 87, the provisions of Article 403 may apply.

	<p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or</p> <p>(b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>
8515.90	A change to subheading 8515.90 from any other heading.
8516.10-8516.29	<p>A change to subheading 8516.10 through 8516.29 from subheading 8516.80 or any other heading; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 8516.10 through 8516.29 from subheading 8516.90, whether or not there is also a change from subheading 8516.80 or any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or</p> <p>(b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>
8516.31	A change to subheading 8516.31 from any other subheading, except from subheading 8516.80 or heading 85.01.
8516.32	<p>A change to subheading 8516.32 from subheading 8516.80 or any other heading; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 8516.32 from subheading 8516.90, whether or not there is also a change from subheading 8516.80 or any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or</p> <p>(b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>
8516.33	A change to subheading 8516.33 from any other subheading, except from heading 85.01, subheading 8516.80 or Canadian tariff item 8516.90.21, U.S. tariff item 8516.90.60A or Mexican tariff item 8516.90.07.
8516.40	A change to subheading 8516.40 from any other subheading, except from heading 84.02, subheading 8481.40 or Canadian tariff item 8516.90.71, U.S. tariff item 8516.90.60B or Mexican tariff item 8516.90.08.
8516.50	A change to subheading 8516.50 from any other subheading, except from Canadian tariff item 8516.90.41 or 8516.90.42, U.S. tariff item 8516.90.60C or 8516.90.60D or Mexican tariff item 8516.90.09 or 8516.90.10.
8516.60	
8516.60.aa	A change to Canadian tariff item 8516.60.20, U.S. tariff item 8516.60.40 or Mexican tariff item 8516.60.02 from any other tariff item, except from Canadian tariff item 8516.90.51, 8516.90.52, 8516.90.53, 8537.10.11, 8537.10.19, 8537.10.41 or 8537.10.49, U.S. tariff item 8516.90.20A, 8516.90.20B, 8516.90.20C or 8537.10.00A or Mexican tariff item 8516.90.11, 8516.90.12, 8516.90.13 or 8537.10.05.

8516.60

A change to subheading 8516.60 from subheading 8516.80 or any other heading; or

A change to subheading 8516.60 from subheading 8516.90, whether or not there is also a change from subheading 8516.80 or any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8516.71

A change to subheading 8516.71 from subheading 8516.80 or any other heading; or

A change to subheading 8516.71 from subheading 8516.90, whether or not there is also a change from subheading 8516.80 or any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8516.72

A change to subheading 8516.72 from any other subheading, except from Canadian tariff item 8516.90.61, U.S. tariff item 8516.90.60E or Mexican tariff item 8516.90.03, or subheading 9032.10; or

A change to subheading 8516.72 from Canadian tariff item 8516.90.61, U.S. tariff item 8516.90.60E or Mexican tariff item 8516.90.03, or subheading 9032.10, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8516.79

A change to subheading 8516.79 from subheading 8516.80 or any other heading; or

A change to subheading 8516.79 from subheading 8516.90, whether or not there is also a change from subheading 8516.80 or any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8516.80

A change to subheading 8516.80 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 8516.80 from subheading 8516.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8516.90

- 8516.90.cc A change to Canadian tariff item 8516.90.42, U.S. tariff item 8516.90.60C or Mexican tariff item 8516.90.09 from any other tariff item.
- 8516.90.dd A change to Canadian tariff item 8516.90.41, U.S. tariff item 8516.90.60D or Mexican tariff item 8516.90.10 from any other tariff item.
- 8516.90.ee A change to Canadian tariff item 8516.90.51, U.S. tariff item 8516.90.20A or Mexican tariff item 8516.90.11 from any other tariff item.
- 8516.90.ff A change to Canadian tariff item 8516.90.52, U.S. tariff item 8516.90.20B or Mexican tariff item 8516.90.12 from any other tariff item.
- 8516.90.gg A change to Canadian tariff item 8516.90.53, U.S. tariff item 8516.90.20C or Mexican tariff item 8516.90.13 from any other tariff item.
- 8516.90 A change to subheading 8516.90 from any other heading.

8517.10

A change to subheading 8517.10 from any other subheading, except from Canadian tariff item 8517.90.11, 8517.90.12, 8517.90.13, 8517.90.14 or 8517.90.41, U.S. tariff item 8517.90.05B, 8517.90.10B, 8517.90.15B, 8517.90.30A, 8517.90.30B, 8517.90.35B, 8517.90.40B, 8517.90.55B, 8517.90.60B, 8517.90.70D or 8517.90.80B or Mexican tariff item 8517.90.12 or 8517.90.15.

8517.20-8517.30

A change to subheading 8517.20 through 8517.30 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, provided that, with respect to printed circuit assemblies (PCAs) of Canadian tariff item 8473.30.21, 8473.30.22, 8517.90.11, 8517.90.12, 8517.90.13, 8517.90.14, 8517.90.43 or 8517.90.44, U.S. tariff item 8473.30.40A, 8517.90.05A, 8517.90.05B, 8517.90.10A, 8517.90.10B, 8517.90.15A, 8517.90.15B, 8517.90.30B, 8517.90.35A, 8517.90.35B, 8517.90.40A, 8517.90.40B, 8517.90.55B, 8517.90.60A, 8517.90.60B, 8517.90.70D or 8517.90.80B or Mexican tariff item 8473.30.03, 8517.90.13 or 8517.90.15:

- (a) except as provided in subparagraph (b), for each multiple of nine PCAs, or any portion thereof, that is contained in the good, only one PCA may be a non-originating PCA, and
- (b) if the good contains less than three PCAs, all of the PCAs must be originating PCAs.

8517.40

8517.40.bb

A change to Canadian tariff item 8517.40.91, U.S. tariff item 8517.40.50 or Mexican tariff item 8517.40.03 from any other subheading, provided that, with respect to printed circuit assemblies (PCAs) of Canadian tariff item 8473.30.21, 8473.30.22, 8517.90.11, 8517.90.12, 8517.90.13, 8517.90.14, 8517.90.43 or 8517.90.44, U.S. tariff item 8473.30.40A, 8517.90.05A, 8517.90.05B, 8517.90.10A, 8517.90.10B, 8517.90.15A, 8517.90.15B, 8517.90.30B, 8517.90.35A, 8517.90.35B, 8517.90.40A, 8517.90.40B, 8517.90.55B, 8517.90.60A, 8517.90.60B, 8517.90.70D or 8517.90.80B or Mexican tariff item 8473.30.03, 8517.90.13 or 8517.90.15:

- (a) except as provided in subparagraph (b), for each multiple of nine PCAs, or any portion thereof, that is contained in the good, only one PCA may be a non-originating PCA, and
- (b) if the good contains less than three PCAs, all of the PCAs must be originating PCAs.

8517.40

A change to subheading 8517.40 from any other subheading.

8517.81

8517.81.aa

A change to Mexican tariff item 8517.81.05 from any other tariff item, except from Canadian tariff item 8517.90.31, U.S. tariff item 8517.90.70A or Mexican tariff item 8517.90.10.

8517.81

A change to subheading 8517.81 from any other subheading, provided that, with respect to printed circuit assemblies (PCAs) of Canadian tariff item 8473.30.21, 8473.30.22, 8517.90.11, 8517.90.12, 8517.90.13, 8517.90.14, 8517.90.43 or 8517.90.44, U.S. tariff item 8473.30.40A, 8517.90.05A, 8517.90.05B, 8517.90.10A, 8517.90.10B, 8517.90.15A, 8517.90.15B, 8517.90.30B, 8517.90.35A, 8517.90.35B, 8517.90.40A, 8517.90.40B, 8517.90.55B, 8517.90.60A, 8517.90.60B, 8517.90.70D or 8517.90.80B or Mexican tariff item 8473.30.03, 8517.90.13 or 8517.90.15:

- (a) except as provided in subparagraph (b), for each multiple of nine PCAs, or any portion thereof, that is contained in the good, only one PCA may be a non-originating PCA, and
- (b) if the good contains less than three PCAs, all of the PCAs must be originating PCAs.

8517.82

8517.82.aa

A change to Canadian tariff item 8517.82.10 or U.S. tariff item 8517.82.00A from any other tariff item, except from Canadian tariff item

8517.90.31, U.S. tariff item 8517.90.70A or Mexican tariff item 8517.90.10.

8517.82 A change to subheading 8517.82 from any other subheading.

8517.90

8517.90.aa A change to Canadian tariff item 8517.90.41, U.S. tariff item 8517.90.30A or Mexican tariff item 8517.90.12 from any other tariff item, except from Canadian tariff item 8517.90.11, 8517.90.12, 8517.90.13 or 8517.90.14, U.S. tariff item 8517.90.05B, 8517.90.10B, 8517.90.15B, 8517.90.30B, 8517.90.35B, 8517.90.40B, 8517.90.55B, 8517.90.60B, 8517.90.70D or 8517.90.80B or Mexican tariff item 8517.90.15.

8517.90.bb A change to Canadian tariff item 8517.90.43 or 8517.90.44, U.S. tariff item 8517.90.05A, 8517.90.10A, 8517.90.15A, 8517.90.35A, 8517.90.40A or 8517.90.60A or Mexican tariff item 8517.90.13 from any other tariff item, provided that, with respect to printed circuit assemblies (PCAs) of Canadian tariff item 8473.30.21, 8473.30.22, 8517.90.11, 8517.90.12, 8517.90.13, 8517.90.14, 8517.90.42, 8517.90.45 or 8517.90.46, U.S. tariff item 8473.30.40A, 8517.90.05B, 8517.90.10B, 8517.90.15B, 8517.90.30B, 8517.90.35B, 8517.90.40B, 8517.90.55A, 8517.90.55B, 8517.90.60B, 8517.90.70C, 8517.90.70D, 8517.90.80A or 8517.90.80B or Mexican tariff item 8473.30.03, 8517.90.14 or 8517.90.15:

- (a) except as provided in subparagraph (b), for each multiple of nine PCAs, or any portion thereof, that is contained in the good, only one PCA may be a non-originating PCA, and
- (b) if the good contains less than three PCAs, all of the PCAs must be originating PCAs.

8517.90.cc A change to Canadian tariff item 8517.90.31, U.S. tariff item 8517.90.70A or Mexican tariff item 8517.90.10 from any other tariff item.

8517.90.dd A change to Canadian tariff item 8517.90.42, 8517.90.45 or 8517.90.46, U.S. tariff item 8517.90.55A, 8517.90.70C or 8517.90.80A or Mexican tariff item 8517.90.14 from any other tariff item.

8517.90.ee A change to Canadian tariff item 8517.90.11, 8517.90.12, 8517.90.13 or 8517.90.14, U.S. tariff item 8517.90.05B, 8517.90.10B, 8517.90.15B, 8517.90.30B, 8517.90.35B, 8517.90.40B, 8517.90.55B, 8517.90.60B, 8517.90.70D or 8517.90.80B or Mexican tariff item 8517.90.15 from any other tariff item.

8517.90.ff A change to Canadian tariff item 8517.90.21, 8517.90.22, 8517.90.23 or 8517.90.24, U.S. tariff item 8517.90.05C, 8517.90.10C, 8517.90.15C,

	8517.90.30C, 8517.90.35C, 8517.90.40C, 8517.90.55C, 8517.90.60C, 8517.90.70E or 8517.90.80C or Mexican tariff item 8517.90.16 from any other heading.
8517.90.gg	A change to Canadian tariff item 8517.90.91, 8517.90.92 or 8517.90.93, U.S. tariff item 8517.90.05D, 8517.90.10D, 8517.90.15D, 8517.90.30D, 8517.90.35D, 8517.90.40D, 8517.90.55D, 8517.90.60D, 8517.90.70F or 8517.90.80D or Mexican tariff item 8517.90.99 from Canadian tariff item 8517.90.21, 8517.90.22, 8517.90.23 or 8517.90.24, U.S. tariff item 8517.90.05C, 8517.90.10C, 8517.90.15C, 8517.90.30C, 8517.90.35C, 8517.90.40C, 8517.90.55C, 8517.90.60C, 8517.90.70E or 8517.90.80C or Mexican tariff item 8517.90.16, or any other heading.
8517.90	A change to subheading 8517.90 from any other heading.
8518.10-8518.21	A change to subheading 8518.10 through 8518.21 from any other heading; or A change to subheading 8518.10 through 8518.21 from subheading 8518.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
8518.22	A change to subheading 8518.22 from any other heading; or A change to subheading 8518.22 from subheading 8518.29 or 8518.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
8518.29	A change to subheading 8518.29 from any other heading; or A change to subheading 8518.29 from subheading 8518.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
8518.30	
8518.30.aa	A change to Canadian tariff item 8518.30.10, U.S. tariff item 8518.30.10 or Mexican tariff item 8518.30.03 from any other tariff item.
8518.30	A change to subheading 8518.30 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 8518.30 from subheading 8518.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8518.40-8518.50

A change to subheading 8518.40 through 8518.50 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 8518.40 through 8518.50 from subheading 8518.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8518.90

A change to subheading 8518.90 from any other heading.

8519.10-8519.99³⁴

A change to subheading 8519.10 through 8519.99 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from Canadian tariff item 8522.90.31, 8522.90.32 or 8522.90.39, U.S. tariff item 8522.90.40A, 8522.90.40B, 8522.90.60A or 8522.90.90A or Mexican tariff item 8522.90.14.

8520.10-8520.90

A change to subheading 8520.10 through 8520.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from Canadian tariff item 8522.90.31, 8522.90.32, 8522.90.33, 8522.90.34 or 8522.90.39, U.S. tariff item 8522.90.40A, 8522.90.40B, 8522.90.60A or 8522.90.90A or Mexican tariff item 8522.90.14.

8521.10-8521.90

A change to subheading 8521.10 through 8521.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from Canadian tariff item 8522.90.31, 8522.90.32, 8522.90.34, 8522.90.35 or 8522.90.39, U.S. tariff item 8522.90.40A, 8522.90.40B, 8522.90.60A or 8522.90.90A or Mexican tariff item 8522.90.14.

85.22

A change to heading 85.22 from any other heading.

85.23-85.24

A change to heading 85.23 through 85.24 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

³⁴ If the good provided for in subheading 8519.91 is for use in a motor vehicle of Chapter 87, the provisions of Article 403 may apply.

8525.10-8525.20	<p>A change to subheading 8525.10 through 8525.20 from any subheading outside that group, provided that, with respect to printed circuit assemblies (PCAs) of Canadian tariff item 8529.90.11, 8529.90.12, 8529.90.13 or 8529.90.14, U.S. tariff item 8529.90.15A, 8529.90.20A, 8529.90.30A, 8529.90.35A, 8529.90.40A, 8529.90.40B, 8529.90.45A or 8529.90.50A or Mexican tariff item 8529.90.16:</p> <p>(a) except as provided in subparagraph (b), for each multiple of nine PCAs, or any portion thereof, that is contained in the good, only one PCA may be a non-originating PCA, and</p> <p>(b) if the good contains less than three PCAs, all of the PCAs must be originating PCAs.</p>
8525.30	
8525.30.aa	<p>A change to Canadian tariff item 8525.30.11 or 8525.30.21, U.S. tariff item 8525.30.00A or Mexican tariff item 8525.30.03 from any other tariff item, except from Canadian tariff item 8525.30.12 or 8525.30.22, U.S. tariff item 8525.30.00B or Mexican tariff item 8525.30.04.</p>
8525.30	<p>A change to subheading 8525.30 from any other subheading, except from Canadian tariff item 8529.90.11, 8529.90.12, 8529.90.13 or 8529.90.14, U.S. tariff item 8529.90.15A, 8529.90.20A, 8529.90.30A, 8529.90.35A, 8529.90.40A, 8529.90.40B, 8529.90.45A or 8529.90.50A or Mexican tariff item 8529.90.16.</p>
8526.10	<p>A change to subheading 8526.10 from any other subheading, except from subheading 8525.20, Canadian tariff item 8529.90.20, U.S. tariff item 8529.90.40C or 8529.90.40D or Mexican tariff item 8529.90.17 or more than two of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - display unit provided for in subheading 8471.92 or 8529.90, incorporating a cathode-ray tube, flat panel screen or similar display, - subheading 8529.10, - Canadian tariff item 8529.90.11, 8529.90.12, 8529.90.13 or 8529.90.14, U.S. tariff item 8529.90.15A, 8529.90.20A, 8529.90.30A, 8529.90.35A, 8529.90.40A, 8529.90.40B, 8529.90.45A or 8529.90.50A or Mexican tariff item 8529.90.16.
8526.91-8526.92	<p>A change to subheading 8526.91 through 8526.92 from any other heading, except from heading 85.29; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 8526.91 through 8526.92 from heading 85.29, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or</p> <p>(b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>

8527.11-8527.39³⁵

A change to subheading 8527.11 through 8527.39 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from Canadian tariff item 8529.90.11, 8529.90.12, 8529.90.13 or 8529.90.14, U.S. tariff item 8529.90.15A, 8529.90.20A, 8529.90.30A, 8529.90.35A, 8529.90.40A, 8529.90.40B, 8529.90.45A or 8529.90.50A or Mexican tariff item 8529.90.16.

8527.90

A change to subheading 8527.90 from any other subheading, provided that, with respect to printed circuit assemblies (PCAs) of Canadian tariff item 8529.90.11, 8529.90.12, 8529.90.13 or 8529.90.14, U.S. tariff item 8529.90.15A, 8529.90.20A, 8529.90.30A, 8529.90.35A, 8529.90.40A, 8529.90.40B, 8529.90.45A or 8529.90.50A or Mexican tariff item 8529.90.16:

- (a) except as provided in subparagraph (b), for each multiple of nine PCAs, or any portion thereof, that is contained in the good, only one PCA may be a non-originating PCA, and
- (b) if the good contains less than three PCAs, all of the PCAs must be originating PCAs.

8528.10

8528.10.aa

A change to Canadian tariff item 8528.10.21, 8528.10.31, 8528.10.41 or 8528.10.51, U.S. tariff item 8528.10.30A or 8528.10.60B or Mexican tariff item 8528.10.01 or 8528.10.08 from any other heading, except from Canadian tariff item 8529.90.11, 8529.90.12, 8529.90.13, 8529.90.14, 8529.90.31, 8529.90.32, 8529.90.38 or 8529.90.39, U.S. tariff item 8529.90.10, 8529.90.15A, 8529.90.15C, 8529.90.15D, 8529.90.20A, 8529.90.20C, 8529.90.20D, 8529.90.30A, 8529.90.35A, 8529.90.35C, 8529.90.35D, 8529.90.40A, 8529.90.40B, 8529.90.45A or 8529.90.50A or Mexican tariff item 8529.90.16, 8529.90.18 or 8529.90.19.

8528.10.bb

A change to Canadian tariff item 8528.10.22, 8528.10.32, 8528.10.42 or 8528.10.52, U.S. tariff item 8528.10.30B or 8528.10.60C or Mexican tariff item 8528.10.02 or 8528.10.09 from Canadian tariff item 8528.10.11, 8528.10.12, 8528.10.18 or 8528.10.19, U.S. tariff item 8528.10.60A or Mexican tariff item 8528.10.07 or 8528.10.14, or any other heading, except from Canadian tariff item 8540.11.22, U.S. tariff item 8540.11.00A or Mexican tariff item 8540.11.01 or more than one of the following:

- Canadian tariff item 7011.20.10, U.S. tariff item 7011.20.00A or Mexican tariff item 7011.20.02 or 7011.20.03,
- Canadian tariff item 8540.91.10, U.S. tariff item 8540.91.40A or Mexican tariff item 8540.91.03.

³⁵ If the good provided for in subheading 8527.21 or 8527.29 is for use in a motor vehicle of Chapter 87, the provisions of Article 403 may apply.

Note:	<i>Commencing on January 1, 1999, the above rule of origin for tariff item 8528.10.bb shall be replaced by the following:</i>
8528.10.bb	<p>A change to Canadian tariff item 8528.10.22, 8528.10.32, 8528.10.42 or 8528.10.52, U.S. tariff item 8528.10.30B or 8528.10.60C or Mexican tariff item 8528.10.02 or 8528.10.09 from any other heading, except from Canadian tariff item 8529.90.31, 8529.90.32 or 8540.11.22, U.S. tariff item 8529.90.15D, 8529.90.20D, 8529.90.35D or 8540.11.00A or Mexican tariff item 8529.90.19 or 8540.11.01 or more than one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Canadian tariff item 7011.20.10, U.S. tariff item 7011.20.00A or Mexican tariff item 7011.20.02 or 7011.20.03, - Canadian tariff item 8540.91.10, U.S. tariff item 8540.91.40A or Mexican tariff item 8540.91.03.
8528.10.cc	<p>A change to Canadian tariff item 8528.10.24, 8528.10.34, 8528.10.44 or 8528.10.54, U.S. tariff item 8528.10.30C or 8529.10.60D or Mexican tariff item 8528.10.03 or 8528.10.10 from Canadian tariff item 8528.10.11, 8528.10.12, 8528.10.18 or 8528.10.19, U.S. tariff item 8528.10.60A or Mexican tariff item 8528.10.07 or 8528.10.14, or any other heading, except from Canadian tariff item 8540.12.90, U.S. tariff item 8540.12.40A or 8540.12.80A or Mexican tariff item 8540.12.99 or more than one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Canadian tariff item 7011.20.10, U.S. tariff item 7011.20.00A or Mexican tariff item 7011.20.02 or 7011.20.03, - Canadian tariff item 8540.91.10, U.S. tariff item 8540.91.40A or Mexican tariff item 8540.91.03.
8528.10.dd	<p>A change to Canadian tariff item 8528.10.23, 8528.10.33, 8528.10.43 or 8528.10.53, U.S. tariff item 8528.10.30D or 8528.10.60E or Mexican tariff item 8528.10.04 or 8528.10.11 from Canadian tariff item 8528.10.11, 8528.10.12, 8528.10.18 or 8528.10.19, U.S. tariff item 8528.10.60A or Mexican tariff item 8528.10.07 or 8528.10.14, or any other heading, except from Canadian tariff item 8540.11.11, 8540.11.12 or 8540.91.10, U.S. tariff item 8540.11.00C, 8540.11.00D or 8540.91.40A or Mexican tariff item 8540.11.03, 8540.11.04 or 8540.91.03. In addition, no more than half the number of semiconductors of Canadian tariff item 8542.11.10, U.S. tariff item 8542.11.00A or Mexican tariff item 8542.11.02, used in the television receiver component, may be non-originating; or</p> <p>A change to Canadian tariff item 8528.10.23, 8528.10.33, 8528.10.43 or 8528.10.53, U.S. tariff item 8528.10.30D or 8528.10.60E or Mexican tariff item 8528.10.04 or 8528.10.11 from Canadian tariff item 8528.10.11, 8528.10.12, 8528.10.18 or 8528.10.19, U.S. tariff item 8528.10.60A or Mexican tariff item 8528.10.07 or 8528.10.14, or any other heading, except from Canadian tariff item 8540.11.11, 8540.11.12 or 8540.91.10, U.S. tariff item 8540.11.00C, 8540.11.00D or</p>

8540.91.40A or Mexican tariff item 8540.11.03, 8540.11.04 or 8540.91.03. In addition, the regional value content must be not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8528.10.ee

A change to Canadian tariff item 8528.10.25, 8528.10.35, 8528.10.45 or 8528.10.55, U.S. tariff item 8528.10.30E or 8528.10.60F or Mexican tariff item 8528.10.05 or 8528.10.12 from Canadian tariff item 8528.10.11, 8528.10.12, 8528.10.18 or 8528.10.19, U.S. tariff item 8528.10.60A or Mexican tariff item 8528.10.07 or 8528.10.14, or any other heading, except from Canadian tariff item 8540.12.10 or 8540.91.10, U.S. tariff item 8540.12.40B, 8540.12.80B or 8540.91.40A or Mexican tariff item 8540.12.01 or 8540.91.03. In addition, no more than half the number of semiconductors of Canadian tariff item 8542.11.10, U.S. tariff item 8542.11.00A or Mexican tariff item 8542.11.02, used in the television receiver component, may be non-originating; or

A change to Canadian tariff item 8528.10.25, 8528.10.35, 8528.10.45 or 8528.10.55, U.S. tariff item 8528.10.30E or 8528.10.60F or Mexican tariff item 8528.10.05 or 8528.10.12 from Canadian tariff item 8528.10.11, 8528.10.12, 8528.10.18 or 8528.10.19, U.S. tariff item 8528.10.60A or Mexican tariff item 8528.10.07 or 8528.10.14, or any other heading, except from Canadian tariff item 8540.12.10 or 8540.91.10, U.S. tariff item 8540.12.40B, 8540.12.80B or 8540.91.40A or Mexican tariff item 8540.12.01 or 8540.91.03. In addition, the regional value content must be not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8528.10.ff

A change to Canadian tariff item 8528.10.26, 8528.10.36, 8528.10.46 or 8528.10.56, U.S. tariff item 8528.10.30F or 8528.10.60G or Mexican tariff item 8528.10.06 or 8528.10.13 from Canadian tariff item 8528.10.11, 8528.10.12, 8528.10.18 or 8528.10.19, U.S. tariff item 8528.10.60A or Mexican tariff item 8528.10.07 or 8528.10.14, or any other heading, except from Canadian tariff item 8529.90.40, U.S. tariff item 8529.90.35E or Mexican tariff item 8529.90.20.

8528.10.gg

A change to Canadian tariff item 8528.10.11, 8528.10.12, 8528.10.18 or 8528.10.19, U.S. tariff item 8528.10.60A or Mexican tariff item 8528.10.07 or 8528.10.14 from any other heading, except Canadian tariff item 8529.90.31 or 8529.90.32, U.S. tariff item 8529.90.15D, 8529.90.20D or 8529.90.35D or Mexican tariff item 8529.90.19.

8528.10

A change to subheading 8528.10 from Canadian tariff item 8528.10.11, 8528.10.12, 8528.10.18 or 8528.10.19, U.S. tariff item 8528.10.60A or Mexican tariff item 8528.10.07 or 8528.10.14, or any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8528.20

A change to subheading 8528.20 from any other heading, provided that, with respect to printed circuit assemblies (PCAs) of Canadian tariff item 8529.90.11, 8529.90.12, 8529.90.13, 8529.90.14, 8529.90.38 or 8529.90.39, U.S. tariff item 8529.90.10, 8529.90.15A, 8529.90.15C, 8529.90.20A, 8529.90.20C, 8529.90.30A, 8529.90.35A, 8529.90.35C, 8529.90.40A, 8529.90.40B, 8529.90.45A or 8529.90.50A or Mexican tariff item 8529.90.16 or 8529.90.18:

- (a) except as provided in subparagraph (b), for each multiple of nine PCAs, or any portion thereof, that is contained in the good, only one PCA may be a non-originating PCA, and
- (b) if the good contains less than three PCAs, all of the PCAs must be originating PCAs.

8529.10

A change to subheading 8529.10 from any other heading.

8529.90

8529.90.aa

A change to Canadian tariff item 8529.90.11, 8529.90.12, 8529.90.13 or 8529.90.14, U.S. tariff item 8529.90.15A, 8529.90.20A, 8529.90.30A, 8529.90.35A, 8529.90.40A, 8529.90.40B, 8529.90.45A or 8529.90.50A or Mexican tariff item 8529.90.16 from any other tariff item.

8529.90.bb

A change to Canadian tariff item 8529.90.20, U.S. tariff item 8529.90.40C or 8529.90.40D or Mexican tariff item 8529.90.17 from any other tariff item.

8529.90.cc

A change to Canadian tariff item 8529.90.38 or 8529.90.39, U.S. tariff item 8529.90.10, 8529.90.15C, 8529.90.20C or 8529.90.35C or Mexican tariff item 8529.90.18 from any other tariff item.

8529.90.dd

A change to Canadian tariff item 8529.90.31 or 8529.90.32, U.S. tariff item 8529.90.15D, 8529.90.20D or 8529.90.35D or Mexican tariff item 8529.90.19 from any other tariff item.

8529.90.ee

A change to Canadian tariff item 8529.90.40, U.S. tariff item 8529.90.35E or Mexican tariff item 8529.90.20 from any other tariff item.

8529.90.ff

A change to Canadian tariff item 8529.90.51, 8529.90.52, 8529.90.53 or 8529.90.54, U.S. tariff item 8529.90.15B, 8529.90.20B, 8529.90.30B, 8529.90.35B, 8529.90.45C or 8529.90.50B or Mexican tariff item 8529.90.21 from any other tariff item.

8529.90.gg A change to Canadian tariff item 8529.90.60, U.S. tariff item 8529.90.30C or 8529.90.50C or Mexican tariff item 8529.90.22 from any other heading; or

No required change in tariff classification to Canadian tariff item 8529.90.60, U.S. tariff item 8529.90.30C or 8529.90.50C or Mexican tariff item 8529.90.22, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8529.90 A change to subheading 8529.90 from any other heading.

8530.10-8530.80 A change to subheading 8530.10 through 8530.80 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 8530.10 through 8530.80 from subheading 8530.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8530.90 A change to subheading 8530.90 from any other heading.

8531.10 A change to subheading 8531.10 from any other subheading, except from Canadian tariff item 8531.90.11 or 8531.90.21, U.S. tariff item 8531.90.00A or Mexican tariff item 8531.90.03.

8531.20 A change to subheading 8531.20 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 8531.20 from subheading 8531.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8531.80

8531.80.aa A change to U.S. tariff item 8531.80.00A or 8531.80.00B from any other subheading, provided that, with respect to printed circuit assemblies (PCAs) of Canadian tariff item 8531.90.11 or 8531.90.21, U.S. tariff item 8531.90.00A or Mexican tariff item 8531.90.03:

- (a) except as provided in subparagraph (b), for each multiple of nine PCAs, or any portion thereof, that is contained in the good, only one PCA may be a non-originating PCA, and

- (b) if the good contains less than three PCAs, all of the PCAs must be originating PCAs.

8531.80

A change to subheading 8531.80 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 8531.80 from subheading 8531.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
(b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8531.90

A change to subheading 8531.90 from any other heading.

8532.10

A change to subheading 8532.10 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 8532.10 from subheading 8532.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
(b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8532.21-8532.30

A change to subheading 8532.21 through 8532.30 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

8532.90

A change to subheading 8532.90 from any other heading.

8533.10-8533.39

A change to subheading 8533.10 through 8533.39 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

8533.40

A change to subheading 8533.40 from any other subheading, except from Canadian tariff item 8533.90.11, U.S. tariff item 8533.90.00A or Mexican tariff item 8533.90.02.

8533.90

A change to subheading 8533.90 from any other heading.

85.34

A change to heading 85.34 from any other heading.

85.35

8535.90.aa

A change to Canadian tariff item 8535.90.30, U.S. tariff item 8535.90.00A or Mexican tariff item 8535.90.08, 8535.90.20 or 8535.90.24 from any other tariff item, except from Canadian tariff item 8538.90.20, U.S. tariff item 8538.90.00B or Mexican tariff item 8538.90.12; or

A change to Canadian tariff item 8535.90.30, U.S. tariff item 8535.90.00A or Mexican tariff item 8535.90.08, 8535.90.20 or 8535.90.24 from Canadian tariff item 8538.90.20, U.S. tariff item

8538.90.00B or Mexican tariff item 8538.90.12, whether or not there is also a change from any other tariff item, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

85.35

A change to heading 85.35 from any other heading, except from Canadian tariff item 8538.90.30 or 8538.90.60, U.S. tariff item 8538.90.00A or 8538.90.00C or Mexican tariff item 8538.90.13 or 8538.90.14; or

A change to heading 85.35 from Canadian tariff item 8538.90.30 or 8538.90.60, U.S. tariff item 8538.90.00A or 8538.90.00C or Mexican tariff item 8538.90.13 or 8538.90.14, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

85.36³⁶

8536.30.aa

A change to Canadian tariff item 8536.30.12, U.S. tariff item 8536.30.00A or Mexican tariff item 8536.30.05 from any other tariff item, except from Canadian tariff item 8538.90.20, U.S. tariff item 8538.90.00B or Mexican tariff item 8538.90.12; or

A change to Canadian tariff item 8536.30.12, U.S. tariff item 8536.30.00A or Mexican tariff item 8536.30.05 from Canadian tariff item 8538.90.20, U.S. tariff item 8538.90.00B or Mexican tariff item 8538.90.12, whether or not there is also a change from any other tariff item, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8536.50.aa

A change to Canadian tariff item 8536.50.21 or 8536.50.29 or U.S. tariff item 8536.50.00A from any other tariff item, except from Canadian tariff item 8538.90.20, U.S. tariff item 8538.90.00B or Mexican tariff item 8538.90.12; or

A change to Canadian tariff item 8536.50.21 or 8536.50.29 or U.S. tariff item 8536.50.00A from Canadian tariff item 8538.90.20, U.S. tariff item 8538.90.00B or Mexican tariff item 8538.90.12, whether or not there is also a change from any other tariff item, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

³⁶ If the good provided for in subheading 8536.50 or 8536.90 is for use in a motor vehicle of Chapter 87, the provisions of Article 403 may apply.

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8536.90.aa

A change to Mexican tariff item 8536.90.07 or 8536.90.27 from any other tariff item, except from Canadian tariff item 8538.90.20, U.S. tariff item 8538.90.00B or Mexican tariff item 8538.90.12; or

A change to Mexican tariff item 8536.90.07 or 8536.90.27 from Canadian tariff item 8538.90.20, U.S. tariff item 8538.90.00B or Mexican tariff item 8538.90.12, whether or not there is also a change from any other tariff item, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

85.36

A change to heading 85.36 from any other heading, except from Canadian tariff item 8538.90.30 or 8538.90.60, U.S. tariff item 8538.90.00A or 8538.90.00C or Mexican tariff item 8538.90.13 or 8538.90.14; or

A change to heading 85.36 from Canadian tariff item 8538.90.30 or 8538.90.60, U.S. tariff item 8538.90.00A or 8538.90.00C or Mexican tariff item 8538.90.13 or 8538.90.14, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

85.37³⁷

A change to heading 85.37 from any other heading, except from Canadian tariff item 8538.90.30 or 8538.90.60, U.S. tariff item 8538.90.00A or 8538.90.00C or Mexican tariff item 8538.90.13 or 8538.90.14; or

A change to heading 85.37 from Canadian tariff item 8538.90.30 or 8538.90.60, U.S. tariff item 8538.90.00A or 8538.90.00C or Mexican tariff item 8538.90.13 or 8538.90.14, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

85.38

A change to heading 85.38 from any other heading.

³⁷ If the good provided for in subheading 8537.10 is for use in a motor vehicle of Chapter 87, the provisions of Article 403 may apply.

8539.10-8539.40 ³⁸	<p>A change to subheading 8539.10 through 8539.40 from any other heading; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 8539.10 through 8539.40 from subheading 8539.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or</p> <p>(b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>
8539.90	A change to subheading 8539.90 from any other heading.
8540.11	
8540.11.aa	<p>A change to Canadian tariff item 8540.11.22, U.S. tariff item 8540.11.00A or Mexican tariff item 8540.11.01 from any other subheading, except from more than one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Canadian tariff item 7011.20.10, U.S. tariff item 7011.20.00A or Mexican tariff item 7011.20.02 or 7011.20.03, - Canadian tariff item 8540.91.10, U.S. tariff item 8540.91.40A or Mexican tariff item 8540.91.03.
8540.11.bb	<p>A change to Canadian tariff item 8540.11.21, U.S. tariff item 8540.11.00B or Mexican tariff item 8540.11.02 from any other subheading, except from more than one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Canadian tariff item 7011.20.10, U.S. tariff item 7011.20.00A or Mexican tariff item 7011.20.02 or 7011.20.03, - Canadian tariff item 8540.91.10, U.S. tariff item 8540.91.40A or Mexican tariff item 8540.91.03.
8540.11.cc	A change to Canadian tariff item 8540.11.12, U.S. tariff item 8540.11.00C or Mexican tariff item 8540.11.03 from any other subheading, except from Canadian tariff item 8540.91.10, U.S. tariff item 8540.91.40A or Mexican tariff item 8540.91.03.
8540.11.dd	A change to Canadian tariff item 8540.11.11, U.S. tariff item 8540.11.00D or Mexican tariff item 8540.11.04 from any other subheading, except from Canadian tariff item 8540.91.10, U.S. tariff item 8540.91.40A or Mexican tariff item 8540.91.03.
8540.11	A change to subheading 8540.11 from any other heading; or

³⁸ If the good provided for in subheading 8539.10 or 8539.21 is for use in a motor vehicle of Chapter 87, the provisions of Article 403 may apply.

A change to subheading 8540.11 from subheading 8540.91, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8540.12

Note:

For a good of 8540.12.aa incorporating a glass panel referred to in subparagraph (b) of Note 5 of Chapter 85 and a glass cone provided for in Canadian tariff item 7011.20.10, U.S. tariff item 7011.20.00A or Mexican tariff item 7011.20.02 or 7011.20.03:

8540.12.aa

A change to Canadian tariff item 8540.12.90, U.S. tariff item 8540.12.40A or 8540.12.80A or Mexican tariff item 8540.12.99 from any other subheading, except from more than one of the following:

- Canadian tariff item 7011.20.10, U.S. tariff item 7011.20.00A or Mexican tariff item 7011.20.02 or 7011.20.03,
- Canadian tariff item 8540.91.10, U.S. tariff item 8540.91.40A or Mexican tariff item 8540.91.03.

Note:

For a good of 8540.12.aa incorporating a glass envelope referred to in subparagraph (b) of Note 5 of Chapter 85:

8540.12.aa

A change to Canadian tariff item 8540.12.90, U.S. tariff item 8540.12.40A or 8540.12.80A or Mexican tariff item 8540.12.99 from any other subheading, except from Canadian tariff item 8540.91.10, U.S. tariff item 8540.91.40A or Mexican tariff item 8540.91.03.

8540.12.bb

A change to Canadian tariff item 8540.12.10, U.S. tariff item 8540.12.40B or 8540.12.80B or Mexican tariff item 8540.12.01 from any other subheading, except from Canadian tariff item 8540.91.10, U.S. tariff item 8540.91.40A or Mexican tariff item 8540.91.03.

8540.12

A change to subheading 8540.12 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 8540.12 from subheading 8540.91, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8540.20

A change to subheading 8540.20 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 8540.20 from subheading 8540.91 through 8540.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8540.30 A change to subheading 8540.30 from any other subheading, except from Canadian tariff item 8540.91.10, U.S. tariff item 8540.91.40A or Mexican tariff item 8540.91.03.

8540.41-8540.49 A change to subheading 8540.41 through 8540.49 from any subheading outside of that group, except from Canadian tariff item 8540.99.10, U.S. tariff item 8540.99.00A or Mexican tariff item 8540.99.05.

8540.81-8540.89 A change to subheading 8540.81 through 8540.89 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

8540.91

8540.91.aa A change to Canadian tariff item 8540.91.10, U.S. tariff item 8540.91.40A or Mexican tariff item 8540.91.03 from any other tariff item.

8540.91 A change to subheading 8540.91 from any other heading.

8540.99

8540.99.aa A change to Canadian tariff item 8540.99.10, U.S. tariff item 8540.99.00A or Mexican tariff item 8540.99.05 from any other tariff item.

8540.99 A change to subheading 8540.99 from any other heading.

85.41-85.42 **Note:** *Notwithstanding Article 411 (Transshipment), a good provided for in subheading 8541.10 through 8541.60 or 8542.11 through 8542.80 qualifying under the rule below as an originating good may undergo further production outside the territory of the Parties and, when imported into the territory of a Party, will originate in the territory of a Party, provided that such further production did not result in a change to a subheading outside of that group.*

A change to subheading 8541.10 through 8542.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

8543.10-8543.30 A change to subheading 8543.10 through 8543.30 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 8543.10 through 8543.30 from subheading 8543.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8543.80

8543.80.aa

A change to Canadian tariff item 8543.80.60, U.S. tariff item 8543.80.90A or Mexican tariff item 8543.80.20 from any other subheading, except from subheading 8504.40 or Canadian tariff item 8543.90.11, 8543.90.12, 8543.90.13 or 8543.90.14, U.S. tariff item 8543.90.40A, 8543.90.40B or 8543.90.80A or Mexican tariff item 8543.90.01; or

A change to Canadian tariff item 8543.80.60, U.S. tariff item 8543.80.90A or Mexican tariff item 8543.80.20 from subheading 8504.40 or Canadian tariff item 8543.90.11, 8543.90.12, 8543.90.13 or 8543.90.14, U.S. tariff item 8543.90.40A, 8543.90.40B or 8543.90.80A or Mexican tariff item 8543.90.01, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8543.80

A change to subheading 8543.80 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 8543.80 from subheading 8543.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8543.90

A change to subheading 8543.90 from any other heading.

8544.11-8544.60³⁹

A change to subheading 8544.11 through 8544.60 from any subheading outside that group, except from heading 74.08, 74.13, 76.05 or 76.14; or

³⁹ If the good provided for in subheading 8544.30 is for use in a motor vehicle of Chapter 87, the provisions of Article 403 may apply.

A change to subheading 8544.11 through 8544.60 from heading 74.08, 74.13, 76.05 or 76.14, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, including another subheading within subheading 8544.11 through 8544.60, provided there is also a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8544.70

A change to subheading 8544.70 from any other subheading, except from heading 70.02 or 90.01; or

A change to subheading 8544.70 from heading 70.02 or 90.01, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

85.45-85.48

A change to heading 85.45 through 85.48 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

Section XVII -

Vehicles, Aircraft, Vessels and Associated Transport Equipment (Chapter 86-89)

Chapter 86

**Railway or Tramway Locomotives, Rolling-Stock and Parts Thereof;
Railway or Tramway Track Fixtures and Fittings and Parts Thereof;
Mechanical (Including Electro-Mechanical) Traffic Signalling
Equipment of all Kinds**

86.01-86.06

A change to heading 86.01 through 86.06 from any other heading, including another heading within that group, except from heading 86.07; or

A change to heading 86.01 through 86.06 from heading 86.07, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8607.11-8607.12

A change to subheading 8607.11 through 8607.12 from any other heading.

8607.19

8607.19.aa

A change to Canadian tariff item 8607.19.11, U.S. tariff item 8607.19.10A or Mexican tariff item 8607.19.02 or 8607.19.06 from any other heading; or

A change to Canadian tariff item 8607.19.11, U.S. tariff item 8607.19.10A or Mexican tariff item 8607.19.02 or 8607.19.06 from Canadian tariff item 8607.19.13, U.S. tariff item 8607.19.10B or Mexican tariff item 8607.19.07, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8607.19.cc

A change to Canadian tariff item 8607.19.12, U.S. tariff item 8607.19.20A or Mexican tariff item 8607.19.03 from any other heading; or

A change to Canadian tariff item 8607.19.12, U.S. tariff item 8607.19.20A or Mexican tariff item 8607.19.03 from Canadian tariff item 8607.19.13, U.S. tariff item 8607.19.20B or Mexican tariff item 8607.19.07, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8607.19

A change to subheading 8607.19 from any other heading.

8607.21-8607.99

A change to subheading 8607.21 through 8607.99 from any other heading.

86.08-86.09

A change to heading 86.08 through 86.09 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

Chapter 87

Vehicles Other Than Railway or Tramway Rolling-Stock, and Parts and Accessories Thereof

87.01⁴⁰

A change to heading 87.01 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.

⁴⁰ The provisions of Article 403 apply.

87.02⁴¹

8702.10.aa	A change to Canadian tariff item 8702.10.10, U.S. tariff item 8702.10.00A or Mexican tariff item 8702.10.03 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
8702.10.bb	A change to Canadian tariff item 8702.10.90, U.S. tariff item 8702.10.00B or Mexican tariff item 8702.10.01 or 8702.10.02 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
8702.90.aa	A change to Canadian tariff item 8702.90.10, U.S. tariff item 8702.90.00A or Mexican tariff item 8702.90.04 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
8702.90.bb	A change to Canadian tariff item 8702.90.90, U.S. tariff item 8702.90.00B or Mexican tariff item 8702.90.01, 8702.90.02 or 8702.90.03 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
8703.10	A change to subheading 8703.10 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than: (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
8703.21-8703.90 ⁴²	A change to subheading 8703.21 through 8703.90 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
8704.10 ⁴³	A change to subheading 8704.10 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
8704.21 ⁴⁴	A change to subheading 8704.21 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.

⁴¹ The provisions of Article 403 apply.

⁴² The provisions of Article 403 apply.

⁴³ The provisions of Article 403 apply.

⁴⁴ The provisions of Article 403 apply.

8704.22-8704.23 ⁴⁵	A change to subheading 8704.22 through 8704.23 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
8704.31 ⁴⁶	A change to subheading 8704.31 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
8704.32-8704.90 ⁴⁷	A change to subheading 8704.32 through 8704.90 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
87.05 ⁴⁸	A change to heading 87.05 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
87.06 ⁴⁹	
8706.00.aa	A change to Canadian tariff item 8706.00.20, U.S. tariff item 8706.00.10A or 8706.00.15 or Mexican tariff item 8706.00.02 from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
8706.00.bb	A change to Canadian tariff item 8706.00.10 or 8706.00.90, U.S. tariff item 8706.00.10B, 8706.00.25, 8706.00.30 or 8706.00.50 or Mexican tariff item 8706.00.99 from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
87.07 ⁵⁰	A change to heading 87.07 from any other chapter; or A change to heading 87.07 from heading 87.08, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.

⁴⁵ The provisions of Article 403 apply.

⁴⁶ The provisions of Article 403 apply.

⁴⁷ The provisions of Article 403 apply.

⁴⁸ The provisions of Article 403 apply.

⁴⁹ The provisions of Article 403 apply.

⁵⁰ The provisions of Article 403 apply.

8708.10 ⁵¹	<p>A change to subheading 8708.10 from any other heading; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 8708.10 from subheading 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.</p>
8708.21 ⁵²	<p>A change to subheading 8708.21 from any other heading; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 8708.21 from subheading 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.</p>
8708.29 ⁵³	<p>A change to subheading 8708.29 from any other heading; or</p> <p>No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8708.29, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.</p>
8708.31	<p>A change to subheading 8708.31 from any other heading; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 8708.31 from subheading 8708.39 or 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.</p>
8708.39 ⁵⁴	<p>A change to subheading 8708.39 from any other heading; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 8708.39 from subheading 8708.31 or 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.</p>
8708.40 ⁵⁵	<p>A change to subheading 8708.40 from any other heading; or</p>

⁵¹ The provisions of Article 403 apply.

⁵² The provisions of Article 403 apply.

⁵³ The provisions of Article 403 apply.

⁵⁴ The provisions of Article 403 apply.

⁵⁵ The provisions of Article 403 apply.

A change to subheading 8708.40 from subheading 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.

8708.50⁵⁶

8708.50.aa

A change to Canadian tariff item 8708.50.20, U.S. tariff item 8708.50.50 or Mexican tariff item 8708.50.06 or 8708.50.07 from any other heading, except from subheading 8482.10 through 8482.80; or

A change to Canadian tariff item 8708.50.20, U.S. tariff item 8708.50.50 or Mexican tariff item 8708.50.06 or 8708.50.07 from subheading 8482.10 through 8482.80 or 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.

8708.50

A change to subheading 8708.50 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 8708.50 from subheading 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.

8708.60⁵⁷

8708.60.aa

A change to Canadian tariff item 8708.60.20, U.S. tariff item 8708.60.50 or Mexican tariff item 8708.60.07 from any other heading, except from subheading 8482.10 through 8482.80; or

A change to Canadian tariff item 8708.60.20, U.S. tariff item 8708.60.50 or Mexican tariff item 8708.60.07 from subheading 8482.10 through 8482.80 or 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.

8708.60

A change to subheading 8708.60 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 8708.60 from subheading 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.

⁵⁶ The provisions of Article 403 apply.

⁵⁷ The provisions of Article 403 apply.

8708.70 ⁵⁸	<p>A change to subheading 8708.70 from any other heading; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 8708.70 from subheading 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.</p>
8708.80 ⁵⁹	
8708.80.aa	A change to Canadian tariff item 8708.80.10, U.S. tariff item 8708.80.10A or 8708.80.50A or Mexican tariff item 8708.80.04 from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.
8708.80	<p>A change to subheading 8708.80 from any other heading; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 8708.80 from subheading 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent of the net cost method.</p>
8708.91 ⁶⁰	<p>A change to subheading 8708.91 from any other heading; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 8708.91 from subheading 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent of the net cost method.</p>
8708.92 ⁶¹	<p>A change to subheading 8708.92 from any other heading; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 8708.92 from subheading 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.</p>
8708.93 ⁶²	<p>A change to subheading 8708.93 from any other heading; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 8708.93 from subheading 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.</p>

⁵⁸ The provisions of Article 403 apply.

⁵⁹ The provisions of Article 403 apply.

⁶⁰ The provisions of Article 403 apply.

⁶¹ The provisions of Article 403 apply.

⁶² The provisions of Article 403 apply.

8708.94⁶³

A change to subheading 8708.94 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 8708.94 from subheading 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.

8708.99⁶⁴

8708.99.aa

A change to Canadian tariff item 8708.99.15, 8708.99.25 or 8708.99.96, U.S. tariff item 8708.99.10A, 8708.99.20A or 8708.99.50A or Mexican tariff item 8708.99.42 from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.

8708.99.bb

A change to Canadian tariff item 8708.99.16, 8708.99.26 or 8708.99.97, U.S. tariff item 8708.99.10B, 8708.99.20B or 8708.99.50B or Mexican tariff item 8708.99.43 from any other heading, except from subheading 8482.10 through 8482.80 or Canadian tariff item 8482.99.11 or 8482.99.91, U.S. tariff item 8482.99.10A, 8482.99.30A, 8482.99.50A or 8482.99.70A or Mexican tariff item 8482.99.01 or 8482.99.03; or

A change to Canadian tariff item 8708.99.16, 8708.99.26 or 8708.99.97, U.S. tariff item 8708.99.10B, 8708.99.20B or 8708.99.50B or Mexican tariff item 8708.99.43 from subheading 8482.10 through 8482.80 or Canadian tariff item 8482.99.11 or 8482.99.91, U.S. tariff item 8482.99.10A, 8482.99.30A, 8482.99.50A or 8482.99.70A or Mexican tariff item 8482.99.01 or 8482.99.03, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.

8708.99

A change to subheading 8708.99 from any other heading; or

No required change in tariff classification to subheading 8708.99, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 percent under the net cost method.

8709.11-8709.19

A change to subheading 8709.11 through 8709.19 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 8709.11 through 8709.19 from subheading 8709.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or

⁶³ The provisions of Article 403 apply.

⁶⁴ The provisions of Article 403 apply.

	(b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
8709.90	A change to subheading 8709.90 from any other heading.
87.10	A change to heading 87.10 from any other heading.
87.11	A change to heading 87.11 from any other heading, except from heading 87.14; or A change to heading 87.11 from heading 87.14, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than: (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
87.12	A change to heading 87.12 from any other heading, except from heading 87.14; or A change to heading 87.12 from heading 87.14, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than: (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
87.13	A change to heading 87.13 from any other heading, except from heading 87.14; or A change to heading 87.13 from heading 87.14, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than: (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
87.14	A change to heading 87.14 from any other heading.
87.15	A change to heading 87.15 from any other heading.
8716.10-8716.80	A change to subheading 8716.10 through 8716.80 from any other heading; or A change to subheading 8716.10 through 8716.80 from subheading 8716.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than: (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

8716.90 A change to subheading 8716.90 from any other heading.

Chapter 88 Aircraft, Spacecraft, and Parts Thereof

8801.10-8803.90 A change to subheading 8801.10 through 8803.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

88.04-88.05 A change to heading 88.04 through 88.05 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

Chapter 89 Ships, Boats and Floating Structures

89.01-89.02 A change to heading 89.01 through 89.02 from any other chapter; or

A change to heading 89.01 through 89.02 from any other heading within Chapter 89, including another heading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

89.03 A change to heading 89.03 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

89.04-89.05 A change to heading 89.04 through 89.05 from any other chapter; or

A change to heading 89.04 through 89.05 from any other heading within Chapter 89, including another heading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

89.06-89.08 A change to heading 89.06 through 89.08 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

Section XVIII- Optical, Photographic, Cinematographic, Measuring, Checking, Precision, Medical or Surgical Instruments and Apparatus; Clocks and Watches; Musical Instruments; Parts and Accessories Thereof (Chapter 90-92)

Chapter 90 Optical, Photographic, Cinematographic, Measuring, Checking, Precision, Medical or Surgical Instruments and Apparatus; Parts and Accessories Thereof

- Note 1:** *For purposes of this Chapter, the term, "printed circuit assembly", means a good consisting of one or more printed circuits of heading 85.34 with one or more active elements assembled thereon, with or without passive elements. For purposes of this Note, "active elements" means diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices, whether or not photosensitive, of heading 85.41, and integrated circuits and microassemblies of heading 85.42.*
- Note 2:** *The origin of the goods of Chapter 90 shall be determined without regard to the origin of any automatic data processing machines or units thereof of heading 84.71, or parts and accessories thereof of heading 84.73, which may be included therewith.*
- Note 3:** *Canadian tariff item 9009.90.10, U.S. tariff item 9009.90.00A or 9009.90.00B or Mexican tariff item 9009.90.02 covers the following parts for photo-copying apparatus of subheading 9009.12:*
- (a) imaging assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: photoreceptor belt or cylinder; toner receptacle unit; toner distribution unit; developer receptacle unit; developer distribution unit; charge/discharge unit; cleaning unit;*
 - (b) optics assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: lens; mirror; illumination source; document exposure glass;*
 - (c) user control assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: printed circuit assembly; power supply; user input keyboard; wiring harness; display unit (cathode-ray type or flat panel);*
 - (d) image fixing assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: fuser; pressure roller; heating element; release oil dispenser; cleaning unit; electrical control;*
 - (e) paper handling assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: paper transport belt; roller; print bar; carriage; gripper roller; paper storage unit; exit tray; or*
 - (f) combinations of the above specified assemblies.*

9001.10	<p>A change to subheading 9001.10 from any other chapter, except from heading 70.02; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 9001.10 from heading 70.02, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or</p> <p>(b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>
9001.20-9001.90	A change to subheading 9001.20 through 9001.90 from any other heading.
90.02	A change to heading 90.02 from any other heading, except from heading 90.01.
9003.11-9003.19	<p>A change to subheading 9003.11 through 9003.19 from any other heading; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 9003.11 through 9003.19 from subheading 9003.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or</p> <p>(b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>
9003.90	A change to subheading 9003.90 from any other heading.
90.04	<p>A change to heading 90.04 from any other chapter; or</p> <p>A change to heading 90.04 from any other heading within Chapter 90, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or</p> <p>(b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>
9005.10-9005.80	A change to subheading 9005.10 through 9005.80 from any subheading outside that group, except from heading 90.01 through 90.02 or Canadian tariff item 9005.90.11 or 9005.90.91, U.S. tariff item 9005.90.00A or Mexican tariff item 9005.90.03.
9005.90	
9005.90.aa	A change to Canadian tariff item 9005.90.11 or 9005.90.91, U.S. tariff item 9005.90.00A or Mexican tariff item 9005.90.03 from any other heading, except from heading 90.01 or 90.02.
9005.90	A change to subheading 9005.90 from any other heading.

9006.10-9006.69	<p>A change to subheading 9006.10 through 9006.69 from any other heading; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 9006.10 through 9006.69 from subheading 9006.91 or 9006.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
9006.91-9006.99	A change to subheading 9006.91 through 9006.99 from any other heading.
9007.11	<p>A change to subheading 9007.11 from any other heading; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 9007.11 from subheading 9007.91, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
9007.19	
9007.19.aa	A change to Canadian tariff item 9007.19.10, U.S. tariff item 9007.19.00A or Mexican tariff item 9007.19.01 from any other tariff item.
9007.19	<p>A change to subheading 9007.19 from any other heading; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 9007.19 from subheading 9007.91, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
9007.21-9007.29	<p>A change to subheading 9007.21 through 9007.29 from any other heading; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 9007.21 through 9007.29 from subheading 9007.92, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
9007.91	A change to subheading 9007.91 from any other heading.
9007.92	A change to subheading 9007.92 from any other heading; or

No required change in tariff classification to subheading 9007.92, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

9008.10-9008.40

A change to subheading 9008.10 through 9008.40 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 9008.10 through 9008.40 from subheading 9008.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

9008.90

A change to subheading 9008.90 from any other heading.

9009.11

A change to subheading 9009.11 from any other subheading.

9009.12

A change to subheading 9009.12 from any other tariff item, except from Canadian tariff item 9009.90.10, U.S. tariff item 9009.90.00A or 9009.90.00B or Mexican tariff item 9009.90.02.

9009.21-9009.30

A change to subheading 9009.21 through 9009.30 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

9009.90

9009.90.aa

A change to Canadian tariff item 9009.90.10, U.S. tariff item 9009.90.00A or 9009.90.00B or Mexican tariff item 9009.90.02 from Canadian tariff item 9009.90.90, U.S. tariff item 9009.90.00C or 9009.90.00D or Mexican tariff item 9009.90.99, or any other heading, provided that at least one of the components of such assembly named in Note 3 to Chapter 90 is originating.

9009.90

A change to subheading 9009.90 from any other heading.

9010.10-9010.30

A change to subheading 9010.10 through 9010.30 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 9010.10 through 9010.30 from subheading 9010.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

9010.90

A change to subheading 9010.90 from any other heading.

9011.10-9011.80	<p>A change to subheading 9011.10 through 9011.80 from any other heading; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 9011.10 through 9011.80 from subheading 9011.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or</p> <p>(b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>
9011.90	A change to subheading 9011.90 from any other heading.
9012.10	<p>A change to subheading 9012.10 from any other heading; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 9012.10 from subheading 9012.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or</p> <p>(b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>
9012.90	A change to subheading 9012.90 from any other heading.
9013.10-9013.80	<p>A change to subheading 9013.10 through 9013.80 from any other heading; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 9013.10 through 9013.80 from subheading 9013.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or</p> <p>(b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>
9013.90	A change to subheading 9013.90 from any other heading.
9014.10-9014.80	<p>A change to subheading 9014.10 through 9014.80 from any other heading; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 9014.10 through 9014.80 from subheading 9014.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or</p> <p>(b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>
9014.90	A change to subheading 9014.90 from any other heading.
9015.10-9015.80	A change to subheading 9015.10 through 9015.80 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 9015.10 through 9015.80 from subheading 9015.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

9015.90 A change to subheading 9015.90 from any other heading; or

No required change in tariff classification to subheading 9015.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

90.16 A change to heading 90.16 from any other heading.

9017.10-9017.80 A change to subheading 9017.10 through 9017.80 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 9017.10 through 9017.80 from subheading 9017.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

9017.90 A change to subheading 9017.90 from any other heading.

9018.11

9018.11.aa A change to Canadian tariff item 9018.11.10, U.S. tariff item 9018.11.00A or Mexican tariff item 9018.11.01 from any other tariff item, except from Canadian tariff item 9018.11.91, U.S tariff item 9018.11.00B or Mexican tariff item 9018.11.02.

9018.11 A change to subheading 9018.11 from any other heading.

9018.19

9018.19.aa A change to Canadian tariff item 9018.19.10, U.S. tariff item 9018.19.80A or Mexican tariff item 9018.19.16 from any other tariff item, except from Canadian tariff item 9018.19.91, U.S tariff item 9018.19.80B or Mexican tariff item 9018.19.17.

9018.19 A change to subheading 9018.19 from any other heading.

9018.20-9018.50 A change to subheading 9018.20 through 9018.50 from any other heading.

9018.90

9018.90.aa

A change to Canadian tariff item 9018.90.10, U.S. tariff item 9018.90.70A or Mexican tariff item 9018.90.25 from any other tariff item, except from Canadian tariff item 9018.90.91, U.S. tariff item 9018.90.70B or Mexican tariff item 9018.90.26.

9018.90

A change to subheading 9018.90 from any other heading.

90.19-90.21

A change to heading 90.19 through 90.21 from any heading outside that group.

9022.11

A change to subheading 9022.11 from any other subheading, except from Canadian tariff item 9022.90.10, U.S. tariff item 9022.90.90A or Mexican tariff item 9022.90.04.

9022.19

A change to subheading 9022.19 from any other subheading, except from subheading 9022.30 or Canadian tariff item 9022.90.10, U.S. tariff item 9022.90.90A or Mexican tariff item 9022.90.04.

9022.21

A change to subheading 9022.21 from any other subheading, except from Canadian tariff item 9022.90.20, U.S. tariff item 9022.90.90B or Mexican tariff item 9022.90.05.

9022.29-9022.30

A change to subheading 9022.29 through 9022.30 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 9022.29 through 9022.30 from subheading 9022.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

9022.90

9022.90.aa

A change to Canadian tariff item 9022.90.10, U.S. tariff item 9022.90.90A or Mexican tariff item 9022.90.04 from any other tariff item.

9022.90

A change to subheading 9022.90 from any other heading; or

No required change in tariff classification to subheading 9022.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

90.23

A change to heading 90.23 from any other heading.

9024.10-9024.80	<p>A change to subheading 9024.10 through 9024.80 from any other heading; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 9024.10 through 9024.80 from subheading 9024.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
9024.90	A change to subheading 9024.90 from any other heading.
9025.11-9025.80	<p>A change to subheading 9025.11 through 9025.80 from any other heading; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 9025.11 through 9025.80 from subheading 9025.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
9025.90	A change to subheading 9025.90 from any other heading.
9026.10-9026.80	<p>A change to subheading 9026.10 through 9026.80 from any other heading; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 9026.10 through 9026.80 from subheading 9026.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
9026.90	A change to subheading 9026.90 from any other heading.
9027.10-9027.50	<p>A change to subheading 9027.10 through 9027.50 from any other heading; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 9027.10 through 9027.50 from subheading 9027.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
9027.80	
9027.80.aa	A change to Canadian tariff item 9027.80.20, U.S. tariff item 9027.80.40A or Mexican tariff item 9027.80.08 from any other

subheading, except from subheading 8505.19 or Canadian tariff item 9027.90.31, 9027.90.32 or 9027.90.33, U.S. tariff item 9027.90.44A or Mexican tariff item 9027.90.04.

9027.80

A change to subheading 9027.80 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 9027.80 from subheading 9027.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

9027.90

A change to subheading 9027.90 from any other heading.

9028.10-9028.30

A change to subheading 9028.10 through 9028.30 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 9028.10 through 9028.30 from subheading 9028.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

9028.90

A change to subheading 9028.90 from any other heading.

9029.10-9029.20

A change to subheading 9029.10 through 9029.20 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 9029.10 through 9029.20 from subheading 9029.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

9029.90

A change to subheading 9029.90 from any other heading.

9030.10

A change to subheading 9030.10 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 9030.10 from subheading 9030.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

9030.20-9030.39

A change to subheading 9030.20 through 9030.39 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from

Canadian tariff item 9030.90.21 or 9030.90.23, U.S. tariff item 9030.90.40A, 9030.90.40B, 9030.90.80A or 9030.90.80B or Mexican tariff item 9030.90.02.

9030.40-9030.89

A change to subheading 9030.40 through 9030.89 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 9030.40 through 9030.89 from subheading 9030.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

9030.90

A change to subheading 9030.90 from any other heading.

9031.10-9031.30

A change to subheading 9031.10 through 9031.30 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 9031.10 through 9031.30 from subheading 9031.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

9031.40

9031.40.aa

A change to Canadian tariff item 9031.40.10, U.S. tariff item 9031.40.00A or Mexican tariff item 9031.40.02 from any other tariff item, except from subheading 8537.10 or Canadian tariff item 9031.90.61, U.S. tariff item 9031.90.40A or Mexican tariff item 9031.90.02.

9031.40

A change to subheading 9031.40 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 9031.40 from subheading 9031.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

9031.80⁶⁵

A change to subheading 9031.80 from any other heading; or

⁶⁵ If the good is for use in a motor vehicle of Chapter 87, the provisions of Article 403 may apply.

A change to subheading 9031.80 from subheading 9031.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

9031.90 A change to subheading 9031.90 from any other heading.

9032.10-9032.89⁶⁶ A change to subheading 9032.10 through 9032.89 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 9032.10 through 9032.89 from subheading 9032.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

9032.90 A change to subheading 9032.90 from any other heading.

90.33 A change to heading 90.33 from any other heading.

Chapter 91

Clocks and Watches and Parts Thereof

91.01-91.07 A change to heading 91.01 through 91.07 from any other chapter; or

A change to heading 91.01 through 91.07 from heading 91.14, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

91.08-91.10 A change to heading 91.08 through 91.10 from any other heading, including another heading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
- (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.

9111.10-9111.80 A change to subheading 9111.10 through 9111.80 from subheading 9111.90 or any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:

⁶⁶ If the good provided for in subheading 9032.89 is for use in a motor vehicle of Chapter 87, the provisions of Article 403 may apply.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used; or
9111.90	A change to subheading 9111.90 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
9112.10-9112.80	A change to subheading 9112.10 through 9112.80 from subheading 9112.90 or any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
9112.90	A change to subheading 9112.90 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
9113	A change to heading 91.13 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
91.14	A change to heading 91.14 from any other heading.
Chapter 92	Musical Instruments; Parts and Accessories of Such Articles
92.01-92.08	A change to heading 92.01 through 92.08 from any other chapter; or A change to heading 92.01 through 92.08 from heading 92.09, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
92.09	A change to heading 92.09 from any other heading.

Section XIX - Arms and Ammunition; Parts and Accessories Thereof (Chapter 93)

Chapter 93 Arms and Ammunition; Parts and Accessories Thereof

- 93.01-93.04 A change to heading 93.01 through 93.04 from any other chapter; or
- A change to heading 93.01 through 93.04 from heading 93.05, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 93.05 A change to heading 93.05 from any other heading.
- 93.06-93.07 A change to heading 93.06 through 93.07 from any other chapter.

Section XX - Miscellaneous Manufactured Articles (Chapter 94-96)

Chapter 94 Furniture; Bedding, Mattresses, Mattress Supports, Cushions and Similar Stuffed Furnishings; Lamps and Lighting Fittings, Not Elsewhere Specified or Included; Illuminated Signs, Illuminated Name-Plates and the Like; Prefabricated Buildings

- 9401.10-9401.80⁶⁷ A change to subheading 9401.10 through 9401.80 from any other chapter; or
- A change to subheading 9401.10 through 9401.80 from subheading 9401.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or
 - (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
- 9401.90 A change to subheading 9401.90 from any other heading.
- 94.02 A change to heading 94.02 from any other chapter.

⁶⁷ If the good provided for in subheading 9401.20 is for use in a motor vehicle of Chapter 87, the provisions of Article 403 may apply.

9403.10-9403.80	<p>A change to subheading 9403.10 through 9403.80 from any other chapter; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 9403.10 through 9403.80 from subheading 9403.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or</p> <p>(b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>
9403.90	A change to subheading 9403.90 from any other heading.
9404.10-9404.30	A change to subheading 9404.10 through 9404.30 from any other chapter.
9404.90	A change to subheading 9404.90 from any other chapter, except from heading 50.07, 51.11 through 51.13, 52.08 through 52.12, 53.09 through 53.11, 54.07 through 54.08 or 55.12 through 55.16.
9405.10-9405.60	<p>A change to subheading 9405.10 through 9405.60 from any other chapter; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 9405.10 through 9405.60 from subheading 9405.91 through 9405.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or</p> <p>(b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>
9405.91-9405.99	A change to subheading 9405.91 through 9405.99 from any other heading.
94.06	A change to heading 94.06 from any other chapter.
Chapter 95	Toys, Games and Sports Requisites; Parts and Accessories Thereof
95.01	A change to heading 95.01 from any other chapter.
9502.10	<p>A change to subheading 9502.10 from any other chapter; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 9502.10 from subheading 9502.91 through 9502.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or</p> <p>(b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>

9502.91-9502.99	A change to subheading 9502.91 through 9502.99 from any other heading.
95.03-95.05	A change to heading 95.03 through 95.05 from any other chapter.
9506.11-9506.29	A change to subheading 9506.11 through 9506.29 from any other chapter.
9506.31 ⁶⁸	A change to subheading 9506.31 from any other chapter; or A change to subheading 9506.31 from subheading 9506.39, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than: (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
9506.32	A change to subheading 9506.32 from any other chapter.
9506.39	
9506.39.aa	A change to Mexican tariff item 9506.39.01 from any other chapter; or A change to Mexican tariff item 9506.39.01 from any other tariff item, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than: (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
9506.39	A change to subheading 9506.39 from any other chapter.
9506.40-9506.99	A change to subheading 9506.40 through 9506.99 from any other chapter.
95.07-95.08	A change to heading 95.07 through 95.08 from any other chapter.
Chapter 96	Miscellaneous Manufactured Articles
96.01-96.05	A change to heading 96.01 through 96.05 from any other chapter.
9606.10	A change to subheading 9606.10 from any other chapter.

⁶⁸ 9506.31 U.S. and Canada classify golf clubs, whether or not in sets, in subheading 9506.31. Parts of golf clubs are classified in subheading 9506.39.

Mexico classifies in subheading 9506.31 only complete sets of golf clubs; individual golf clubs and parts of golf clubs are classified in subheading 9506.39 under tariff item 9506.39.01.

9606.21-9606.29	<p>A change to subheading 9606.21 through 9606.29 from any other chapter; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 9606.21 through 9606.29 from subheading 9606.30, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or</p> <p>(b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>
9606.30	A change to subheading 9606.30 from any other heading.
9607.11-9607.19	<p>A change to subheading 9607.11 through 9607.19 from any other chapter; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 9607.11 through 9607.19 from subheading 9607.20, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or</p> <p>(b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>
9607.20	A change to subheading 9607.20 from any other heading.
9608.10-9608.50	<p>A change to subheading 9608.10 through 9608.50 from any other chapter; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 9608.10 through 9608.50 from subheading 9608.60 through 9608.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or</p> <p>(b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>
9608.60-9608.99	A change to subheading 9608.60 through 9608.99 from any other heading.
96.09-96.12	A change to heading 96.09 through 96.12 from any other chapter.
9613.10-9613.80	<p>A change to subheading 9613.10 through 9613.80 from any other chapter; or</p> <p>A change to subheading 9613.10 through 9613.80 from subheading 9613.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:</p> <p>(a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or</p> <p>(b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.</p>
9613.90	A change to subheading 9613.90 from any other heading.

9614.10	A change to subheading 9614.10 from any other chapter.
9614.20	A change to subheading 9614.20 from any other subheading, except from subheading 9614.90.
9614.90	A change to subheading 9614.90 from any other heading.
9615.11-9615.19	A change to subheading 9615.11 through 9615.19 from any other chapter; or A change to subheading 9615.11 through 9615.19 from subheading 9615.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than: (a) 60 percent where the transaction value method is used, or (b) 50 percent where the net cost method is used.
9615.90	A change to subheading 9615.90 from any other heading.
96.16-96.18	A change to heading 96.16 through 96.18 from any other chapter.

Section XXI - Works of Art, Collectors' Pieces and Antiques (Chapter 97)

Chapter 97 Works of Art, Collectors' Pieces and Antiques

97.01-97.06	A change to heading 97.01 through 97.06 from any other chapter.
-------------	---

NEW TARIFF ITEMS FOR NAFTA

TARIFF ITEM	CANADA	USA	MEXICO	DESCRIPTION
1806.10.aa	1806.10.10	1806.10.41 1806.10.42A 1806.10.42B	1806.10.01	Containing 90 percent or more by weight of sugar
1901.10.aa	1901.10.31	1901.10.00A 1901.10.00B 1901.10.00C 1901.10.00D	1901.10.01	Containing over 10 percent by weight of milk solids
1901.20.aa	1901.20.11 1901.20.21	1901.20.00A 1901.20.00B 1901.20.00C 1901.20.00D 1901.20.00E 1901.20.00F	1901.20.02	Containing over 25 percent by weight of butterfat, not put up for retail sale
1901.90.aa	1901.90.31	1901.90.30A 1901.90.30B 1901.90.30C 1901.90.30D 1901.90.30E 1901.90.40A 1901.90.40B 1901.90.40C 1901.90.40D 1901.90.80A 1901.90.80B 1901.90.80C 1901.90.80D 1901.90.80E 1901.90.80F 1901.90.80G	1901.90.03	Dairy preparations containing over 10 percent by weight of milk solids
2008.11.aa	2008.11.20	2008.11.00B 2008.11.00C 2008.11.00D	2008.11.01	Peanuts, blanched
2101.10.aa	2101.10.11	2101.10.20A	2101.10.01	Instant coffee, not flavored
2103.20.aa	2103.20.10	2103.20.20	2103.20.01	Ketchup

TARIFF ITEM	CANADA	USA	MEXICO	DESCRIPTION
2106.90.bb 2106.90.cc 2106.90.dd	2106.90.91 2106.90.92 2106.90.32	2106.90.16A 2106.90.16B 2106.90.19A 2106.90.19B 2106.90.05A 2106.90.05B 2106.90.05C 2106.90.15A 2106.90.15B 2106.90.15C 2106.90.15D 2106.90.40A 2106.90.40B 2106.90.40C 2106.90.40D 2106.90.50A 2106.90.50B 2106.90.50C 2106.90.50D 2106.90.50E 2106.90.50F 2106.90.65A	2106.90.06 2106.90.07 2106.90.08	Concentrated fruit or vegetable juices, fortified with minerals or vitamins: Of any single fruit or vegetable Of mixtures of fruit or vegetable juices Containing over 10 percent by weight of milk solids
2202.90.aa 2202.90.bb 2202.90.cc	2202.90.31 2202.90.32 2202.90.40	2202.90.30A 2202.90.30B 2202.90.35 2202.90.39A 2202.90.39B 2202.90.10 2202.90.20A 2202.90.20B 2202.90.20C	2202.90.02 2202.90.03 2202.90.04	Fruit or vegetable juices, fortified with minerals or vitamins: Of any single fruit or vegetable Of mixtures of fruit or vegetable juices Beverages containing milk
2309.90.aa	2309.90.31 2309.90.32	2309.90.30A 2309.90.30B 2309.90.30C	2309.90.10 2309.90.11	Containing over 10 percent by weight of milk solids
2401.10.aa	2401.10.10	2401.10.20A	2401.10.01	Wrapper tobacco
2403.91.aa	2403.91.10	2403.91.20	2403.91.01	Of a kind used as wrapper tobacco
4008.19.aa	4008.19.10	4008.19.10A 4008.19.50A	4008.19.01	Profile shapes
4008.29.aa	4008.29.10	4008.29.00A 4008.29.00B	4008.29.01	Profile shapes

TARIFF ITEM	CANADA	USA	MEXICO	DESCRIPTION
4012.20.aa	4012.20.20	4012.20.20A 4012.20.50A	4012.20.01	Of a kind used on vehicles, including tractors, for the on-highway transport of passengers or goods, or on vehicles of heading 87.05
4016.93.aa	4016.93.10	4016.93.00B	4016.93.04	Of a kind for use in automotive goods of Chapter 87
4016.99.aa	4016.99.30	4016.99.25A 4016.99.50B	4016.99.10	Vibration control goods of a kind used in the vehicles of heading 87.01 through 87.05
4105.19.aa	4105.19.10	4105.19.00A	4105.19.01	Wet blue
4106.19.aa	4106.19.10	4106.19.00A	4106.19.01	Wet blue
4107.10.aa	4107.10.10	4107.10.00A	4107.10.02	Wet blue
5402.43.aa	5402.43.10	5402.43.00A	5402.43.01	Wholly of polyester, measuring not less than 75 decitex but not more than 80 decitex, and having 24 filaments per yarn
5402.52.aa	5402.52.10	5402.52.00A	5402.52.02	Wholly of polyester, measuring not less than 75 decitex but not more than 80 decitex, and having 24 filaments per yarn
5407.60.aa	5407.60.10	5407.60.05A 5407.60.10A 5407.60.20A	5407.60.02	Wholly of polyester, of single yarns measuring not less than 75 decitex but not more than 80 decitex, having 24 filaments per yarn and with a twist of 900 or more turns per meter
5408.22.aa	5408.22.10	5408.22.00A	5408.22.04	Of cuprammonium rayon
5408.23.aa	5408.23.10	5408.23.10A 5408.23.20A	5408.23.05	Of cuprammonium rayon
5408.24.aa	5408.24.10	5408.24.00A	5408.24.01	Of cuprammonium rayon
5903.10.aa	5903.10.20	5903.10.15 5903.10.18 5903.10.20 5903.10.25	5903.10.01	Of man-made fibers
5903.20.aa	5903.20.20	5903.20.15 5903.20.18 5903.20.20 5903.20.25	5903.20.01	Of man-made fibers
5903.90.aa	5903.90.20	5903.90.15 5903.90.18 5903.90.20 5903.90.25	5903.90.02	Of man-made fibers
5906.99.aa	5906.99.20	5906.99.20 5906.99.25	5906.99.03	Of man-made fibers

TARIFF ITEM	CANADA	USA	MEXICO	DESCRIPTION
5907.00.aa	5907.00.13	5907.00.10A 5907.00.90A 5907.00.10B 5907.00.90B	5907.00.06	Of man-made fibers
6002.92.aa	6002.92.10	6002.92.00A	6002.92.01	Circular knit, wholly of cotton yarns exceeding 100 metric number per single yarn
6103.19.aa	6103.19.90	6103.19.40	6103.19.02 6103.19.99	Of textile materials other than artificial fibers or cotton
6103.39.aa	6103.39.90	6103.39.20A 6103.39.20B	6103.39.02 6103.39.99	Of other than artificial fibers
6104.19.aa	6104.19.90	6104.19.20A 6104.19.20B	6104.19.02 6104.19.99	Of other than artificial fibers
6104.39.aa	6104.39.90	6104.39.20A 6104.39.20B	6104.39.02 6104.39.99	Of other than artificial fibers
6104.59.aa	6104.59.90	6104.59.20A 6104.59.20B	6104.59.02 6104.59.99	Of other than artificial fibers
6203.19.aa	6203.19.90	6203.19.40A 6203.19.40B	6203.19.02 6203.19.99	Of other than cotton or artificial fibers
6203.39.aa	6203.39.90	6203.39.40A 6203.39.40B	6203.39.02 6203.39.99	Of other than artificial fibers
6204.19.aa	6204.19.90	6204.19.30A 6204.19.30B	6204.19.02 6204.19.99	Of other than artificial fibers
6204.39.aa	6204.39.90	6204.39.60 6204.39.80	6204.39.02 6204.39.99	Of other than artificial fibers
6204.59.aa	6204.59.90	6204.59.40A 6204.59.40B	6204.59.02 6204.59.04 6204.59.99	Of other than artificial fibers
6303.92.aa	6303.92.10	6303.92.00A 6303.92.00B	6303.92.01	Made up from fabrics described in Canadian tariff item 5407.60.10, U.S. tariff item 5407.60.05A, 5407.60.10A or 5407.60.20A or Mexican tariff item 5407.60.02
6701.00.aa	6701.00.10	6701.00.00A	6701.00.01 6701.00.02	Articles of feathers or down
7011.20.aa	7011.20.10	7011.20.00A	7011.20.02 7011.20.03	Cones
7304.41.aa	7304.41.10	7304.41.00A 7304.41.00B	7304.41.02	Of an external diameter of less than 19 mm
7321.11.aa	7321.11.19	7321.11.30	7321.11.02	Stoves or ranges (other than portable)

TARIFF ITEM	CANADA	USA	MEXICO	DESCRIPTION
7321.90.aa	7321.90.51	7321.90.30A	7321.90.05	Parts: Of stoves or ranges (other than portable): Cooking chambers, whether or not assembled Top surface panels with or without burners or control Door assemblies, incorporating more than one of the following: inner panel, outer panel, window, insulation
7321.90.bb	7321.90.52	7321.90.30B	7321.90.06	
7321.90.cc	7321.90.53	7321.90.30C	7321.90.07	
7404.00.aa	7404.00.11 7404.00.21 7404.00.91	7404.00.00A	7404.00.03	Spent anodes; waste and scrap with a copper content of less than 94 percent by weight
7407.10.aa	7407.10.13 7407.10.22	7407.10.10A	7407.10.03	Hollow profiles
7407.21.aa	7407.21.13 7407.21.22	7407.21.10A	7407.21.03	Hollow profiles
7407.22.aa	7407.22.14 7407.22.22	7407.22.10A	7407.22.03	Hollow profiles
7407.29.aa	7407.29.13 7407.29.22	7407.29.10A	7407.29.03	Hollow profiles
7408.11.aa	7408.11.11 7408.11.12	7408.11.60	7408.11.01	With a maximum cross-sectional dimension not exceeding 9.5 mm
7506.10.aa	7506.10.22	7506.10.50A	7506.10.01	Foil, not exceeding 0.15 mm in thickness
7506.20.aa	7506.20.92	7506.20.50A	7506.20.01	Foil, not exceeding 0.15 mm in thickness
8102.92.aa	8102.92.10	8102.92.00A	8102.92.01	Bars and rods
8111.00.aa	8111.00.21 8111.00.22 8111.00.40	8111.00.60	8111.00.01	Manganese powders and articles of manganese
8406.90.aa	8406.90.22 8406.90.32	8406.90.10A 8406.90.90A	8406.90.01	Rotors, finished for final assembly
8406.90.bb	8406.90.24 8406.90.34	8406.90.10C 8406.90.90C	8406.90.02	Blades, rotating or stationary
8406.90.cc	8406.90.21 8406.90.31	8406.90.10B 8406.90.90B	8406.90.03	Rotors, not further advanced than cleaned or machined for removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers, or to permit location in finishing machinery
8407.34.aa	8407.34.10	8407.34.10A 8407.34.20A 8407.34.90A	8407.34.02	Engines of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1000 cc but not exceeding 2000 cc
8407.34.bb	8407.34.20	8407.34.10B 8407.34.20B 8407.34.90B	8407.34.99	Engines of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2000 cc

TARIFF ITEM	CANADA	USA	MEXICO	DESCRIPTION
8414.59.aa	see 8414.80.aa	8414.59.80B	see 8414.80.aa	Turbochargers and superchargers for motor vehicles, where not provided for under subheading 8414.80
8414.80.aa	8414.80.10	8414.80.10B	8414.80.14	Turbochargers and superchargers for motor vehicles, where not provided for under subheading 8414.59
8414.90.aa	8414.90.21 8414.90.51	8414.90.20A 8414.90.20B	8414.90.14	Stators and rotors of goods of subheading 8414.30
8415.90.aa	8415.90.11 8415.90.21 8415.90.31 8415.90.41	8415.90.00A 8415.90.00B	8415.90.01	Chassis, chassis bases and outer cabinets
8418.99.aa	8418.99.11 8418.99.21 8418.99.31 8418.99.41 8418.99.51	8418.99.00A	8418.99.12	Door assemblies incorporating more than one of the following: inner panel; outer panel; insulation; hinges; handles
8421.39.aa	8421.39.20	8421.39.00B	8421.39.09	Catalytic converters
8421.91.aa	8421.91.11	8421.91.00A	8421.91.02	Drying chambers for the goods of subheading 8421.12 and other parts of clothes-dryers incorporating drying chambers
8421.91.bb	8421.91.12	8421.91.00B	8421.91.03	Furniture designed to receive the goods of subheading 8421.12
8422.90.aa	8422.90.11 8422.90.22	8422.90.05A	8422.90.05	Water containment chambers for the goods of subheading 8422.11 and other parts of dishwashing machines of the household type incorporating water containment chambers
8422.90.bb	8422.90.12 8422.90.23	8422.90.05B	8422.90.06	Door assemblies for the goods of subheading 8422.11
8427.10.aa	8427.10.10	8427.10.00A	8427.10.03 8427.10.04	Rider-type, counterbalanced fork-lift trucks
8427.20.aa	8427.20.10	8427.20.00A	8427.20.04 8427.20.05	Rider-type, counterbalanced fork-lift trucks
8450.90.aa	8450.90.11 8450.90.21 8450.90.31 8450.90.41	8450.90.00A	8450.90.01	Tubs and tub assemblies
8450.90.bb	8450.90.12 8450.90.22 8450.90.32 8450.90.42	8450.90.00B	8450.90.02	Furniture designed to receive the goods of subheading 8450.11 through 8450.20

TARIFF ITEM	CANADA	USA	MEXICO	DESCRIPTION
8451.90.aa 8451.90.bb	8451.90.11 8451.90.21 8451.90.31 8451.90.12 8451.90.22 8451.90.32	8451.90.00A 8451.90.00B	8451.90.01 8451.90.02	Drying chambers for the goods of subheading 8451.21 or 8451.29 and other parts of drying machines incorporating drying chambers Furniture designed to receive the goods of subheading 8451.21 or 8451.29
8455.90.aa	8455.90.10	8455.90.00A	8455.90.01	Castings or weldments, individually weighing less than 90 tons, for the machines of heading 84.55
8459.70.aa	8459.70.10	8459.70.00A	8459.70.03	Numerically controlled
8460.40.aa	8460.40.10	8460.40.00A	8460.40.02	Numerically controlled
8460.90.aa	8460.90.11 8460.90.91	8460.90.00A	8460.90.03	Numerically controlled
8461.10.aa	8461.10.10	8461.10.00A	8461.10.03	Numerically controlled
8461.20.aa	8461.20.11 8461.20.21	8461.20.00A	8461.20.01	Numerically controlled
8461.30.aa	8461.30.10	8461.30.00A	8461.30.01	Numerically controlled
8461.50.aa	8461.50.10	8461.50.00A	8461.50.03	Numerically controlled
8461.90.aa	8461.90.11 8461.90.91	8461.90.00A	8461.90.02	Numerically controlled
8462.91.aa	8462.91.10	8462.91.00A	8462.91.05	Numerically controlled
8462.99.aa	8462.99.10	8462.99.00A	8462.99.05	Numerically controlled
8466.93.aa	8466.93.11 8466.93.91	8466.93.10A 8466.93.50A 8466.93.70A	8466.93.04	Bed, base, table, head, tail, saddle, cradle, cross slide, column, arm, saw arm, wheelhead, saddle, tailstock, headstock, ram, frame, work-arbor support, and C-frame castings, weldments or fabrications
8466.94.aa	8466.94.11 8466.94.91	8466.94.10A 8466.94.50A	8466.94.02	Bed, base, table, column, cradle, frame, bolster, crown, slide, rod, tailstock and headstock castings, weldments or fabrications
8469.10.aa	8469.10.20	8469.10.00A	8469.10.02	Word processing machines

TARIFF ITEM	CANADA	USA	MEXICO	DESCRIPTION
8471.92.aa	8471.92.31	8471.92.40A 8471.92.40B	8471.92.02	Color cathode-ray tube monitors
8471.92.bb	8471.92.21	8471.92.65A 8471.92.65B 8471.92.70A	8471.92.03	Printer units: Laser: Capable of producing more than 20 pages per minute
8471.92.cc	8471.92.22	8471.92.65C 8471.92.65D 8471.92.70B	8471.92.08	Other
8471.92.dd	8471.92.23	8471.92.65E 8471.92.65F 8471.92.70C	8471.92.04	Light bar type electronic
8471.92.ee	8471.92.24	8471.92.65G 8471.92.65H 8471.92.70D	8471.92.05	Ink jet
8471.92.ff	8471.92.25	8471.92.65I 8471.92.65J 8471.92.70E	8471.92.06	Thermal transfer
8471.92.gg	8471.92.26	8471.92.65K 8471.92.65L 8471.92.70F	8471.92.07	Ionographic
8471.92.hh	8471.92.10	8471.92.10	8471.92.09	Combined input/output units
8471.92.ii	8471.92.32 8471.92.34 8471.92.39	8471.92.40C 8471.92.40D	8471.92.10	Display units with monochrome cathode-ray tubes; display units with flat panels exceeding 30.5 cm; other display units excluding display units with color cathode- ray tubes
8471.92.jj	8471.92.33	8471.92.30	8471.92.11	Display units without a cathode-ray tube having a visual display diagonal not exceeding 30.5 cm
8471.92.kk	8471.92.40	8471.92.90A 8471.92.90B	8471.92.12	Optical scanners and magnetic ink recognition devices
8471.92.ll	8471.92.50 8471.92.90	8471.92.80 8471.92.90C 8471.92.90D	8471.92.99	Other input or output units
8471.99.aa	8471.99.91	8471.99.15	8471.99.01	Control or adapter units
8471.99.bb	8471.99.92	8471.99.32 8471.99.34	8471.99.02	Power supplies
8471.99.cc	8471.99.98	8471.99.60	8471.99.03	Other units suitable for physical incorporation into automatic data processing machines or units thereof
8473.10.aa	8473.10.91	8473.10.00A	8473.10.01	Parts for word processing machines of heading 84.69
8473.10.bb	8473.10.92 8473.10.93	8473.10.00B	8473.10.02	Parts of other machines of heading 84.69

TARIFF ITEM	CANADA	USA	MEXICO	DESCRIPTION
8473.30.aa	8473.30.21 8473.30.22	8473.30.40A	8473.30.03	Printed circuit assemblies, other than for power supplies for automatic data processing machines of heading 84.71
8473.30.bb	8473.30.23	8473.30.40B	8473.30.04	Parts and accessories, including face plates and lock latches, of printed circuit assemblies
8473.30.cc	8473.30.10	8473.30.40C	8473.30.02	Other parts for printers of subheading 8471.92, specified in Note 2 of Chapter 84
8473.30.dd	see 8504.90.aa	8473.30.40D	see 8504.90.aa	Printed circuit assemblies for power supplies of automatic data processing machines of heading 84.71
8473.30.ee	see 8504.90.bb	8473.30.40E	see 8504.90.bb	Other parts of power supplies for automatic data processing machines of heading 84.71
8477.90.aa	8477.90.11 8477.90.21	8477.90.00A	8477.90.01	Base, bed, platen, clamp cylinder, ram and injection castings, weldments, and fabrications
8477.90.bb	8477.90.12 8477.90.22	8477.90.00B	8477.90.02	Barrel screws
8477.90.cc	8477.90.13 8477.90.23	8477.90.00C	8477.90.03	Hydraulic assemblies incorporating more than one of the following: manifold, valves, pump, oil cooler
8479.82.aa	see 8479.89.aa	see 8479.89.aa	8479.82.03	Trash compactors
8479.89.aa	8479.89.91	8479.89.60B	see 8479.82.aa	Trash compactors
8479.90.aa	8479.90.61	8479.90.80B	8479.90.17	Frame assemblies incorporating more than one of the following: baseplate, side frames, power screws, front plates
8479.90.bb	8479.90.62	8479.90.80C	8479.90.18	Ram assemblies incorporating a ram wrapper and/or ram cover
8479.90.cc	8479.90.63	8479.90.80D	8479.90.19	Container assemblies incorporating more than one of the following: container bottom, container wrapper, slide track, container front
8479.90.dd	8479.90.64	8479.90.80E	8479.90.20	Cabinet or cases
8482.99.aa	8482.99.11 8482.99.91	8482.99.10A 8482.99.30A 8482.99.50A 8482.99.70A	8482.99.01 8482.99.03	Inner or outer rings or races
8483.50.aa	8483.50.20	8483.50.80A 8483.50.80B	8483.50.05	Fly wheels
8501.32.aa	8501.32.12	8501.32.40A	8501.32.06	Electric motors that provide primary source for electric powered vehicles of subheading 8703.90

TARIFF ITEM	CANADA	USA	MEXICO	DESCRIPTION
8503.00.aa	8503.00.11 8503.00.12 8503.00.13 8503.00.14 8503.00.15 8503.00.16 8503.00.17 8503.00.18 8503.00.19	8503.00.40A 8503.00.60A 8503.00.60C	8503.00.01 8503.00.05	Stators and rotors for the goods of heading 85.01
8504.40.aa	8504.40.40	see 8471.99.bb	8504.40.12	Power supplies for the automatic data processing machines of heading 84.71
8504.40.bb	8504.40.50	8504.40.00A 8504.40.00B	8504.40.13	Speed drive controllers for electric motors
8504.90.aa	8504.90.12 8504.90.13 8504.90.14 8504.90.15 8504.90.16 8504.90.17	8504.90.00A see 8473.30.dd	8504.90.07 8504.90.09	Printed circuit assemblies for the goods of subheadings 8504.40 and 8504.90.
8504.90.bb	8504.90.80	see 8473.30.ee	8504.90.08	Other parts of power supplies for automatic data processing machines of heading 84.71
8507.20.aa	8507.20.10	8507.20.00B	8507.20.05	Batteries that provide primary source for electric cars
8507.30.aa	8507.30.10	8507.30.00B	8507.30.04	Batteries that provide primary source for electric cars
8507.40.aa	8507.40.10	8507.40.00B	8507.40.04	Batteries that provide primary source for electric cars
8507.80.aa	8507.80.10	8507.80.00B	8507.80.04	Batteries that provide primary source for electric cars
8508.90.aa	8508.90.10	8508.90.00A	8508.90.01	Housings
8509.90.aa	8509.90.11 8509.90.21 8509.90.31 8509.90.41	8509.90.20A 8509.90.30A 8509.90.40A	8509.90.02	Housings
8516.60.aa	8516.60.20	8516.60.40	8516.60.02	Ovens, cooking stoves and ranges

TARIFF ITEM	CANADA	USA	MEXICO	DESCRIPTION
8516.90.aa 8516.90.bb	8516.90.21 8516.90.71	8516.90.60A 8516.90.60B	8516.90.07 8516.90.08	Housings for the goods of subheading 8516.33 Housings and steel bases for the goods of subheading 8516.40
8516.90.cc	8516.90.42	8516.90.60C	8516.90.09	Assemblies for the goods of subheading 8516.50, incorporating more than one of the following: cooking chamber; structural supporting chassis; door; outer case
8516.90.dd	8516.90.41	8516.90.60D	8516.90.10	Printed circuit assemblies for the goods of subheading 8516.50 For the goods of Canadian tariff item 8516.60.20, U.S. tariff item 8516.60.40 or Mexican tariff item 8516.60.02:
8516.90.ee 8516.90.ff	8516.90.51 8516.90.52	8516.90.20A 8516.90.20B	8516.90.11 8516.90.12	Cooking chambers whether or not assembled Top surface panels with or without heating elements or controls
8516.90.gg	8516.90.53	8516.90.20C	8516.90.13	Door assemblies incorporating more than one of the following: inner panel; outer panel; window; insulation
8516.90.hh	8516.90.61	8516.90.60E	8516.90.03	Housings for toasters
8517.40.aa 8517.40.bb 8517.40.cc	8517.40.10 8517.40.91 8517.40.92	8517.40.10 8517.40.50 8517.40.70	8517.40.02 8517.40.03 8517.40.04	Modems, of a kind used with data processing machines of heading 84.71 Other apparatus for carrier-current line systems, telephonic Other apparatus for carrier-current line systems, telegraphic
8517.81.aa	see 8517.82.aa	see 8517.82.aa	8517.81.05	Facsimile machines
8517.82.aa	8517.82.10	8517.82.00A	see 8517.81.aa	Facsimile machines

TARIFF ITEM	CANADA	USA	MEXICO	DESCRIPTION
8517.90.cc	8517.90.31	8517.90.70A	8517.90.10	Parts of facsimile machines:
8517.90.hh	8517.90.39	8517.90.70B	8517.90.11	Parts of facsimile machines specified in Note 2 to Chapter 85
8517.90.aa	8517.90.41	8517.90.30A	8517.90.12	Other
8517.90.bb	8517.90.43	8517.90.05A	8517.90.13	Other parts incorporating printed circuit assemblies:
	8517.90.44	8517.90.10A		Parts for telephone sets
		8517.90.15A		Parts for goods of subheadings 8517.20, 8517.30, 8517.81 and Canadian tariff item 8517.40.91, U.S. tariff item 8517.40.50 or Mexican tariff item 8517.40.03
		8517.90.35A		
		8517.90.40A		
8517.90.dd	8517.90.42	8517.90.55A	8517.90.14	Other
	8517.90.45	8517.90.70C		
	8517.90.46	8517.90.80A		
8517.90.ee	8517.90.11	8517.90.05B	8517.90.15	Other parts:
	8517.90.12	8517.90.10B		Printed circuit assemblies
	8517.90.13	8517.90.15B		
	8517.90.14	8517.90.30B		
		8517.90.35B		
		8517.90.40B		
		8517.90.55B		
		8517.90.60B		
		8517.90.70D		
		8517.90.80B		
8517.90.ff	8517.90.21	8517.90.05C	8517.90.16	Parts, including face plates and lock latches, for printed circuit assemblies
	8517.90.22	8517.90.10C		
	8517.90.23	8517.90.15C		
	8517.90.24	8517.90.30C		
		8517.90.35C		
		8517.90.40C		
		8517.90.55C		
		8517.90.60C		
		8517.90.70E		
		8517.90.80C		
8517.90.gg	8517.90.91	8517.90.05D	8517.90.99	Other
	8517.90.92	8517.90.10D		
	8517.90.93	8517.90.15D		
		8517.90.30D		
		8517.90.35D		
		8517.90.40D		
		8517.90.55D		
		8517.90.60D		
		8517.90.70F		
		8517.90.80D		
8518.30.aa	8518.30.10	8518.30.10	8518.30.03	Telephone handsets

TARIFF ITEM	CANADA	USA	MEXICO	DESCRIPTION
8522.90.aa	8522.90.31 8522.90.32 8522.90.33 8522.90.34 8522.90.35 8522.90.39	8522.90.40A 8522.90.40B 8522.90.60A 8522.90.90A	8522.90.14	Printed circuit assemblies for the apparatus provided for in headings 85.19, 85.20 and 85.21
8525.30.aa	8525.30.11 8525.30.21	8525.30.00A	8525.30.03	Gyrostabilized television cameras
8525.30.bb	8525.30.12 8525.30.22	8525.30.00B	8525.30.04	Studio television cameras, excluding shoulder-carried and other portable cameras
8527.90.aa	8527.90.91	see 8531.80.aa	8527.90.13	Paging alert devices
8528.10.aa	8528.10.21 8528.10.31 8528.10.41 8528.10.51	8528.10.30A 8528.10.60B	8528.10.01 8528.10.08	Non-high definition, having a single picture tube intended for direct viewing (non-projection type), with a video display diagonal not exceeding 14 inches (35.56 cm)
8528.10.bb	8528.10.22 8528.10.32 8528.10.42 8528.10.52	8528.10.30B 8528.10.60C	8528.10.02 8528.10.09	Non-high definition, having a single picture tube intended for direct viewing (non-projection type), with a video display diagonal exceeding 14 inches (35.56 cm)
8528.10.cc	8528.10.24 8528.10.34 8528.10.44 8528.10.54	8528.10.30C 8528.10.60D	8528.10.03 8528.10.10	Non-high definition, projection type, with cathode-ray tube
8528.10.dd	8528.10.23 8528.10.33 8528.10.43 8528.10.53	8528.10.30D 8528.10.60E	8528.10.04 8528.10.11	High definition, non-projection type, with cathode-ray tube
8528.10.ee	8528.10.25 8528.10.35 8528.10.45 8528.10.55	8528.10.30E 8528.10.60F	8528.10.05 8528.10.12	High definition, projection type, with cathode-ray tube
8528.10.ff	8528.10.26 8528.10.36 8528.10.46 8528.10.56	8528.10.30F 8528.10.60G	8528.10.06 8528.10.13	with flat panel screen
8528.10.gg	8528.10.11 8528.10.12 8528.10.18 8528.10.19	8528.10.60A	8528.10.07 8528.10.14	Incomplete or unfinished (including assemblies for television receivers consisting of all the parts specified in Note 4 to Chapter 85 plus a power supply, and assemblies for video monitors and video projectors consisting of the parts specified in subparagraphs (a), (b), (c) and (e) in Note 4 to Chapter 85 plus a power supply), not incorporating a cathode-ray tube, flat panel screen or similar display

TARIFF ITEM	CANADA	USA	MEXICO	DESCRIPTION
8529.90.aa	8529.90.11 8529.90.12 8529.90.13 8529.90.14	8529.90.15A 8529.90.20A 8529.90.30A 8529.90.35A 8529.90.40A 8529.90.40B 8529.90.45A 8529.90.50A	8529.90.16	Printed circuit assemblies for goods classified under heading 85.25 through 85.28
8529.90.bb	8529.90.20	8529.90.40C 8529.90.40D	8529.90.17	Transceiver assemblies for the apparatus of subheading 8526.10, not elsewhere specified
8529.90.cc	8529.90.38 8529.90.39	8529.90.10 8529.90.15C 8529.90.20C 8529.90.35C	8529.90.18	Parts specified in Note 4 to Chapter 85, other than printed circuit assemblies classified under Canadian tariff item 8529.90.11, 8529.90.12, 8529.90.13 or 8529.90.14, U.S. tariff item 8529.90.15A, 8529.90.20A, 8529.90.30A, 8529.90.35A, 8529.90.40A, 8529.90.40B, 8529.90.45A or 8529.90.50A or Mexican tariff item 8529.90.16
8529.90.dd	8529.90.31 8529.90.32	8529.90.15D 8529.90.20D 8529.90.35D	8529.90.19	Combinations of parts specified in Note 4 to Chapter 85
8529.90.ee	8529.90.40	8529.90.35E	8529.90.20	Flat panel screen assemblies for the goods of Canadian tariff item 8528.10.26, 8528.10.36, 8528.10.46 or 8528.10.56, U.S. tariff item 8528.10.30F or 8528.10.60G or Mexican tariff item 8528.10.06 or 8528.10.13
8529.90.ff	8529.90.51 8529.90.52 8529.90.53 8529.90.54	8529.90.15B 8529.90.20B 8529.90.30B 8529.90.35B 8529.90.45C 8529.90.50B	8529.90.21	Parts, including face plates and lock latches, of printed circuit assemblies
8529.90.gg	8529.90.60	8529.90.30C 8529.90.50C	8529.90.22	Other parts of goods of headings 85.25 and 85.27 (except parts of cellular telephones)
8531.80.aa	see 8527.90.aa	8531.80.00A 8531.80.00B	see 8527.90.aa	Paging alert devices
8531.90.aa	8531.90.11 8531.90.21	8531.90.00A	8531.90.03	Printed circuit assemblies
8533.40.aa	8533.40.10	8533.40.00A	8533.40.07	Metal oxide varistors
8533.90.aa	8533.90.11	8533.90.00A	8533.90.02	For the goods of subheading 8533.40, of ceramic or metallic materials, electrically or mechanically reactive to changes in temperature
8535.90.aa	8535.90.30	8535.90.00A	8535.90.08 8535.90.20 8535.90.24	Motor starters and motor overload protectors
8536.30.aa	8536.30.12	8536.30.00A	8536.30.05	Motor overload protectors

TARIFF ITEM	CANADA	USA	MEXICO	DESCRIPTION
8536.50.aa	8536.50.21 8536.50.29	8536.50.00A	see 8536.90.aa	Motor starters
8536.90.aa	see 8536.50.aa	see 8536.50.aa	8536.90.07 8536.90.27	Motor starters
8537.10.aa	8537.10.11 8537.10.19 8537.10.41 8537.10.49	8537.10.00A	8537.10.05	Assembled with outer housing or supports, for the goods of heading 84.21, 84.22, 84.50 or 85.16
8537.10.bb	8537.10.31 8537.10.39	8537.10.00B	8537.10.06	Motor control centers
8538.90.aa	8538.90.20	8538.90.00B	8538.90.12	For the goods of Canadian tariff item 8535.90.30, 8536.30.12, 8536.50.21 or 8536.50.29, U.S. tariff item 8535.90.00A, 8536.30.00A or 8536.50.00A or Mexican tariff item 8535.90.08, 8535.90.20, 8535.90.24, 8536.30.05, 8536.90.07 or 8536.90.27, of ceramic or metallic materials, electrically or mechanically reactive to changes in temperature
8538.90.bb	8538.90.30	8538.90.00A	8538.90.13	Printed circuit assemblies
8538.90.cc	8538.90.60	8538.90.00C	8538.90.14	Moulded parts
8540.11.aa	8540.11.22	8540.11.00A	8540.11.01	Non-high definition, non-projection, having a video display diagonal exceeding 14 inches (35.56 cm)
8540.11.bb	8540.11.21	8540.11.00B	8540.11.02	Non-high definition, non-projection, having a video display diagonal not exceeding 14 inches (35.56 cm)
8540.11.cc	8540.11.12	8540.11.00C	8540.11.03	High definition, having a video display diagonal exceeding 14 inches (35.56 cm)
8540.11.dd	8540.11.11	8540.11.00D	8540.11.04	High definition, having a video display diagonal not exceeding 14 inches (35.56 cm)
8540.12.aa	8540.12.90	8540.12.40A 8540.12.80A	8540.12.99	Non-high definition
8540.12.bb	8540.12.10	8540.12.40B 8540.12.80B	8540.12.01	High definition
8540.91.aa	8540.91.10	8540.91.40A	8540.91.03	Front panel assemblies
8540.99.aa	8540.99.10	8540.99.00A	8540.99.05	Electron guns; radio frequency (RF) interaction structures for microwave tubes of subheading 8540.41 through 8540.49
8542.11.aa	8542.11.10	8542.11.00A	8542.11.02	Monolithic integrated circuits for high definition television, having greater than 100,000 gates
8543.80.aa	8543.80.60	8543.80.90A	8543.80.20	Microwave amplifiers
8543.90.aa	8543.90.11 8543.90.12 8543.90.13 8543.90.14	8543.90.40A 8543.90.40B 8543.90.80A	8543.90.01	Printed circuit assemblies

TARIFF ITEM	CANADA	USA	MEXICO	DESCRIPTION
8607.19.aa 8607.19.bb 8607.19.cc 8607.19.dd	8607.19.11 8607.19.13 8607.19.12 8607.19.13	8607.19.10A 8607.19.10B 8607.19.20A 8607.19.20B	8607.19.02 8607.19.06 8607.19.07 8607.19.03 8607.19.07	Axles Parts of axles Wheels, whether or not fitted with axles Parts of wheels
8702.10.aa 8702.10.bb	8702.10.10 8702.10.90	8702.10.00A 8702.10.00B	8702.10.03 8702.10.01 8702.10.02	Designed for the transport of 16 or more persons, including the driver Other
8702.90.aa 8702.90.bb	8702.90.10 8702.90.90	8702.90.00A 8702.90.00B	8702.90.04 8702.90.01 8702.90.02 8702.90.03	Designed for the transport of 16 or more persons, including the driver Other
8706.00.aa 8706.00.bb	8706.00.20 8706.00.10 8706.00.90	8706.00.10A 8706.00.15 8706.00.10B 8706.00.25 8706.00.30 8706.00.50	8706.00.02 8706.00.99	Chassis of vehicles of heading 87.03 and subheadings 8704.21 and 8704.31 Chassis for other vehicles
8708.10.aa	8708.10.10	8708.10.00A	8708.10.01	Bumpers, but not parts thereof
8708.29.aa 8708.29.bb 8708.29.cc 8708.29.dd	8708.29.11 8708.29.96 8708.29.97 8708.29.12 8708.29.20 8708.29.98	8708.29.00A 8708.29.00B 8708.29.00C see 8708.99.cc	8708.29.23 8708.29.21 8708.29.22 see 8708.99.cc	Body stampings Inflators and modules for airbags Door assemblies Airbags for use in motor vehicles, where not provided for under subheading 8708.99
8708.50.aa	8708.50.20	8708.50.50	8708.50.06 8708.50.07	For vehicles of heading 87.03
8708.60.aa	8708.60.20	8708.60.50	8708.60.07	For vehicles of heading 87.03
8708.70.aa	8708.70.11 8708.70.91	8708.70.10A 8708.70.30A 8708.70.80A	8708.70.01 8708.70.02 8708.70.03 8708.70.04 8708.70.05 8708.70.99	Road wheels, but not parts or accessories thereof
8708.80.aa	8708.80.10	8708.80.10A 8708.80.50A	8708.80.04	McPherson Struts
8708.93.aa	8708.93.11 8708.93.91	8708.93.10A 8708.93.50A	8708.93.01 8708.93.02 8708.93.03 8708.93.04	Clutches, but not parts thereof

TARIFF ITEM	CANADA	USA	MEXICO	DESCRIPTION
8708.99.aa	8708.99.15 8708.99.25 8708.99.96	8708.99.10A 8708.99.20A 8708.99.50A	8708.99.42	Vibration control goods containing rubber
8708.99.bb	8708.99.16 8708.99.26 8708.99.97	8708.99.10B 8708.99.20B 8708.99.50B	8708.99.43	Doubled flanged wheel hub units incorporating ball bearings
8708.99.cc	see 8708.29.dd	8708.99.10C 8708.99.20C 8708.99.50C	8708.99.48	Airbags for use in motor vehicles, where not provided for under subheading 8708.29
8708.99.dd	8708.99.11 8708.99.21 8708.99.92	8708.99.10D 8708.99.20D 8708.99.50D	8708.99.44	Half-shafts and drive shafts
8708.99.ee	8708.99.12 8708.99.22 8708.99.93	8708.99.10E 8708.99.20E 8708.99.50E	8708.99.45	Other parts for powertrains
8708.99.ff	8708.99.13 8708.99.23 8708.99.94	8708.99.10F 8708.99.20F 8708.99.50F	8708.99.46	Parts for suspension systems
8708.99.gg	8708.99.14 8708.99.24 8708.99.95	8708.99.10G 8708.99.20G 8708.99.50G	8708.99.47	Parts for steering systems
8708.99.hh	8708.99.19 8708.99.29 8708.99.99	8708.99.10H 8708.99.20H 8708.99.50H	8708.99.99	Other parts and accessories not elsewhere classified under subheading 8708.99
9005.90.aa	9005.90.11 9005.90.91	9005.90.00A	9005.90.03	Incorporating goods of heading 90.01 or 90.02
9007.19.aa	9007.19.10	9007.19.00A	9007.19.01	Gyrostabilized
9009.90.aa 9009.90.bb	9009.90.10 9009.90.90	9009.90.00A 9009.90.00B 9009.90.00C 9009.90.00D	9009.90.02 9009.90.99	Parts of photocopying apparatus of subheading 9009.12 specified in Note 3 to Chapter 90 Other
9018.11.aa 9018.11.bb	9018.11.10 9018.11.91	9018.11.00A 9018.11.00B	9018.11.01 9018.11.02	Electrocardiographs Printed circuit assemblies
9018.19.aa 9018.19.bb	9018.19.10 9018.19.91	9018.19.80A 9018.19.80B	9018.19.16 9018.19.17	Patient monitoring systems Printed circuit assemblies for parameter acquisition modules
9018.90.aa 9018.90.bb	9018.90.10 9018.90.91	9018.90.70A 9018.90.70B	9018.90.25 9018.90.26	Defibrillators Printed circuit assemblies for the goods of Canadian tariff item 9018.90.10, U.S. tariff item 9018.90.70A or Mexican tariff item 9018.90.25
9022.90.aa 9022.90.bb	9022.90.10 9022.90.20	9022.90.90A 9022.90.90B	9022.90.04 9022.90.05	Radiation generator units Radiation beam delivery units
9027.80.aa	9027.80.20	9027.80.40A	9027.80.08	Nuclear magnetic resonance instruments

TARIFF ITEM	CANADA	USA	MEXICO	DESCRIPTION
9027.90.aa	9027.90.31 9027.90.32 9027.90.33	9027.90.44A	9027.90.04	Printed circuit assemblies for the goods of subheading 9027.80
9030.90.aa	9030.90.21 9030.90.23	9030.90.40A 9030.90.40B 9030.90.80A 9030.90.80B	9030.90.02	Printed circuit assemblies
9031.40.aa	9031.40.10	9031.40.00A	9031.40.02	Coordinate-measuring machines
9031.90.aa	9031.90.61	9031.90.40A	9031.90.02	Bases and frames for the goods of Canadian tariff item 9031.40.10, U.S. tariff item 9031.40.00A or Mexican tariff item 9031.40.02
9506.39.aa	see 9506.31	see 9506.31	9506.39.01	Individual golf clubs

ANNEXES

RESERVATIONS AND EXCEPTIONS

for

**Chapter Eleven
(Investment)**

**Chapter Twelve
(Cross-Border Trade in Services)**

**Chapter Fourteen
(Financial Services)**

ANNEX I	Reservations for Existing Measures and Liberalization Commitments (Chapters Eleven, Twelve and Fourteen)
ANNEX II	Reservations for Future Measures (Chapters Eleven, Twelve and Fourteen)
ANNEX III	Activities Reserved to the State (Chapter Eleven)
ANNEX IV	Exceptions from Most-Favored-Nation Treatment (Chapter Eleven)
ANNEX V	Quantitative Restrictions (Chapter Twelve)
ANNEX VI	Miscellaneous Commitments (Chapter Twelve)
ANNEX VII	Reservations, Specific Commitments and Other Items (Chapter Fourteen)

ANNEX I

RESERVATIONS FOR EXISTING MEASURES AND LIBERALIZATION COMMITMENTS

Annex I

1. The Schedule of a Party sets out, pursuant to Articles 1108(1) (Investment), 1206(1) (Cross-Border Trade in Services) and 1409(4) (Financial Services), the reservations taken by that Party with respect to existing measures that do not conform with obligations imposed by:

- (a) Article 1102, 1202 or 1405 (National Treatment),
- (b) Article 1103, 1203 or 1406 (Most-Favored-Nation Treatment),
- (c) Article 1205 (Local Presence),
- (d) Article 1106 (Performance Requirements), or
- (e) Article 1107 (Senior Management and Boards of Directors),

and, in certain cases, sets out commitments for immediate or future liberalization.

2. Each reservation sets out the following elements:

- (a) **Sector** refers to the general sector in which the reservation is taken;
- (b) **Sub-Sector** refers to the specific sector in which the reservation is taken;
- (c) **Industry Classification** refers, where applicable, to the activity covered by the reservation according to domestic industry classification codes;
- (d) **Type of Reservation** specifies the obligation referred to in paragraph 1 for which a reservation is taken;
- (e) **Level of Government** indicates the level of government maintaining the measure for which a reservation is taken;
- (f) **Measures** identifies the laws, regulations or other measures, as qualified, where indicated, by the **Description** element, for which the reservation is taken. A measure cited in the **Measures** element

- (i) means the measure as amended, continued or renewed as of the date of entry into force of this Agreement, and
 - (ii) includes any subordinate measure adopted or maintained under the authority of and consistent with the measure;
- (g) **Description** sets out commitments, if any, for liberalization on the date of entry into force of this Agreement, and the remaining non-conforming aspects of the existing measures for which the reservation is taken; and
- (h) **Phase-Out** sets out commitments, if any, for liberalization after the date of entry into force of this Agreement.

3. In the interpretation of a reservation, all elements of the reservation shall be considered. A reservation shall be interpreted in the light of the relevant provisions of the Chapters against which the reservation is taken. To the extent that:

- (a) the **Phase-Out** element provides for the phasing out of non-conforming aspects of measures, the **Phase-Out** element shall prevail over all other elements;
- (b) the **Measures** element is qualified by a liberalization commitment from the **Description** element, the **Measures** element as so qualified shall prevail over all other elements; and
- (c) the **Measures** element is not so qualified, the **Measures** element shall prevail over all other elements, unless any discrepancy between the **Measures** element and the other elements considered in their totality is so substantial and material that it would be unreasonable to conclude that the **Measures** element should prevail, in which case the other elements shall prevail to the extent of that discrepancy.

4. Where a Party maintains a measure that requires that a service provider be a citizen, permanent resident or resident of its territory as a condition to the provision of a service in its territory, a reservation for that measure taken with respect to Article 1202, 1203 or 1205 or Article 1404, 1405 or 1406 shall operate as a reservation with respect to Article 1102, 1103 or 1106 to the extent of that measure.

5. For purposes of this Annex:

CMAP means Clasificación Mexicana de Actividades y Productos (CMAP) numbers as set out in Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Geografía e Informática, *Clasificación Mexicana de Actividades y Productos*, 1988;

concession means an authorization provided by the State to a person to exploit a natural resource or provide a service, for which Mexican nationals and Mexican enterprises are granted priority over foreigners;

CPC means Central Product Classification (CPC) numbers as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, No. 77, *Provisional Central Product Classification*, 1991;

foreigners' exclusion clause means the express provision in an enterprise's by-laws stating that the enterprise shall not allow foreigners, directly or indirectly, to become partners or shareholders of the enterprise;

international cargo means goods that have an origin or destination outside the territory of a Party;

Mexican enterprise means an enterprise constituted under the law of Mexico; and

SIC means:

- (a) with respect to Canada, Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) numbers as set out in Statistics Canada, *Standard Industrial Classification*, fourth edition, 1980; and
- (b) with respect to the United States, Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) numbers as set out in the United States Office of Management and Budget, *Standard Industrial Classification Manual*, 1987.

Annex I
Schedule of Canada

Sector: Agriculture

Sub-Sector:

Industry Classification:

Type of Reservation: National Treatment (Article 1102)

Level of Government: Federal

Measures: *Farm Credit Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. F-2
Farm Credit Regulations, C.R.C. 1978, c. 644

Description: Investment

Loans by the Farm Credit Corporation may be made only to:

- (a) individuals who are Canadian citizens or permanent residents;
- (b) farming corporations controlled by Canadian citizens or permanent residents; or
- (c) cooperative farm associations, all members of which are Canadian citizens or permanent residents.

Phase-Out: None

Sector: All Sectors

Sub-Sector:

Industry Classification:

Type of Reservation: National Treatment (Article 1102)
Performance Requirements (Article 1106)
Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 1107)

Level of Government: Federal

Measures: *Investment Canada Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. 28
(1st Supp.)

Investment Canada Regulations, SOR/85-611

As qualified by paragraphs 8 through 12 of the **Description** element

Description: Investment

1. Under the *Investment Canada Act*, the following acquisitions of Canadian businesses by "non-Canadians" are subject to review by Investment Canada:

- (a) all direct acquisitions of Canadian businesses with assets of C\$5 million or more;
- (b) all indirect acquisitions of Canadian businesses with assets of C\$50 million or more; and
- (c) indirect acquisitions of Canadian businesses with assets between C\$5 million and C\$50 million that represent more than 50 percent of the value of the assets of all the entities the control of which is being acquired, directly or indirectly, in the transaction in question.

2. A "non-Canadian" is an individual, government or agency thereof or an entity that is not "Canadian". "Canadian" means a Canadian citizen or permanent resident, government in Canada or agency thereof or Canadian-controlled entity as provided for in the *Investment Canada Act*.

3. In addition, specific acquisitions or new businesses in designated types of business activities relating to Canada's cultural heritage or national identity, which are normally notifiable, may be reviewed if the Governor in Council authorizes a review in the public interest.

4. An investment subject to review under the *Investment Canada Act* may not be implemented unless the Minister responsible for the *Investment Canada Act* advises the applicant that the investment is likely to be of net benefit to Canada. Such a determination is made in accordance with six factors described in the Act, summarized as follows:

- (a) the effect of the investment on the level and nature of economic activity in Canada, including the effect on employment, on the utilization of parts, components and services produced in Canada, and on exports from Canada;
- (b) the degree and significance of participation by Canadians in the investment;
- (c) the effect of the investment on productivity, industrial efficiency, technological development and product innovation in Canada;
- (d) the effect of the investment on competition within any industry or industries in Canada;
- (e) the compatibility of the investment with national industrial, economic and cultural policies, taking into

consideration industrial, economic and cultural policy objectives enunciated by the government or legislature of any province likely to be significantly affected by the investment; and

- (f) the contribution of the investment to Canada's ability to compete in world markets.

5. In making a net benefit determination, the Minister, through Investment Canada, may review plans under which the applicant demonstrates the net benefit to Canada of the proposed acquisition. An applicant may also submit undertakings to the Minister in connection with any proposed acquisition which is the subject of review. In the event of noncompliance with an undertaking by an applicant, the Minister may seek a court order directing compliance or any other remedy authorized under the Act.

6. Non-Canadians who establish or acquire Canadian businesses, other than those described above, must notify Investment Canada.

7. Investment Canada will review an "acquisition of control", as defined in the *Investment Canada Act*, of a Canadian business by an investor of Mexico or of the United States if the value of the gross assets of the Canadian business is not less than the applicable threshold.

8. The review threshold applicable to investors of Mexico or of the United States, calculated as set out in the **Phase-Out** element, is higher than those described in paragraph 1. However, this higher review threshold does not apply in the following sectors: uranium production and ownership of uranium producing properties; oil and gas; financial services; transportation services; and cultural businesses.

9. Notwithstanding the definition of "investor of a Party" in Article 1139, only investors who are nationals, or entities controlled by nationals as provided for in the *Investment Canada Act*, of Mexico or of the United States may benefit from the higher review threshold.

10. An indirect "acquisition of control" of a Canadian business by an investor of Mexico or of the United States is not reviewable.

11. Notwithstanding Article 1106(1), Canada may impose requirements, or enforce any commitment or undertaking, in connection with the establishment, acquisition, expansion, conduct or operation of an investment of an investor of another Party or of a non-Party for the transfer of technology, production process or other proprietary knowledge to a national or enterprise, affiliated to the transferor, in Canada, in connection with the review of an acquisition of an investment under the *Investment Canada Act*.

12. Except for requirements, commitments or undertakings relating to technology transfer as set out in paragraph 11, Article 1106(1) shall apply to requirements, commitments or undertakings imposed or enforced under the *Investment Canada Act*. Article 1106(1) shall not be construed to apply to any requirement, commitment or undertaking imposed or enforced in connection with a review under the *Investment Canada Act*, to locate production, carry out research and development, employ or train workers, or to construct or expand particular facilities, in Canada.

Phase-Out:

For investors of Mexico or of the United States, the applicable threshold for the review of a direct acquisition of control of a Canadian business will be:

- (a) for the 12-month period beginning on the date of entry into force of this Agreement, the monetary amount as

determined in accordance with Annex 1607.3 of the *Canada - United States Free Trade Agreement*; and

- (b) beginning one year after the date of entry into force of this Agreement, the monetary amount for the preceding year multiplied by an annual adjustment representing the increase in nominal Gross Domestic Product, as set out below.

The calculation of the annual adjustment will be determined in January of each year after 1994 using the most recently available data published by Statistics Canada and using the following formula:

Annual Adjustment =

Current nominal GDP at market prices

Previous year nominal GDP at market prices

"Current nominal GDP at market prices" means the arithmetic mean of the nominal Gross Domestic Product at market prices for the most recent four consecutive quarters (seasonally adjusted at annual rates).

"Previous year nominal GDP at market prices" means the arithmetic mean of the nominal Gross Domestic Product at market prices for the four consecutive quarters (seasonally adjusted at annual rates) for the comparable period in the year preceding the year used in calculating the "current nominal GDP at market prices".

The amounts determined in this manner will be rounded to the nearest million dollars.

Sector: All Sectors

Sub-Sector:

Industry Classification:

Type of Reservation: National Treatment (Article 1102)
Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 1107)

Level of Government: Federal
Provincial

Measures: As set out in the **Description** element

Description: Investment

Canada or any province, when selling or disposing of its equity interests in, or the assets of, an existing state enterprise or an existing governmental entity, may prohibit or impose limitations on the ownership of such interests or assets, and on the ability of owners of such interests or assets to control any resulting enterprise, by investors of another Party or of a non-Party or their investments. With respect to such a sale or other disposition, Canada or any province may adopt or maintain any measure relating to the nationality of senior management or members of the board of directors.

For purposes of this reservation:

- (a) any measure maintained or adopted after the date of entry into force of this Agreement that, at the time of sale or other disposition, prohibits or imposes limitations on the ownership of equity interests or assets or imposes nationality requirements described in this reservation shall be deemed to be an existing measure; and

- (b) "state enterprise" means an enterprise owned or controlled through ownership interests by Canada or a province and includes an enterprise established after the date of entry into force of this Agreement solely for the purposes of selling or disposing of equity interests in, or the assets of, an existing state enterprise or governmental entity.

Phase-Out:

None

Sector:	All Sectors
Sub-Sector:	
Industry Classification:	
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1102)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Canada Business Corporations Act</i> , R.S.C. 1985, c. C-44 <i>Canada Corporations Act</i> , R.S.C. 1970, c. C-32 <i>Canada Business Corporations Act Regulations</i> , SOR/79-316
Description:	<u>Investment</u> "Constraints" may be placed on the issue, transfer and ownership of shares in federally incorporated corporations. The object is to permit corporations to meet Canadian ownership requirements, under certain laws set out in the <i>Canada Business Corporations Act Regulations</i> , in sectors where ownership is required as a condition to operate or to receive licenses, permits, grants, payments or other benefits. In order to maintain certain "Canadian" ownership levels, a corporation is permitted to sell shareholders' shares without the consent of those shareholders, and to purchase its own shares on the open market. "Canadian" is defined in the <i>Canada Business Corporations Act Regulations</i> .
Phase-Out:	None

Sector:	All Sectors
Sub-Sector:	
Industry Classification:	
Type of Reservation:	Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 1107)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Canada Business Corporations Act</i> , R.S.C. 1985, c. C-44 <i>Canada Business Corporations Act Regulations</i> , SOR/79-316 <i>Canada Corporations Act</i> , R.S.C. 1970, c. C-32 Special Acts of Parliament incorporating specific companies
Description:	<u>Investment</u> The <i>Canada Business Corporations Act</i> requires that a simple majority of the board of directors, or of a committee thereof, of a federally-incorporated corporation be resident Canadians. For purposes of the Act, "resident Canadian" means an individual who is a Canadian citizen ordinarily resident in Canada, a citizen who is a member of a class set out in the <i>Canada Business Corporations Act Regulations</i> , or a permanent resident as defined in the <i>Immigration Act</i> other than one who has been ordinarily resident in Canada for more than one year after he became eligible to apply for Canadian citizenship. In the case of a holding corporation, not more than one-third of the directors need be resident Canadians if the earnings in Canada of the holding corporation and its subsidiaries are less than five percent of the gross earnings of the holding corporation and its subsidiaries.

Annex I - Canada

Under the *Canada Corporations Act*, a simple majority of the elected directors of a Special Act corporation must be resident in Canada and citizens of a Commonwealth country. This requirement applies to every joint stock company incorporated subsequent to June 22, 1869 by any Special Act of Parliament.

Phase-Out:

None

Sector: All Sectors

Sub-Sector:

Industry Classification:

Type of Reservation: National Treatment (Article 1102)

Level of Government: Federal

Measures: *Citizenship Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-29

Foreign Ownership of Land Regulations, SOR/79-416

Description: Investment

The *Foreign Ownership of Land Regulations* are made pursuant to the *Citizenship Act* and the *Alberta Agricultural and Recreational Land Ownership Act*. In Alberta, an ineligible person or foreign-owned or controlled corporation may only hold an interest in controlled land consisting of not more than two parcels containing, in the aggregate, not more than 20 acres. An "ineligible person" is:

- (a) an individual who is not a Canadian citizen or permanent resident;
- (b) a foreign government or agency thereof; or
- (c) a corporation incorporated elsewhere than in Canada.

"Controlled land" means land in Alberta but does not include:

- (a) land other than land owned by the Crown;

- (b) land within a city, town, new town, village or summer village; and
- (c) mines or minerals.

Phase-Out:

None

Sector:	All Sectors
Sub-Sector:	
Industry Classification:	
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1102)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<p><i>Air Canada Public Participation Act</i>, R.S.C. 1985, c. 35 (4th Supp.)</p> <p><i>Canada Development Corporation Reorganization Act</i>, S.C. 1985, c. 49</p> <p><i>Petro-Canada Public Participation Act</i>, S.C. 1991, c. 10</p> <p><i>Canadian Arsenal Limited Divestiture Authorization Act</i>, S.C. 1986, c. 20</p> <p><i>Cooperative Energy Act</i>, S.C. 1980-81-82-83, c. 108</p> <p><i>Eldorado Nuclear Limited Reorganization and Divestiture Act</i>, S.C. 1988, c. 41</p> <p><i>Nordion and Theratronics Divestiture Authorization Act</i>, S.C. 1990, c. 4</p>
Description:	<p><u>Investment</u></p> <p>A "non-resident" may not own more than a specified percentage of the voting shares of the corporation to which each Act applies. For each company the restriction is as follows:</p> <p>Air Canada: 25 percent</p> <p>Canada Development Corporation: 25 percent</p>

Petro-Canada Inc: 25 percent
Canadian Arsenals Limited: 25 percent
Eldorado Nuclear Limited: 5 percent
Nordion Limited: 25 percent
Theratronics Limited: 49 percent
Cooperative Energy Corporation: 49 percent

"Non-resident" generally means:

- (a) an individual, other than a Canadian citizen, who is not ordinarily resident in Canada;
- (b) a corporation incorporated, formed or otherwise organized outside Canada;
- (c) the government of a foreign state or any political subdivision thereof, or a person empowered to perform a function or duty on behalf of such a government;
- (d) a corporation that is controlled directly or indirectly by non-residents as defined in any of paragraphs (a) through (c);
- (e) a trust
 - (i) established by a non-resident as defined in any of paragraphs (b) through (d), other than a trust for the administration of a pension fund for the benefit of individuals a majority of whom are residents, or
 - (ii) in which non-residents as defined in any of paragraphs (a) through (d) have more than 50 percent of the beneficial interest; or
- (f) a corporation that is controlled directly or indirectly by a trust referred to in paragraph (e).

Phase-Out:

None

Sector:	All Sectors
Sub-Sector:	
Industry Classification:	
Type of Reservation:	Local Presence (Article 1205)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Export and Import Permits Act</i> , R.S.C. 1985, c. E-19
Description:	<u>Cross-Border Services</u> Only individuals ordinarily resident in Canada, enterprises having their head offices in Canada or branch offices in Canada of foreign enterprises may apply for and be issued import or export permits or transit authorization certificates for goods and related services subject to controls under the <i>Export and Import Permits Act</i> .
Phase-Out:	None

Sector:	Automotive
Sub-Sector:	
Industry Classification:	
Type of Reservation:	Performance Requirements (Article 1106)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Canada - United States Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act</i> , S.C. 1988, c. 65
Description:	<p><u>Investment</u></p> <p>Canada may grant waivers of customs duties conditioned, explicitly or implicitly, on the fulfillment of performance requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) to those manufacturers of automotive goods set out in Part One of Annex 1002.1 of the <i>Canada - United States Free Trade Agreement</i>, in accordance with the headnote to that Part; and(b) for the applicable periods specified in Article 1002(2) and (3) of the <i>Canada - United States Free Trade Agreement</i> to those manufacturers of automotive goods set out in Parts Two and Three, respectively, of Annex 1002.1 of that Agreement.
Phase-Out:	<ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) None(b) For Part Two, until January 1, 1998; and for Part Three, until January 1, 1996 or such earlier date specified in existing agreements between Canada and the recipient of the waiver.

Sector:	Business Service Industries
Sub-Sector:	Customs Brokerages and Brokers
Industry Classification:	SIC 7794 Customs Brokers
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1202) Local Presence (Article 1205) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 1107)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Customs Act</i> , R.S.C. 1985, c. 1 (2nd Supp.) <i>Customs Brokers Licensing Regulations</i> , SOR/86-1067
Description:	<u>Cross-Border Services and Investment</u> To be a licensed customs broker or brokerage in Canada: <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) an individual must be a Canadian citizen or permanent resident;(b) a corporation must be incorporated in Canada with a majority of its directors being Canadian citizens or permanent residents; and(c) a partnership must be composed of persons who are Canadian citizens or permanent residents, or corporations incorporated in Canada with a majority of their directors being Canadian citizens or permanent residents. An individual who is not a licensed customs broker but who transacts business as a customs broker on behalf of a licensed customs broker or brokerage must be a Canadian citizen or permanent resident.
Phase-Out:	None. Subject to discussion by the Parties five years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement.

Sector:	Business Service Industries
Sub-Sector:	Duty Free Shops
Industry Classification:	SIC 6599 Other Retail Stores, Not Elsewhere Classified (limited to duty free shops)
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Articles 1102, 1202) Local Presence (Article 1205)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Customs Act</i> , R.S.C. 1985, c. 1 (2nd Supp.) <i>Duty Free Shop Regulations</i> , SOR/86-1072
Description:	<u>Cross-Border Services and Investment</u> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. To be a licensed duty free shop operator at a land border crossing in Canada, an individual must:<ol style="list-style-type: none">(a) be a Canadian citizen or permanent resident;(b) be of good character;(c) be principally resident in Canada; and(d) have resided in Canada for at least 183 days of the year preceding the year of application for the license.2. To be a licensed duty free shop operator at a land border crossing in Canada, a corporation must:<ol style="list-style-type: none">(a) be incorporated in Canada; and(b) have all of its shares beneficially owned by Canadian citizens or permanent residents who meet the requirements of paragraph 1.
Phase-Out:	None

Sector:	Business Service Industries
Sub-Sector:	Examination Services relating to the Export and Import of Cultural Property
Industry Classification:	SIC 999 Other Services, Not Elsewhere Classified (limited to cultural property examination services)
Type of Reservation:	Local Presence (Article 1205)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Cultural Property Export and Import Act</i> , R.S.C. 1985, c. C-51
Description:	<u>Cross-Border Services</u> Only a "resident of Canada" or an "institution" in Canada may be designated as an "expert examiner" of cultural property for purposes of the <i>Cultural Property Export and Import Act</i> . A "resident" of Canada is an individual who is ordinarily resident in Canada, or a corporation that has its head office in Canada or maintains one or more establishments in Canada to which employees employed in connection with the business of the corporation ordinarily report for work. An "institution" is an institution that is publicly owned and operated solely for the benefit of the public, that is established for educational or cultural purposes and that conserves objects and exhibits them.
Phase-Out:	None

Sector:	Business Service Industries
Sub-Sector:	Patent Agents and Agencies
Industry Classification:	SIC 999 Other Services, Not Elsewhere Classified (limited to patent agency)
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1202) Local Presence (Article 1205)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Patent Act</i> , R.S.C. 1985, c. P-4 <i>Patent Rules</i> , C.R.C. 1978, c. 1250 <i>Patent Cooperation Treaty Regulations</i> , SOR/89-453
Description:	<u>Cross-Border Services</u> To represent persons in the presentation and prosecution of applications for patents or in other business before the Patent Office, a patent agent must be resident in Canada and registered by the Patent Office. A registered patent agent who is not resident in Canada must appoint a registered patent agent who is resident in Canada as an associate to prosecute an application for a patent. An enterprise may be added to the patent register provided that it has at least one member who is also on the register.
Phase-Out:	Citizenship and permanent residency requirements are subject to removal within two years of the date of entry into force of this Agreement in accordance with Article 1210(3).

Sector:	Business Service Industries
Sub-Sector:	Trade-Mark Agents
Industry Classification:	SIC 999 Other Services, Not Elsewhere Classified (limited to trade-mark agency)
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1202) Most-Favored-Nation Treatment (Article 1203) Local Presence (Article 1205)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Trade-Marks Act</i> , R.S.C. 1985, c. T-13 <i>Trade-Marks Regulations</i> , C.R.C. 1978, c. 1559
Description:	<u>Cross-Border Services</u> To represent persons in the presentation and prosecution of applications for trade-marks or in other business before the Trade-Mark Office, a trade-mark agent must be resident in Canada and registered by the Trade-Mark Office. A registered trade-mark agent who is not resident in Canada must appoint a registered trade-mark agent who is resident in Canada as an associate to prosecute an application for a trade-mark. Trade-mark agents who are resident, and are registered (in good standing), in a Commonwealth country or the United States may be added to the register of trade-mark agents.
Phase-Out:	Citizenship and permanent residency requirements are subject to removal within two years of the date of entry into force of this Agreement in accordance with Article 1210(3).

Sector:	Energy
Sub-Sector:	Oil and Gas
Industry Classification:	SIC 071 Crude Petroleum and Natural Gas Industries
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1102)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<p><i>Canada Petroleum Resources Act</i>, R.S.C. 1985, c. 36 (2nd Supp.)</p> <p><i>Territorial Lands Act</i>, R.S.C. 1985, c. T-7</p> <p><i>Public Lands Grants Act</i>, R.S.C. 1985, c. P-30</p> <p><i>Canada - Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act</i>, S.C. 1987, c. 3</p> <p><i>Canada - Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources Accord Implementation Act</i>, S.C. 1988, c. 28</p> <p><i>Canada Oil and Gas Land Regulations</i>, C.R.C. 1978, c. 1518</p>
Description:	<p><u>Investment</u></p> <p>This reservation applies to production licenses issued with respect to "frontier lands" and "offshore areas" (areas not under provincial jurisdiction) as defined in the applicable measures.</p> <p>Persons who hold oil and gas production licenses or shares therein for discoveries made after March 5, 1982 must be Canadian citizens ordinarily resident in Canada, permanent residents or corporations incorporated in Canada. No production license may be issued for discoveries made after March 5, 1982 unless the Minister of Energy, Mines and Resources is satisfied that the Canadian ownership rate of the interest-owner in relation to the production license on the date of issuance would not be less than 50 percent. "Interest-owner" is</p>

defined in the *Canada Petroleum Resources Act* to mean "the interest holder who owns an interest or the group of interest holders who hold all the shares of an interest".

The Canadian ownership requirements for oil and gas production licenses for discoveries made prior to March 5, 1982, are set out in the *Canada Oil and Gas Land Regulations*.

Phase-Out:

None

Sector:	Energy
Sub-Sector:	Oil and Gas
Industry Classification:	SIC 071 Crude Petroleum and Natural Gas Industries
Type of Reservation:	Performance Requirements (Article 1106) Local Presence (Article 1205)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<p><i>Canada Oil and Gas Production and Conservation Act</i>, R.S.C. 1985, c. O-7, as amended by <i>Canada Oil and Gas Operations Act</i>, S.C. 1992, c. 35</p> <p><i>Canada - Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources Accord Implementation Act</i>, S.C. 1988, c. 28</p> <p><i>Canada - Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act</i>, S.C. 1987, c. 3</p> <p>Measures implementing Yukon Oil and Gas Accord</p> <p>Measures implementing Northwest Territories Oil and Gas Accord</p>
Description:	<p><u>Cross-Border Services and Investment</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Under the <i>Canada Oil and Gas Operations Act</i>, the approval of the Minister of Energy, Mines and Resources of a "benefits plan" is required to receive authorization to proceed with any oil and gas development project.2. A "benefits plan" is a plan for the employment of Canadians and for providing Canadian manufacturers, consultants, contractors and service companies with a full and fair opportunity to participate on a competitive basis in the supply of goods and services used in any proposed work or

activity referred to in the benefits plan. The Act permits the Minister to impose an additional requirement on the applicant, as part of the benefits plan, to ensure that disadvantaged individuals or groups have access to training and employment opportunities or can participate in the supply of goods and services used in any proposed work referred to in the benefits plan.

3. The *Canada - Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources Accord Implementation Act* and the *Canada - Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act* have the same requirement for a benefits plan but also require that the benefits plan ensure that:

- (a) prior to carrying out any work or activity in the offshore area, the corporation or other body submitting the plan establish in the applicable province an office where appropriate levels of decision-making are to take place;
- (b) expenditures be made for research and development to be carried out in the province, and for education and training to be provided in the province; and
- (c) first consideration be given to goods produced or services provided from within the province, where those goods or services are competitive in terms of fair market price, quality and delivery.

4. The Boards administering the benefits plan under these Acts may also require that the plan include provisions to ensure that disadvantaged individuals or groups, or corporations owned or cooperatives operated by them, participate in the supply of goods and services used in any proposed work or activity referred to in the plan.

5. In addition, Canada may impose any requirement or enforce any commitment or undertaking for the transfer of technology, a production process or other proprietary knowledge to a person of Canada in connection with the approval of development projects under the applicable Acts.

6. Provisions similar to those set out above will be included in laws or regulations to implement the Yukon Oil and Gas Accord and Northwest Territories Oil and Gas Accord which for purposes of this reservation shall be deemed, once concluded, to be existing measures.

Phase-Out:

None

Sector:	Energy
Sub-Sector:	Oil and Gas
Industry Classification:	SIC 071 Crude Petroleum and Natural Gas Industries
Type of Reservation:	Performance Requirements (Article 1106)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Canada - Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act</i> , S.C. 1987, c. 3 <i>Hibernia Development Project Act</i> , S.C. 1990, c. 41
Description:	<u>Investment</u> Pursuant to the <i>Hibernia Development Project Act</i> , Canada and the "Hibernia Project Owners" may enter into agreements whereby the Project Owners undertake to perform certain work in Canada and Newfoundland and to use their "best efforts" to achieve specific Canadian and Newfoundland "target levels" in relation to the provisions of any "benefit plan" required under the <i>Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act</i> . "Benefits plans" are further described in Schedule of Canada, Annex I, page I-C-25. In addition, Canada may impose in connection with the Hibernia project any requirement or enforce any commitment or undertaking for the transfer of technology, a production process or other proprietary knowledge to a national or enterprise in Canada.
Phase-Out:	None

Sector:	Energy
Sub-Sector:	Uranium
Industry Classification:	SIC 0616 Uranium Mines
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1102) Most-Favored-Nation Treatment (Article 1103)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Investment Canada Act</i> , R.S.C. 1985, c. 28 (1st Supp.) <i>Investment Canada Regulations</i> , SOR/85-611 <i>Policy on Non-Resident Ownership in the Uranium Mining Sector</i> , 1987
Description:	<u>Investment</u> Ownership by "non-Canadians", as defined in the <i>Investment Canada Act</i> , of a uranium mining property is limited to 49 percent at the stage of first production. Exceptions to this limit may be permitted if it can be established that the property is in fact "Canadian-controlled" as defined in the <i>Investment Canada Act</i> . Exemptions from the policy are permitted, subject to approval of the Governor in Council, only in cases where Canadian participants in the ownership of the property are not available. Investments in properties by non-Canadians, made prior to December 23, 1987 and that are beyond the permitted ownership level, may remain in place. No increase in non-Canadian ownership is permitted.
Phase-Out:	None

Sector:	Fisheries
Sub-Sector:	Fish Harvesting and Processing
Industry Classification:	SIC 031 Fishing Industry
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1102) Most-Favored-Nation Treatment (Article 1103)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Coastal Fisheries Protection Act</i> , R.S.C. 1985, c. C-33 <i>Fisheries Act</i> , R.S.C. 1985, c. F-14 <i>Coastal Fisheries Protection Regulations</i> , C.R.C. 1978, c. 413 <i>Policy on Foreign Investment in the Canadian Fisheries Sector</i> , 1985 <i>Commercial Fisheries Licensing Policy</i>
Description:	<u>Investment</u> Under the <i>Coastal Fisheries Protection Act</i> , foreign fishing vessels are prohibited from entering Canada's Exclusive Economic Zone except under authority of a license or under treaty. "Foreign" vessels are those which are not "Canadian" as defined in the <i>Coastal Fisheries Protection Act</i> . Under the <i>Fisheries Act</i> , the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans has discretionary authority with respect to the issuance of licenses. Fish processing enterprises that have a foreign ownership level of more than 49 percent are prohibited from holding Canadian commercial fishing licenses.
Phase-Out:	None

Sector:	Fisheries
Sub-Sector:	Fishing-Related Services
Industry Classification:	SIC 032 Services Incidental to Fishing
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1202) Most-Favored-Nation Treatment (Article 1203)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Coastal Fisheries Protection Act</i> , R.S.C. 1985, c. C-33
Description:	<p><u>Cross-Border Services</u></p> <p>Under the <i>Coastal Fisheries Protection Act</i>, the Department of Fisheries and Oceans is responsible for controlling the activities of foreign fishing vessels in Canada's Exclusive Economic Zone, including access to Canadian ports (port privileges).</p> <p>In general, the Department grants such port privileges, including the purchase of fuel and supplies, ship repair, crew exchanges and transshipment of fish catches, only to fishing vessels from a country with which it has favorable fishery relations, based primarily on adherence by that country to Canadian and international conservation practices and policies. Exceptions to this general rule are permitted in cases of emergency ("force majeure") and where the specific provisions of bilateral fisheries treaties apply.</p>
Phase-Out:	None

Sector:	Transportation
Sub-Sector:	Air Transportation
Industry Classification:	SIC 451 Air Transport Industries
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1102) Most-Favored-Nation Treatment (Article 1103) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 1107)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>National Transportation Act, 1987, R.S.C. 1985, c. 28</i> (3rd Supp.) <i>Aeronautics Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. A-2</i> <i>Air Regulations, C.R.C. 1978, c. 2</i> <i>Aircraft Marking and Registration Regulations, SOR/90-591</i>
Description:	<u>Investment</u> Only "Canadians" may provide the following commercial air transportation services: (a) "domestic services" (air services between points, or from and to the same point, in the territory of Canada, or between a point in the territory of Canada and a point not in the territory of another country); (b) "scheduled international services" (scheduled air services between a point in the territory of Canada and a point in the territory of another country) where those services have been reserved to Canadian carriers under existing or future bilateral agreements; and (c) "non-scheduled international services" (non-scheduled air services between a point in the territory of Canada and a point in the territory of another country) where those

services have been reserved to Canadian carriers under the *National Transportation Act, 1987*.

"Canadian" is defined in the *National Transportation Act, 1987* to mean a Canadian citizen or permanent resident, a government in Canada or agent thereof or any other person or entity that is controlled in fact by, and of which at least 75 percent of the voting interests are owned and controlled by, persons otherwise meeting these requirements.

Regulations made under the *Aeronautics Act* also require that a Canadian air carrier operate Canadian-registered aircraft. To be qualified to register aircraft in Canada, a carrier must be a Canadian citizen or permanent resident, or a corporation incorporated and having its principal place of business in Canada, its chief executive officer and not fewer than two-thirds of its directors as Canadian citizens or permanent residents and not less than 75 percent of its voting interest owned and controlled by persons otherwise meeting these requirements. In addition, all commercial air services in Canada require a Canadian operating certificate to ensure their safety and security. An operating certificate for the provision of services restricted to Canadian carriers is issued only to qualified persons.

A corporation incorporated in Canada but that does not meet the Canadian ownership and control requirements may only register a private aircraft when the corporation is the sole owner of the aircraft. The regulations also have the effect of limiting "non-Canadian" corporations operating foreign-registered private aircraft within Canada to the carriage of their own employees.

For specialty air services, see Schedule of Canada, Annex II, page II-C-10.

Phase-Out:

None

Sector:	Transportation
Sub-Sector:	Air Transportation
Industry Classification:	SIC 4513 Non-Scheduled Air Transport, Specialty, Industry
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Articles 1102, 1202) Local Presence (Article 1205) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 1107)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Aeronautics Act</i> , R.S.C. 1985, c. A-2 <i>Air Regulations</i> , C.R.C. 1978, c. 2 <i>Aircraft Marking and Registration Regulations</i> , SOR/90-591 <i>Foreign Air Carrier Certification Manual</i> , TP 11524, and the <i>Personnel Licensing Handbook</i> , TP 193 (Department of Transport) As qualified by paragraph 2 of the Description element
Description:	<u>Cross-Border Services</u> 1. An operating certificate issued by the Department of Transport is required to provide specialty air services in the territory of Canada. The Department of Transport will issue an operating certificate to a person applying for authority to provide specialty air services, subject to compliance by that person with Canadian safety requirements. An operating certificate for the provision of aerial construction, heli-logging, aerial inspection, aerial surveillance, flight training, aerial sightseeing, and aerial spraying services is not issued to a person that is not Canadian as provided for in the applicable

regulations. For investment, see Schedule of Canada, Annex II, page II-C-10.

2. A person of Mexico or of the United States may obtain an operating certificate, subject to compliance by that person with Canadian safety requirements, for the provision of aerial mapping, aerial surveying, aerial photography, forest fire management, fire-fighting, aerial advertising, glider towing and parachute jumping services.

Phase-Out:

Cross-Border Services

A person of Mexico or of the United States will be permitted to obtain an operating certificate, subject to compliance by that person with Canadian safety requirements, for the provision of the following specialty air services:

- (a) two years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement, aerial construction and heli-logging services;
- (b) three years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement, aerial inspection, aerial surveillance, flight training, and aerial sightseeing services; and
- (c) six years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement, aerial spraying services.

Sector:	Transportation
Sub-Sector:	Air Transportation
Industry Classification:	SIC 4523 Aircraft Servicing Industry SIC 3211 Aircraft and Aircraft Parts Industry
Type of Reservation:	Most-Favored-Nation Treatment (Article 1203) Local Presence (1205)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Aeronautics Act</i> , R.S.C. 1985, c. A-2 <i>Airworthiness Manual</i> , chapters 573 and 575, made under the authority of <i>Air Regulations</i> , C.R.C. 1978, c. 2 <i>Agreement Concerning Airworthiness Certification</i> , Exchange of Letters between Canada and the United States, dated August 31, 1984, CTS 1984/26
Description:	<u>Cross-Border Services</u> Aircraft repair, overhaul or maintenance activities required to maintain the airworthiness of Canadian-registered aircraft must be performed by Canadian-certified persons (approved maintenance organizations and aircraft maintenance engineers). Certifications are not provided for persons located outside Canada, except sub-organizations of approved maintenance organizations that are themselves located in Canada. Pursuant to an airworthiness agreement between Canada and the United States, Canada recognizes the certifications and oversight provided by the United States for all repair, overhaul and maintenance facilities and individuals performing the work located in the United States.
Phase-Out:	None

Sector:	Transportation
Sub-Sector:	Land Transportation
Industry Classification:	SIC 456 Truck Transport Industries SIC 4572 Interurban and Rural Transit Systems Industry SIC 4573 School Bus Operations Industry SIC 4574 Charter and Sightseeing Bus Services Industry
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1202) Local Presence (Article 1205)
Measures:	<i>Motor Vehicle Transport Act</i> , 1987, R.S.C. 1985, c. 29 (3rd Supp.), Parts I and II <i>National Transportation Act</i> , 1987, R.S.C. 1985, c. 28 (3rd Supp.), Part IV <i>Customs Tariff</i> , R.S.C. 1985, c. 41 (3rd Supp.)
Description:	<u>Cross-Border Services</u> Only persons of Canada, using Canadian-registered and either Canadian-built or duty-paid trucks or buses, may provide truck or bus services between points in the territory of Canada.
Phase-Out:	None

Sector:	Transportation
Sub-Sector:	Water Transportation
Industry Classification:	SIC 4541 Freight and Passenger Water Transport Industry SIC 4542 Ferry Industry SIC 4543 Marine Towing Industry SIC 4549 Other Water Transport Industries SIC 4553 Marine Salvage Industry SIC 4559 Other Service Industries Incidental to Water Transport
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1202) Most-Favored-Nation Treatment (Article 1203) Local Presence (Article 1205)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Canada Shipping Act</i> , R.S.C. 1985, c. S-9, Part II
Description:	<u>Cross-Border Services</u> To register a vessel in Canada for purposes of providing international maritime transportation services, the owner of that vessel must be: (a) a Canadian citizen or a citizen of a Commonwealth country; or (b) a corporation incorporated under the laws of, and having its principal place of business in, Canada or a Commonwealth country. For domestic maritime transportation services (cabotage), see Schedule of Canada, Annex II, page II-C-11.
Phase-Out:	None

Sector:	Transportation	
Sub-Sector:	Water Transportation	
Industry Classification:	SIC 4541	Freight and Passenger Water Transport Industry
	SIC 4542	Ferry Industry
	SIC 4543	Marine Towing Industry
	SIC 4549	Other Water Transport Industries
	SIC 4553	Marine Salvage Industry
	SIC 4554	Piloting Service, Water Transport Industry
	SIC 4559	Other Service Industries Incidental to Water Transport
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1202) Local Presence (Article 1205)	
Level of Government:	Federal	
Measures:	<i>Canada Shipping Act</i> , R.S.C. 1985, c. S-9, Part II	
Description:	<u>Cross-Border Services</u> Masters, mates, and engineers must be certified by the Department of Transport as ship's officers while engaged on a Canadian-registered vessel. Only Canadian citizens or permanent residents may be certified as ship's officers.	
Phase-Out:	None	

Sector:	Transportation
Sub-Sector:	Water Transportation
Industry Classification:	SIC 4554 Piloting Service, Water Transport Industry
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1202) Local Presence (Article 1205)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Pilotage Act</i> , R.S.C. 1985, c. P-14 <i>General Pilotage Regulations</i> , C.R.C. 1978, c. 1263 <i>Atlantic Pilotage Authority Regulations</i> , C.R.C. 1978, c. 1264 <i>Laurentian Pilotage Authority Regulations</i> , C.R.C. 1978, c. 1268 <i>Great Lakes Pilotage Regulations</i> , C.R.C. 1978, c. 1266 <i>Pacific Pilotage Regulations</i> , C.R.C. 1978, c. 1270
Description:	<u>Cross-Border Services</u> Subject to Schedule of Canada, Annex II, page II-C-14, a license issued by the Department of Transport is required to provide pilotage services in the territory of Canada. Only Canadian citizens or permanent residents may obtain such a license. A permanent resident of Canada who has been issued a pilot's license must become a Canadian citizen within five years of receipt of the license in order to retain it.
Phase-Out:	None

Sector:	Transportation
Sub-Sector:	Water Transportation
Industry Classification:	SIC 454 Water Transport Industries
Type of Reservation:	Local Presence (Article 1205)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Shipping Conferences Exemption Act, 1987</i> , R.S.C. 1985, c. 17 (3rd Supp.)
Description:	<u>Cross-Border Services</u> Members of a shipping conference must maintain jointly an office or agency in the region of Canada where they operate. A shipping conference is an association of ocean carriers that has the purpose or effect of regulating rates and conditions for the transportation by those carriers of goods by water.
Phase-Out:	None

Sector:	Transportation
Sub-Sector:	Water Transportation
Industry Classification:	SIC 4541 Freight and Passenger Water Transport Industry SIC 4542 Ferry Industry SIC 4543 Marine Towing Industry
Type of Reservation:	Most-Favored-Nation Treatment (Article 1203)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Coasting Trade Act</i> , S.C. 1992, c. 31
Description:	<u>Cross-Border Services</u> The prohibitions under the <i>Coasting Trade Act</i> , set out in Schedule of Canada, Annex II, page II-C-11, do not apply to any vessel that is owned by the U.S. Government when used solely for the purpose of transporting goods owned by the U.S. Government from the territory of Canada to supply Distant Early Warning sites.
Phase-Out:	None

Annex I
Schedule of Mexico

Sector:	All Sectors
Sub-Sector:	
Industry Classification:	
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1102)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Constitución Política de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos, Artículo 27</i> <i>Ley de Nacionalidad y Naturalización, Capítulos IV, VI</i> <i>Ley Orgánica de la Fracción I del Artículo 27 de la Constitución</i> <i>Ley para Promover la Inversión Mexicana y Regular la Inversión Extranjera, Capítulos I, IV, V</i> <i>Reglamento de la Ley para Promover la Inversión Mexicana y Regular la Inversión Extranjera, Título I; Título II, Capítulos I, II; Título III, Capítulo III; Título VI; Título VIII, Capítulo IV</i>
Description:	<u>Investment</u> Foreign nationals or foreign enterprises, or Mexican enterprises without a foreigners' exclusion clause, may not acquire property rights ("dominio directo") over land and water in a 100-kilometer strip along the country's borders or in a 50-kilometer strip inland from its coasts (the Restricted Zone). Lease of land for more than 10 years is deemed to be an acquisition.

Foreign nationals, foreign enterprises or Mexican enterprises may acquire "Certificados de Participación Inmobiliaria" (CPI's). CPI's grant the beneficiaries the right to use and enjoy property and to receive the profits that it may obtain from the profitable use of property.

CPI's are issued by a Mexican credit institution that has been granted authorization to acquire through trust the title to real estate intended for industrial and tourism activities in the Restricted Zone for a period not to exceed 30 years. The trust is renewable if:

- (a) the beneficiaries of the trust that is to be extinguished or terminated will be the beneficiaries of the new trust;
- (b) the new trust is to be executed under the same terms and conditions as the trust that is to be extinguished or terminated, in respect of the purposes of the trust, the use of the property and its characteristics;
- (c) the respective permits are requested within a period of 360 to 181 days preceding the termination or extinction of the trust; and
- (d) the provisions of the *Ley para Promover la Inversión Mexicana y Regular la Inversión Extranjera* are observed.

Phase-Out:

None

Sector:	All Sectors
Sub-Sector:	
Industry Classification:	
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1102)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<p><i>Ley para Promover la Inversión Mexicana y Regular la Inversión Extranjera</i>, Capítulos I, II, III, V, VI</p> <p><i>Reglamento de la Ley para Promover la Inversión Mexicana y Regular la Inversión Extranjera</i>, Título I; Título II, Capítulos I, III, IV; Título IV; Título V; Título VIII, Capítulos I-V; Título IX, Capítulos I, II, III</p> <p>As qualified by the Description element</p>
Description:	<p><u>Investment</u></p> <p>The Comisión Nacional de Inversiones Extranjeras, in order to evaluate applications submitted for its consideration (acquisitions or establishment of investments in restricted activities as set out in this Schedule), shall take into account the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) its effects on employment and training;(b) its technological contribution; or(c) in general, its contribution to increase Mexican industrial productivity and competitiveness. <p>The Comisión Nacional de Inversiones Extranjeras may impose performance requirements that are not prohibited by Article 1106.</p>
Phase-Out:	None

Sector:	All Sectors
Sub-Sector:	
Industry Classification:	
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1102)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<p><i>Ley para Promover la Inversión Mexicana y Regular la Inversión Extranjera</i>, Capítulos I, II, III, V, VI</p> <p><i>Reglamento de la Ley Para Promover la Inversión Mexicana y Regular la Inversión Extranjera</i>, Título I; Título II, Capítulo I; Título IV; Título V; Título VIII, Capítulos I-V; Título IX, Capítulos I, II, III</p> <p>As qualified by the Description element</p>
Description:	<p><u>Investment</u></p> <p>The Comisión Nacional de Inversiones Extranjeras will only review direct or indirect acquisitions by an investor of another Party of more than 49 percent of the ownership interest in a Mexican enterprise in an unrestricted sector, that is directly or indirectly owned or controlled by Mexican nationals, if the value of the gross assets of the Mexican enterprise is not less than the applicable threshold.</p>
Phase-Out:	<p>For investors and investments of investors of Canada or the United States, the applicable threshold for the review of an acquisition of a Mexican enterprise will be:</p> <p>(a) US\$25 million, for the three-year period beginning on the date of entry into force of this Agreement;</p>

- (b) US\$50 million, for the three-year period beginning three years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement;
- (c) US\$75 million, for the three-year period beginning six years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement; and
- (d) US\$150 million, beginning nine years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement.

Beginning one year after the date of entry into force of this Agreement, each of these thresholds will be adjusted annually for cumulative inflation from the date of entry into force of this Agreement, based on the implicit price deflator for U.S. Gross Domestic Product (GDP) or any successor index published by the Council of Economic Advisors in "Economics Indicators".

The value of a threshold adjusted for cumulative inflation up to January of each year following 1994 shall be equal to the original value of the threshold multiplied by the following ratio:

- (a) the implicit GDP price deflator or any successor index published by the Council of Economic Advisors in "Economic Indicators", current as of January of that year; to
- (b) the implicit GDP price deflator or any successor index published by the Council of Economic Advisors in "Economic Indicators", current as of the date of entry into force of this Agreement,

provided that the implicit GDP price deflators under paragraphs (a) and (b) have the same base year.

The resulting adjusted threshold will be rounded to the nearest million dollars.

Beginning 10 years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement, the threshold will be adjusted annually by the rate of growth of the nominal Mexican GDP, as published by the Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Geografía e Informática. Whenever the U.S. dollar amount calculated for the threshold is, at the prevailing market exchange rate, equal to or higher than the amount calculated pursuant to Schedule of Canada, Annex I, page I-C-2, the calculation of the applicable threshold will be made according to the rules established therein. In no case will the threshold, as converted into U.S. dollars, exceed that of Canada.

Sector:	All Sectors
Sub-Sector:	
Industry Classification:	
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1102) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 1107)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Constitución Política de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos</i> , Artículo 25 <i>Ley General de Sociedades Cooperativas</i> , Título I, Capítulo I; Título II, Capítulo II
Description:	<u>Investment</u> No more than 10 percent of the persons participating in a Mexican cooperative production enterprise may be foreign nationals. No foreign national may engage in general administrative functions or perform managerial activities in that enterprise.
Phase-Out:	None

Sector:	All Sectors
Sub-Sector:	
Industry Classification:	
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1102)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Ley Federal para el Fomento de la Microindustria</i> , Capítulos I, II, III
Description:	<p><u>Investment</u></p> <p>Only Mexican nationals may apply for a license ("cédula") to qualify as a microindustry enterprise.</p> <p>Mexican "microindustry enterprises" may not have foreign persons as partners.</p> <p>The <i>Ley Federal para el Fomento de las Microindustria</i> defines "microindustry enterprise" as including enterprises with up to fifteen workers and with sales of amounts periodically determined by the Secretaría de Comercio y Fomento Industrial.</p>
Phase-Out:	None

Sector:	Agriculture, Livestock, Forestry and Lumber Activities
Sub-Sector:	Agriculture, Livestock or Forestry
Industry Classification:	CMAP 1111 Agriculture CMAP 1112 Livestock and Game (limited to livestock) CMAP 1200 Forestry and Felling Trees
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1102)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Constitución Política de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos,</i> Artículo 27 <i>Ley Agraria, Títulos V, VI</i>
Description:	<u>Investment</u> Only Mexican nationals or Mexican enterprises may own land for agriculture, livestock or forestry purposes. Such enterprises must issue a special type of share ("T" shares) representing the value of that land at the time of its acquisition. Investors of another Party or their investments may only own up to 49 percent of "T" shares.
Phase-Out:	None

Sector:	Communications	
Sub-Sector:	Entertainment Services (Broadcasting, Multipoint Distribution Systems (MDS) and Cable Television)	
Industry Classification:	CMAP 941104	Private Production and Transmission of Radio Programs (limited to production and transmission of radio programs, MDS and uninterrupted music)
	CMAP 941105	Private Services of Production, Transmission and Retransmission of Television Programming (limited to production, transmission and retransmission of television programming, MDS, direct broadcasting systems and high-definition television and cable television)
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1202) Performance Requirements (Article 1106)	
Level of Government:	Federal	
Measures:	<i>Ley Federal de Radio y Televisión</i> , Título IV, Capítulo III <i>Reglamento de la Ley Federal de Radio y Televisión y de la Ley de la Industria Cinematográfica Relativo al Contenido de las Transmisiones de Radio y Televisión</i> , Título III <i>Reglamento del Servicio de Televisión por Cable</i> , Capítulo VI	
Description:	<u>Cross-Border Services and Investment</u> For the protection of copyrights, the holder of a concession for a commercial broadcast station or for a cable television system is required to obtain an authorization from the Secretaría de Gobernación to import in any form radio or television	

programming for broadcast or cable distribution within the territory of Mexico.

The authorization will be granted if the application for authorization includes documentation showing that the copyright holder has granted the license ("derechos") to broadcast or distribute by cable such programming.

Phase-Out:

None

Sector:	Communications	
Sub-Sector:	Entertainment Services (Broadcasting, Multipoint Distribution Systems (MDS) and Cable Television)	
Industry Classification:	CMAP 941104	Private Production and Transmission of Radio Programs (limited to production and transmission of radio programs, MDS and uninterrupted music)
	CMAP 941105	Private Services of Production, Transmission and Retransmission of Television Programming (limited to production, transmission and retransmission of television programming, MDS, direct broadcasting systems, high-definition television and cable television)
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1202) Performance Requirements (Article 1106)	
Level of Government:	Federal	
Measures:	<i>Ley Federal de Radio y Televisión</i> , Título IV, Capítulo III	
	<i>Reglamento de la Ley Federal de Radio y Televisión y de la Ley de la Industria Cinematográfica Relativo al Contenido de las Transmisiones de Radio y Televisión</i> , Título III	
	<i>Reglamento del Servicio de Televisión por Cable</i> , Capítulo VI	
Description:	<u>Cross-Border Services and Investment</u> The use of the Spanish language is required for the broadcast, cable or multipoint distribution system distribution of radio or television programming, except when the Secretaría de Gobernación authorizes the use of another language.	

A majority of the time of each day's live broadcast programs must feature Mexican nationals.

A radio or television announcer or presenter who is not a Mexican national must obtain an authorization from the Secretaría de Gobernación to perform in Mexico.

Phase-Out:

None

Sector:	Communications	
Sub-Sector:	Entertainment Services (Broadcasting, Multipoint Distribution Systems (MDS) and Cable Television)	
Industry Classification:	CMAP 941105	Private Services of Production, Transmission and Retransmission of Television Programming (limited to broadcasting, cable television and MDS)
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1202) Performance Requirements (Article 1106)	
Level of Government:	Federal	
Measures:	<i>Ley Federal de Radio y Televisión, Título IV, Capítulo III</i> <i>Reglamento de la Ley Federal de Radio y Televisión y de la Ley de la Industria Cinematográfica Relativo al Contenido de las Transmisiones de Radio y Televisión, Título III</i> <i>Reglamento del Servicio de Televisión por Cable, Capítulo VI</i>	
Description:	<u>Cross-Border Services and Investment</u> The use of the Spanish language or Spanish subtitles is required for advertising broadcast or otherwise distributed in the territory of Mexico. Advertising included in programs transmitted directly from outside the territory of Mexico may not be distributed in those programs when they are retransmitted in the territory of Mexico.	
Phase-Out:	None	

Sector:	Communications	
Sub-Sector:	Entertainment Services (Cable Television)	
Industry Classification:	CMAP 941105	Private Services of Production, Transmission and Retransmission of Television Programming (limited to cable television)
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1102)	
Level of Government:	Federal	
Measures:	<p><i>Ley Federal de Radio y Televisión</i>, Título III, Capítulos I, II, III</p> <p><i>Ley para Promover la Inversión Mexicana y Regular la Inversión Extranjera</i>, Capítulos I, II, III, V, VI</p> <p><i>Reglamento del Servicio de Televisión por Cable</i>, Capítulo II</p> <p><i>Reglamento de la Ley para Promover la Inversión Mexicana y Regular la Inversión Extranjera</i>, Título I; Título II, Capítulo I; Título IV; Título V; Título VIII, Capítulos I, II, III, V; Título IX, Capítulo I</p> <p>As qualified by the Description element</p>	
Description:	<p><u>Investment</u></p> <p>Investors of another Party or their investments may only own, directly or indirectly, up to 49 percent of the ownership interest in an enterprise, established or to be established in the territory of Mexico, that owns or operates a cable television system or provides cable television services.</p>	
Phase-Out:	None. Subject to discussion by the Parties five years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement.	

Sector:	Communications
Sub-Sector:	Entertainment Services (Cable Television)
Industry Classification:	CMAP 941105 Private Services of Production, Transmission and Retransmission of Television Programming (limited to cable television)
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1202) Local Presence (Article 1205)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Constitución Política de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos</i> , Artículo 32 <i>Ley de Vías Generales de Comunicación</i> , Libro I, Capítulo III <i>Ley de Nacionalidad y Naturalización</i> , Capítulo IV <i>Ley Federal de Radio y Televisión</i> , Título III, Capítulos I, II, III <i>Reglamento del Servicio de Televisión por Cable</i> , Capítulo II
Description:	<u>Cross-Border Services</u> A concession granted by the Secretaría de Comunicaciones y Transportes is required to construct and operate, or to operate, a cable television system. Only Mexican nationals and Mexican enterprises may obtain such a concession.
Phase-Out:	None

Sector:	Communications
Sub-Sector:	Entertainment Services (Cinema)
Industry Classification:	CMAF 941103 Private Exhibition of Films
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1202) Performance Requirements (Article 1106)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Ley de la Industria Cinematográfica</i> <i>Reglamento de la Ley de la Industria Cinematográfica</i> As qualified by the Description element
Description:	<u>Cross-Border Services and Investment</u> Thirty percent of the screen time of every theater, assessed on an annual basis, may be reserved for films produced by Mexican persons either within or outside the territory of Mexico.
Phase-Out:	None

Sector:	Communications
Sub-Sector:	Telecommunications (Enhanced or Value-Added Services)
Industry Classification:	CMAF 720006 Other Telecommunications Services (limited to enhanced or value-added services)
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Articles 1102, 1202) Local Presence (Article 1205)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Ley de Vías Generales de Comunicación</i> , Libro I, Capítulo III <i>Ley para Promover la Inversión Mexicana y Regular la Inversión Extranjera</i> , Capítulos I, II, III, V, VI <i>Reglamento de Telecomunicaciones</i> , Capítulo IV <i>Reglamento de la Ley para Promover la Inversión Mexicana y Regular la Inversión Extranjera</i> , Título I; Título II, Capítulo I; Título IV; Título V; Título VIII, Capítulos I, II, III, V; Título IX, Capítulo I As qualified by paragraphs 2 and 4 of the Description element
Description:	<u>Cross-Border Services</u> 1. A provider of enhanced or value-added services must obtain a permit issued by the Secretaría de Comunicaciones y Transportes. 2. Persons of Canada or the United States may provide all enhanced or value-added services, except videotext or enhanced packet switching services, without the need to establish local presence.

3. Videotext and enhanced packet switching services may not be provided on a cross-border basis.

Investment

4. Investors of another Party or their investments may own 100 percent of the ownership interest in an enterprise, established or to be established in the territory of Mexico, that provides any enhanced or value-added service, other than videotext or enhanced packet switching services.

5. Investors of another Party or their investments may only own, directly or indirectly, up to 49 percent of the ownership interest in an enterprise, established or to be established in the territory of Mexico, that provides videotext or enhanced packet switching services.

Phase-Out:

Cross-Border Services

Beginning July 1, 1995, a person of Canada or the United States may provide videotext or enhanced packet switching services on a cross-border basis without the need to establish a local presence in the territory of Mexico.

Investment

Beginning July 1, 1995, investors of another Party or their investments may own 100 percent of the ownership interest in an enterprise established or to be established in the territory of Mexico that provides videotext or enhanced packet switching services.

Sector:	Communications
Sub-Sector:	Transportation and Telecommunications
Industry Classification:	CMAP 7200 Communications (including telecommunications and postal services) CMAP 7100 Transportation
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1102)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Ley de Vías Generales de Comunicación</i> , Libro I, Capítulos III, V <i>Reglamento de Telecomunicaciones</i> , Capítulo III
Description:	<u>Investment</u> Foreign governments and foreign state enterprises or their investments may not invest, directly or indirectly, in Mexican enterprises engaged in communications, transportation and other general means of communication ("vías generales de comunicación") activities, as defined in the <i>Ley de Vías Generales de Comunicación</i> .
Phase-Out:	None

Sector:	Construction	
Sub-Sector:		
Industry Classification:	CMAP 501101	Residential or Housing Construction
	CMAP 501102	Non-residential Construction
	CMAP 501200	Construction of Urbanization Projects
	CMAP 501311	Construction of Industrial Plants
	CMAP 501312	Construction of Electricity Generation Plants
	CMAP 501321	Construction and Maintenance of Electricity Conduction Lines and Networks
	CMAP 501411	Mounting or Installing Concrete Structures
	CMAP 501412	Mounting or Installing Metallic Structures
	CMAP 501421	Marine and River Works
	CMAP 501422	Construction of Routes for Land Transportation
	CMAP 502001	Hydraulic and Sanitation Installations in Buildings
	CMAP 502002	Electrical Installations in Buildings
	CMAP 502003	Telecommunications Installations
	CMAP 502004	Other Special Installations
	CMAP 503001	Earth Movements
	CMAP 503002	Cement Works
	CMAP 503003	Underground Excavations
	CMAP 503004	Underwater Works
	CMAP 503005	Installation of Signs and Warnings
	CMAP 503006	Demolition
	CMAP 503007	Construction of Water Purification or Treatment Plants
	CMAP 503009	Drilling Water Wells
	CMAP 503010	Construction Activities, Not Elsewhere Classified
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1102)	
Level of Government:	Federal	

Measures:

Ley para Promover la Inversión Mexicana y Regular la Inversión Extranjera, Capítulos I, II, III, V, VI

Reglamento de la Ley para Promover la Inversión Mexicana y Regular la Inversión Extranjera, Título I; Título II, Capítulo I; Título IV; Título V; Título VIII, Capítulos I, II, III, V; Título IX, Capítulo I

Description:

Investment

Prior approval of the Comisión Nacional de Inversiones Extranjeras is required for investors of another Party or their investments to own, directly or indirectly, more than 49 percent of the ownership interest in an enterprise established or to be established in the territory of Mexico that performs construction activities as set out in the **Industry Classification** element.

Phase-Out:

Subject to Schedule of Mexico, Annex I, page I-M-4, five years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement, investors of another Party and their investments may own 100 percent of the ownership interest in an enterprise established or to be established in the territory of Mexico without prior approval of the Comisión Nacional de Inversiones Extranjeras.

Sector:	Construction	
Sub-Sector:		
Industry Classification:	CMAP 501322	Construction of Means for the Transportation of Petroleum and its Derivatives (limited to specialized contractors only)
	CMAP 503008	Petroleum and Gas, Exploration and Drilling Works and Services (limited to specialized contractors only)
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1102)	
Level of Government:	Federal	
Measures:	<i>Constitución Política de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos, Artículo 27</i>	
	<i>Ley Reglamentaria del Artículo 27 Constitucional en el Ramo del Petróleo</i>	
	<i>Ley para Promover la Inversión Mexicana y Regular la Inversión Extranjera, Capítulos I, II, III, V, VI</i>	
	<i>Reglamento de la Ley Reglamentaria del Artículo 27 Constitucional en el Ramo del Petróleo , Capítulos I, V, IX, XII</i>	
	<i>Reglamento de la Ley para Promover la Inversión Mexicana y Regular la Inversión Extranjera, Título I; Título II, Capítulo I; Título IV; Título V; Título VIII, Capítulos I, II, III, V; Título IX, Capítulo I</i>	
Description:	<u>Investment</u>	
	Risk-sharing contracts are prohibited.	
	Prior approval of the Comisión Nacional de Inversiones	

Extranjeras is required for investors of another Party or their investments to own, directly or indirectly, more than 49 percent of the ownership interest in an enterprise established or to be established in the territory of Mexico involved in "non-risk-sharing" contracts for the exploration and drilling works of petroleum and gas wells and the construction of means for the transportation of petroleum and its derivatives. See also Schedule of Mexico, Annex III, page III-M-1.

Phase-Out:

None

Sector:	Educational Services	
Sub-Sector:	Private Schools	
Industry Classification:	CMAP 921101	Private Preschool Educational Services
	CMAP 921102	Private Primary School Educational Services
	CMAP 921103	Private Secondary School Educational Services
	CMAP 921104	Private Middle High (Preparatory) School Educational Services
	CMAP 921105	Private Higher School Educational Services
	CMAP 921106	Private Educational Services that Combine Preschool, Primary, Secondary, Middle High and Higher School Instruction
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1102)	
Level of Government:	Federal	
Measures:	<i>Ley para Promover la Inversión Mexicana y Regular la Inversión Extranjera</i> , Capítulos I, II, III, V, VI	
	<i>Ley para la Coordinación de la Educación Superior</i> , Capítulo II	
	<i>Ley Federal de Educación</i> , Capítulo III	
	<i>Reglamento de la Ley para Promover la Inversión Mexicana y Regular la Inversión Extranjera</i> , Título I; Título II, Capítulo I; Título IV; Título V; Título VIII, Capítulos I, II, III, V; Título IX, Capítulo I	
Description:	<u>Investment</u>	
	Prior approval of the Comisión Nacional de Inversiones Extranjeras is required for investors of another Party or their investments to own, directly or indirectly, more than 49 percent	

of the ownership interest in an enterprise established or to be established in the territory of Mexico that provides preschool, primary, secondary, preparatory, higher, worker or peasant, or "normal" educational services.

Phase-Out: None

Sector:	Energy
Sub-Sector:	Petroleum Products
Industry Classification:	CMAP 623050 Retail Sales of Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG)
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1102)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Ley Reglamentaria del Artículo 27 Constitucional en el Ramo del Petróleo</i> <i>Ley para Promover la Inversión Mexicana y Regular la Inversión Extranjera, Capítulos I, II, III, V, VI</i> <i>Reglamento de la Ley Reglamentaria del Artículo 27 Constitucional en el Ramo del Petróleo, Capítulos I, IX, XII</i> <i>Reglamento de la Distribución de Gas, Capítulos I, II</i> <i>Reglamento de la Ley para Promover la Inversión Mexicana y Regular la Inversión Extranjera, Título I; Título II, Capítulo I; Título IV; Título V; Título VIII, Capítulos I, II, III, V; Título IX, Capítulo I</i>
Description:	<u>Investment</u> Only Mexican nationals and Mexican enterprises with a foreigners' exclusion clause may engage in the distribution, transportation, storage, or sale of liquefied petroleum gas and the installation of fixed deposits.
Phase-Out:	None

Sector:	Energy
Sub-Sector:	Petroleum Products
Industry Classification:	CMAP 626000 Retail Outlets of Gasoline and Diesel (including lubricants, oils and additives for resale in these retail outlets)
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1102)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Ley para Promover la Inversión Mexicana y Regular la Inversión Extranjera, Capítulos I, II, III, V, VI</i> <i>Reglamento de la Ley para Promover la Inversión Mexicana y Regular la Inversión Extranjera, Título I; Título II, Capítulo I; Título IV; Título V; Título VIII, Capítulos I, II, III, V; Título IX, Capítulo I</i> <i>Reglamento de la Ley Reglamentaria del Artículo 27 Constitucional en el Ramo del Petróleo, Capítulos I, II, III, V, VII, IX, XII</i> As qualified by the Description element
Description:	<u>Investment</u> Only Mexican nationals and Mexican enterprises with a foreigners' exclusion clause may acquire, establish or operate retail outlets engaged in the sale or distribution of gasoline, diesel, lubricants, oils or additives.
Phase-Out:	None

Sector:	Fishing	
Sub-Sector:		
Industry Classification:	CMAP 130011	Fishing on the High Seas
	CMAP 130012	Coastal Fishing
	CMAP 130013	Fresh Water Fishing
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1102) Most-Favored-Nation Treatment (Article 1103)	
Level of Government:	Federal	
Measures:	<i>Ley de Pesca</i> , Capítulos I, II, IV <i>Ley de Navegación y Comercio Marítimos</i> , Libro II, Título Unico, Capítulo V <i>Ley Federal del Mar</i> , Título I, Capítulo I <i>Ley Federal de Aguas</i> <i>Ley para Promover la Inversión Mexicana y Regular la Inversión Extranjera</i> , Capítulos I, II, III, V, VI <i>Reglamento de la Ley para Promover la Inversión Mexicana y Regular la Inversión Extranjera</i> , Título I; Título II, Capítulo I; Título IV; Título V; Título VIII, Capítulos I, II, III, V; Título IX, Capítulo I <i>Reglamento de la Ley de Pesca</i> , Capítulos I, II, III, V, VI, IX, XV	
Description:	<u>Investment</u> With respect to an enterprise established or to be established in the territory of Mexico performing coastal fishing, fresh water fishing and fishing in the Exclusive Economic Zone, investors	

of another Party or their investments may only own, directly or indirectly, up to 49 percent of the ownership interest in such an enterprise.

With respect to an enterprise established or to be established in the territory of Mexico performing fishing on the high seas, prior approval of the Comisión Nacional de Inversiones Extranjeras is required for investors of another Party or their investments to own, directly or indirectly, more than 49 percent of the ownership interest in such an enterprise.

Phase-Out:

None

Sector:	Manufacturing and Assembly of Goods	
Sub-Sector:	Auto Parts Industry	
Industry Classification:	CMAP 383103	Manufacturing of Parts and Accessories for Electrical Automotive Systems
	CMAP 384121	Manufacture and Assembly of Car and Truck Bodies and Tows
	CMAP 384122	Manufacture of Car and Truck Motors and their Parts
	CMAP 384123	Manufacture of Car and Truck Transmission System Parts
	CMAP 384124	Manufacture of Car and Truck Suspension System Parts
	CMAP 384125	Manufacture of Car and Truck Brake System Parts and Accessories
	CMAP 384126	Manufacture of Other Car and Truck Parts and Accessories
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1102)	
Level of Government:	Federal	
Measures:	<i>Ley para Promover la Inversión Mexicana y Regular la Inversión Extranjera</i> , Capítulos I, II, III, V, VI	
	<i>Reglamento de la Ley para Promover la Inversión Mexicana y Regular la Inversión Extranjera</i> , Título I; Título II, Capítulo I; Título IV; Título V; Título VIII, Capítulos I, II, III, V; Título IX, Capítulo I	
	<i>Decreto para el Fomento y Modernización de la Industria Automotriz</i> ("Auto Decree")	
	<i>Acuerdo que Determina Reglas para la Aplicación del Decreto para el Fomento y Modernización de la Industria Automotriz</i>	
	As qualified by the Description element	

Description:

Investment

1. Investors of another Party or their investments may only own, directly or indirectly, up to 49 percent of the ownership interest in an "enterprise of the autoparts industry", as defined in Annex 300-A, established or to be established in the territory of Mexico.
2. Investors of another Party or their investments that qualify as "national suppliers", as defined in Annex 300-A, may own 100 percent of the ownership interest in an enterprise established or to be established in the territory of Mexico and that engages in the supply of specified autoparts to producers of motor vehicles.
3. Investors of another Party or their investments may own up to 100 percent of the ownership interest in an enterprise producing autoparts established or to be established in the territory of Mexico, provided that the enterprise does not register with the Secretaría de Comercio y Fomento Industrial for purposes of the Auto Decree nor receive benefits under the Auto Decree. After the five-year transition period set out in the **Phase-Out** element, such firms shall be eligible to register or to receive benefits set forth in the Auto Decree as modified by Appendix 300-A.2 provided that such enterprise meets the requirements set out therein for national supplier or "enterprise of the autoparts industry" status.

Phase-Out:

Five years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement, investors of another Party or their investments may own 100 percent of the ownership interest in any enterprise of the autoparts industry established or to be established in the territory of Mexico.

See Schedule of Mexico, Annex I, page I-M-33.

Sector:	Manufacture of Goods	
Sub-Sector:	Automotive Industry	
Industry Classification:	CMAP 383103	Manufacturing of Parts and Accessories for Electrical Automotive Systems
	CMAP 3841	Automotive Industry
	CMAP 384121	Manufacture and Assembly of Car and Truck Bodies and Tows
	CMAP 384122	Manufacture of Car and Truck Motors and their Parts
	CMAP 384123	Manufacture of Car and Truck Transmission System Parts
	CMAP 384124	Manufacture of Car and Truck Suspension System Parts
	CMAP 384125	Manufacture of Car and Truck Brake System Parts and Accessories
	CMAP 384126	Manufacture of Other Car and Truck Parts and Accessories
Type of Reservation:	Performance Requirements (Article 1106)	
Level of Government:	Federal	
Measures:	<i>Decreto para el Fomento y Modernización de la Industria Automotriz</i> ("Auto Decree")	
	<i>Acuerdo que Determina Reglas para la Aplicación del Decreto para el Fomento y Modernización de la Industria Automotriz</i>	
	As qualified by Description element	
Description:	<u>Investment</u>	
	As set out in Annex 300-A	
Phase-Out:	As set out in Annex 300-A	

Sector:	Manufacture of Goods
Sub-Sector:	Maquiladora Industry
Industry Classification:	
Type of Reservation:	Performance Requirements (Article 1106)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Ley Aduanera</i> , Título IV, Capítulos I, III; Título V, Capítulo II; Título VI <i>Decreto para el Fomento y Operación de la Industria Maquiladora de Exportación</i> ("Maquiladora Decree") As qualified by the Description element
Description:	<u>Investment</u> Persons authorized by the Secretaría de Comercio y Fomento Industrial to operate under the Maquiladora Decree may not sell to the domestic market more than 55 percent of the total value of their annual exports in the previous year.
Phase-Out:	Sales of a maquiladora to the domestic market may not exceed: <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) one year after the date of entry into force of this Agreement, 60 percent of the total value of its annual exports in the previous year;(b) two years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement, 65 percent of the total value of its annual exports in the previous year;(c) three years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement, 70 percent of the total value of its annual exports in the previous year;

- (d) four years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement, 75 percent of the total value of its annual exports in the previous year;
- (e) five years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement, 80 percent of the total value of its annual exports in the previous year; and
- (f) six years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement, 85 percent of the total value of its annual exports in the previous year.

Seven years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement, sales of a maquiladora to the domestic market will not be subject to any percentage requirement.

Sector:	Manufacture of Goods
Sub-Sector:	
Industry Classification:	
Type of Reservation:	Performance Requirements (Article 1106)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Ley Reglamentaria del Artículo 131 de la Constitución Política de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos en Materia de Comercio Exterior, Capítulo I</i> <i>Decreto para el Fomento y Operación de las Empresas Altamente Exportadoras, ("ALTEX Decree")</i>
Description:	<u>Investment</u> 1. "Direct exporters", as defined in the ALTEX Decree, authorized by the Secretaría de Comercio y Fomento Industrial to operate under that decree must export at least 40 percent of their total sales or US\$2,000,000. 2. "Indirect exporters", as defined in ALTEX Decree, authorized by the Secretaría de Comercio y Fomento Industrial to operate under that decree must export at least 50 percent of their total sales.
Phase-Out:	Seven years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement, "direct and indirect exporters" will not be subject to the percentage requirements set out in the Description element.

Sector:	Manufacture of Goods
Sub-Sector:	
Industry Classification:	
Type of Reservation:	Performance Requirements (Article 1106)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<p><i>Ley Reglamentaria del Artículo 131 de la Constitución Política de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos en Materia de Comercio Exterior, Capítulo I</i></p> <p><i>Ley Aduanera, Título III, Capítulo IV; Título IV, Capítulos I, III</i></p> <p><i>Decreto que Establece Programas de Importación Temporal para Producir Artículos de Exportación, ("PITEX Decree")</i></p>
Description:	<p><u>Investment</u></p> <p>Persons authorized by the Secretaría de Comercio y Fomento Industrial to operate under the PITEX Decree are required to export at least:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) 30 percent of their total production in order to be permitted to temporarily import duty-free<ul style="list-style-type: none">(i) machinery, equipment, instruments, molds and durable tools used in the manufacturing process, and equipment used to handle materials directly related to the exportation of goods, and(ii) devices, equipment, accessories or other items related to the production of exported goods, including those used for research, industrial security, quality control, communication, training

of personnel, informatics and environmental purposes; and

- (b) 10 percent of their total production or US\$500,000 in order to be permitted to temporarily import duty-free
 - (i) raw materials, parts and components totally used in the production of exported goods,
 - (ii) packages, bottles, containers and trailer's containers which are totally used to contain exported goods, and
 - (iii) fuel, lubricants, auxiliary materials, reparation tools and equipment consumed in the production of exported goods.

Phase-Out:

Seven years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement, such persons will not be subject to the percentage requirements set out in the **Description** element.

Sector:	Manufacture of Goods	
Sub-Sector:	Artificial Explosives, Fireworks, Firearms and Cartridges	
Industry Classification:	CMAF 352236	Manufacturing of Artificial Explosives and Fireworks
	CMAF 382208	Manufacturing of Firearms and Cartridges
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1102)	
	Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 1107)	
Level of Government:	Federal	
Measures:	<i>Ley Federal de Armas de Fuego y Explosivos</i> , Título III, Capítulo I	
	<i>Ley para Promover la Inversión Mexicana y Regular la Inversión Extranjera</i> , Capítulos I, II, III, V, VI	
	<i>Reglamento de la Ley Federal de Armas de Fuego y Explosivos</i> , Capítulo IV	
	<i>Reglamento de la Ley Para Promover la Inversión Mexicana y Regular la Inversión Extranjera</i> , Título I; Título II, Capítulo I, Título IV; Título V; Título VIII, Capítulos I, II, III, V; Título IX, Capítulo I	
Description:	<u>Investment</u>	
	Investors of another Party or their investments may only own, directly or indirectly, up to 49 percent of the ownership interest in an enterprise established or to be established in the territory of Mexico that manufactures artificial explosives and fireworks, firearms, cartridges and ammunition.	
	No foreign national may appoint or be appointed a member of the board of directors or an officer of such an enterprise.	
Phase-Out:	None	

Sector:	Mining	
Sub-Sector:	Extraction and Exploitation of Minerals	
Industry Classification:	CMAP 210000	Exploitation of Mineral Carbon
	CMAP 231000	Extraction of Minerals Containing Iron
	CMAP 232001	Extraction of Minerals Containing Gold, Silver and other Precious Minerals and Metals
	CMAP 232002	Extraction of Mercury and Antimony
	CMAP 232003	Extraction of Industrial Minerals Containing Lead and Zinc
	CMAP 232004	Extraction of Minerals Containing Copper
	CMAP 232006	Extraction of other Metallic Minerals not containing Iron
	CMAP 291001	Extraction of Sand and Gravel
	CMAP 291002	Extraction of Marble and other Gravels for Construction
	CMAP 291003	Exploitation of Feldspar
	CMAP 291004	Extraction of Kaolin, Clay and Refractory Minerals
	CMAP 291005	Extraction of Limestones
	CMAP 291006	Exploitation of Gypsum
	CMAP 292001	Extraction of Barium Oxide
	CMAP 292002	Extraction of Phosphoric Rock
	CMAP 292003	Extraction of Fluorite
	CMAP 292004	Extraction of Sulphur
	CMAP 292005	Extraction of other Minerals in order to Obtain Chemicals
	CMAP 292006	Extraction of Salt
	CMAP 292007	Extraction of Graphite
	CMAP 292008	Extraction of other Non-Metallic Minerals
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1102)	
Level of Government:	Federal	
Measures:	<i>Ley Minera</i> , Capítulos I, II	

Ley para Promover la Inversión Mexicana y Regular la Inversión Extranjera, Capítulos I, II, III, V, VI

Reglamento de la Ley Minera

Reglamento de la Ley para Promover la Inversión Mexicana y Regular la Inversión Extranjera, Título I; Título II, Capítulo I, Título IV; Título V; Título VIII; Título IX, Capítulo I

As qualified by the **Description** element

Description:

Investment

Prior approval of the Comisión Nacional de Inversiones Extranjeras is required for investors of another Party or their investments to own, directly or indirectly, more than 49 percent of the ownership interest in an enterprise established or to be established in the territory of Mexico engaged in the extraction or exploitation of any mineral.

Phase-Out:

Subject to Schedule of Mexico, Annex I, page I-M-4, five years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement, investors of another Party or their investments may own 100 percent of the ownership interest in an enterprise established or to be established in the territory of Mexico engaged in extraction or exploitation of any mineral, without the prior approval of the Comisión Nacional de Inversiones Extranjeras.

Sector:	Printing, Editing and Associated Industries
Sub-Sector:	Newspaper Publishing
Industry Classification:	CMAP 342001 Newspaper Publishing
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1102)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<p><i>Ley para Promover la Inversión Mexicana y Regular la Inversión Extranjera</i>, Capítulos I, II, III, V, VI</p> <p><i>Reglamento de la Ley para Promover la Inversión Mexicana y Regular la Inversión Extranjera</i>, Título I; Título II, Capítulo I; Título IV; Título V; Título VIII, Capítulos I, II, III, V; Título IX, Capítulo I</p> <p>As qualified by the Description element</p>
Description:	<p><u>Investment</u></p> <p>Investors of another Party or their investments may own, directly or indirectly, 100 percent of the ownership interest in an enterprise established or to be established in the territory of Mexico engaged in the simultaneous printing and distribution in the territory of Mexico of a daily newspaper that is published outside of the territory of Mexico.</p> <p>Investors of another Party or their investments may only own, directly or indirectly, up to 49 percent of the ownership interest in an enterprise established or to be established in the territory of Mexico engaged in the printing or publication of daily newspapers written primarily for a Mexican audience and distributed in the territory of Mexico.</p> <p>For purposes of this reservation, daily newspapers are those published at least five days a week.</p>
Phase-Out:	None

Sector:	Professional, Technical and Specialized Services
Sub-Sector:	Medical Doctors
Industry Classification:	CMAF 9231 Private Medical, Odontological and Veterinary Services (limited to medical and odontological services)
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1202)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Ley Federal del Trabajo</i> , Capítulo I
Description:	<u>Cross-Border Services</u> Only Mexican nationals licensed as doctors in the territory of Mexico may provide in-house medical services in Mexican enterprises.
Phase-Out:	None

Sector:	Professional, Technical and Specialized Services	
Sub-Sector:	Specialized Personnel	
Industry Classification:	CMAP 951012	Customs Brokers and Representation Agency Services (limited to shippers' export declarations)
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1202)	
Level of Government:	Federal	
Measures:	<i>Ley Aduanera</i> , Título IX, Capítulo Único	
Description:	<u>Cross-Border Services</u> A shipper's export declaration must be processed by a Mexican national licensed as a customs broker ("agente aduanal") or by a representative ("apoderado aduanal") employed by the exporter and authorized by the Secretaría de Hacienda y Crédito Público for this purpose.	
Phase-Out:	None. Subject to discussion by the Parties five years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement.	

Sector:	Professional, Technical and Specialized Services
Sub-Sector:	Professional Services
Industry Classification:	CMAF 9510 Professional, Technical and Specialized Services (limited to professional services)
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1202) Local Presence (Article 1205)
Level of Government:	Federal and State
Measures:	<i>Ley Reglamentaria del Artículo 5o. Constitucional, Relativo al Ejercicio de las Profesiones en el Distrito Federal, Capítulo III, Sección Tercera, Capítulos IV, V</i> <i>Ley General de Población, Título III, Capítulo III</i> <i>Reglamento de la Ley Reglamentaria del Artículo 5o. Constitucional, relativo al Ejercicio de las Profesiones en el Distrito Federal, Capítulo III</i>
Description:	<u>Cross-Border Services</u> Only Mexican nationals may be licensed in professions that require a professional license ("cédula profesional"). An "inmigrado" or an "inmigrante" may seek a judicial order to obtain such a license.
Phase-Out:	Citizenship and permanent residency requirements are subject to removal within two years of the date of entry into force of this Agreement in accordance with Article 1210(3). On removal of these requirements, a foreign professional will be required to have an address in Mexico. With respect to legal services, see Schedule of Mexico, Annex I, page I-M-46, Schedule of Mexico Annex II, page II-M-10, and Schedule of Mexico, Annex VI, page VI-M-2.

Sector:	Professional, Technical and Specialized Services
Sub-Sector:	Professional Services
Industry Classification:	CMAP 951002 Legal Services (including foreign legal consultancy)
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Articles 1102, 1202) Most-Favored-Nation Treatment (Articles 1103, 1203) Local Presence (Article 1205)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Ley Reglamentaria del Artículo 5o. Constitucional, Relativo al Ejercicio de las Profesiones en el Distrito Federal</i> , Capítulo I, Capítulo III, Sección III <i>Ley para Promover la Inversión Mexicana y Regular la Inversión Extranjera</i> , Capítulos I, II, III, V, VI <i>Reglamento de la Ley Reglamentaria del Artículo 5o. Constitucional, relativo al Ejercicio de las Profesiones en el Distrito Federal</i> , Capítulos I, II, V <i>Reglamento de la Ley para Promover la Inversión Mexicana y Regular la Inversión Extranjera</i> , Título I; Título II, Capítulo I; Título IV; Título V; Título VIII, Capítulos I, II, III, V; Título IX, Capítulo I As qualified by the Description element
Description:	<u>Cross Border Services and Investment</u> Except as provided for in this reservation, only lawyers licensed in Mexico may have an ownership interest in a law firm established in the territory of Mexico.

Lawyers licensed in a Canadian province that permits partnerships between those lawyers and lawyers licensed in Mexico will be permitted to form partnerships with lawyers licensed in Mexico.

The number of lawyers licensed in Canada serving as partners, and their ownership interest in the partnership, may not exceed the number of lawyers licensed in Mexico serving as partners, and their ownership interest in the partnership. A lawyer licensed in Canada may not practice or advise on Mexican law.

A law firm established by a partnership of lawyers licensed in Canada and lawyers licensed in Mexico may hire lawyers licensed in Mexico as employees.

Lawyers licensed in Canada will be subject to Schedule of Mexico, Annex VI, page VI-M-2.

Lawyers licensed in the United States will be subject to Schedule of Mexico, Annex II, page II-M-10 and Schedule of Mexico, Annex VI, page VI-M-2.

Phase-Out:

None

Sector:	Professional, Technical and Specialized Services
Sub-Sector:	Professional Services
Industry Classification:	CMAP 951003 Accounting and Auditing Services (limited to accounting services)
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1202) Local Presence (Article 1205)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Código Fiscal de la Federación</i> , Título III <i>Reglamento del Código Fiscal de la Federación</i> , Capítulo II
Description:	<u>Cross-Border Services</u> Only Mexican nationals who are licensed as accountants in Mexico are authorized to perform audits for tax purposes on behalf of: (a) state enterprises; (b) enterprises that are authorized to receive tax-deductible donations; (c) enterprises with income, capital stock, number of employees and operations above levels specified annually by the Secretaría de Hacienda y Crédito Público; or (d) enterprises undergoing a merger or divestiture.
Phase-Out:	Citizenship and permanent residency requirements are subject to removal within two years of the date of entry into force of this Agreement in accordance with Article 1210(3). On removal of these requirements, a foreign professional will be required to have an address in Mexico.

Sector:	Professional, Technical and Specialized Services
Sub-Sector:	Specialized Services (Commercial Public Notaries)
Industry Classification:	
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Articles 1102, 1202) Local Presence (Article 1205)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Código de Comercio</i> , Libro I, Título III <i>Ley para Promover la Inversión Mexicana y Regular la Inversión Extranjera</i> , Capítulos I, II, III, V, VI <i>Reglamento de la Ley para Promover la Inversión Mexicana y Regular la Inversión Extranjera</i> , Título I; Título II, Capítulo I; Título IV; Título V; Título VIII, Capítulos I, II, III, V; Título II, Capítulo I
Description:	<u>Cross-Border Services and Investment</u> 1. Only a Mexican national by birth may be licensed to be a commercial public notary ("corredor público"). 2. A commercial public notary may not have a business affiliation with any person for the provision of commercial public notary services.
Phase-Out:	1. Citizenship and permanent residency requirements are subject to removal within two years of the date of entry into force of this Agreement in accordance with Article 1210(3). On removal of these requirements, a foreign professional will be required to have an address in Mexico. 2. None

Sector:	Professional, Technical and Specialized Services
Sub-Sector:	Specialized Services
Industry Classification:	CMAP 951001 Public Notary
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Articles 1102, 1202) Local Presence (Article 1205)
Level of Government:	Federal and State
Measures:	<p><i>Ley para Promover la Inversión Mexicana y Regular la Inversión Extranjera</i>, Capítulos I, II, III, V, VI</p> <p>Leyes del Notariado para los Estados de: Aguascalientes, Baja California, Baja California Sur, Campeche, Coahuila, Colima, Chiapas, Chihuahua, Distrito Federal, Durango, Guanajuato, Guerrero, Hidalgo, Jalisco, México, Michoacán, Morelos, Nayarit, Nuevo León, Oaxaca, Puebla, Querétaro, Quintana Roo, San Luis Potosí, Sinaloa, Sonora, Tabasco, Tamaulipas, Tlaxcala, Veracruz, Yucatán and Zacatecas.</p> <p><i>Reglamento de la Ley para Promover la Inversión Mexicana y Regular la Inversión Extranjera</i>, Título I; Título II, Capítulo I; Título IV; Título V; Título VIII, Capítulos I, II, III, V; Título IX, Capítulo I</p>
Description:	<p><u>Cross-Border Services and Investment</u></p> <p>Only Mexican nationals by birth may be granted a fiat ("patente") to be public notaries ("notarios públicos").</p> <p>A public notary may not have a business affiliation with any person for the provision of public notary services.</p>
Phase-Out:	None

Sector:	Professional, Technical and Specialized Services
Sub-Sector:	Professional Services
Industry Classification:	CMAP 951023 Other Professional Services (limited to private veterinary services)
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1202)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Ley de Sanidad Fitopecuaria de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos, Título II, Capítulo IV</i> <i>Reglamento de Control de Productos Químico-Farmacéuticos, Biológicos, Alimenticios, Equipos y Servicios para Animales, Capítulos IV, V</i>
Description:	<u>Cross-Border Services</u> For enterprises that manage chemical, pharmaceutical and biological goods for application to animals, only a Mexican national may be: (a) a veterinarian responsible for management of such goods; or (b) a licensed professional responsible for laboratories of such enterprises.
Phase-Out:	Citizenship and permanent residency requirements are subject to removal within two years of the date of entry into force of this Agreement in accordance with Article 1210(3). On removal of these requirements, a foreign professional will be required to have an address in Mexico.

Sector:	Retail Commerce	
Sub-Sector:	Sale of Non-Food Products in Specialized Establishments	
Industry Classification:	CMAP 623087	Sale of Firearms, Cartridges and Ammunition
	CMAP 612024	Wholesale Commerce, Not Elsewhere Classified (limited to firearms, cartridges and ammunition)
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1102) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 1107)	
Level of Government:	Federal	
Measures:	<i>Ley Federal de Armas de Fuego y Explosivos</i> , Título III, Capítulo I	
	<i>Ley para Promover la Inversión Mexicana y Regular la Inversión Extranjera</i> , Capítulos I, II, III, V, VI	
	<i>Reglamento de la Ley Federal de Armas de Fuego y Explosivos</i> , Capítulo IV	
	<i>Reglamento de la Ley para Promover la Inversión Mexicana y Regular la Inversión Extranjera</i> , Título I; Título II, Capítulo I; Título IV; Título V; Título VIII, Capítulos I, II, III, V; Título IX, Capítulo I	
Description:	<u>Investment</u> Investors of another Party or their investments may only own, directly or indirectly, up to 49 percent of the ownership interest in an enterprise established or to be established in the territory of Mexico that sells firearms, cartridges and ammunition. No foreign national may appoint or be appointed a member of the board of directors or managing officer of such an enterprise.	
Phase-Out:	None	

Sector:	Religious Services
Sub-Sector:	
Industry Classification:	CMAP 929001 Religious Services
Type of Reservation:	Local Presence (Article 1205) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 1107)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Ley de Asociaciones Religiosas y Culto Privado</i> , Título II, Capítulos I, II
Description:	<u>Cross-Border Services</u> Religious associations must be associations constituted in accordance with the <i>Ley de Asociaciones Religiosas y Cultos Privados</i> . <u>Investment</u> Representatives of religious associations in Mexico must be Mexican nationals.
Phase-Out:	None

Sector:	Services to Agriculture
Sub-Sector:	
Industry Classification:	CMAP 971010 Supply of Agricultural Services
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1202) Local Presence (Article 1205)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Constitución Política de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos</i> , Artículo 32 <i>Ley de Sanidad Fitopecuaria de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos</i> , Título II <i>Ley de Nacionalidad y Naturalización</i> , Capítulo IV <i>Reglamento de la Ley de Sanidad Fitopecuaria de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos</i> , Capítulo VII
Description:	<u>Cross-Border Services</u> A concession granted by the Secretaría de Agricultura y Recursos Hidráulicos is required to spray pesticides. Only Mexican nationals or Mexican enterprises may obtain such a concession.
Phase-Out:	Six years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement, the requirement of a concession will be replaced with a permit requirement and the citizenship requirement will be eliminated.

Sector:	Transportation	
Sub-Sector:	Air Transportation	
Industry Classification:	CMAP 713001	Transportation Services on Mexican-Registered Aircraft
	CMAP 713002	Air Taxi Transportation Services
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1102) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 1107)	
Level of Government:	Federal	
Measures:	<p><i>Ley de Vías Generales de Comunicación</i>, Libro IV, Capítulo I, X, XI</p> <p><i>Ley para Promover la Inversión Mexicana y Regular la Inversión Extranjera</i>, Capítulos I, II, III, V, VI</p> <p><i>Reglamento de la Ley para Promover la Inversión Mexicana y Regular la Inversión Extranjera</i>, Título I; Título II, Capítulo I; Título IV; Título V; Título VIII, Capítulos I, II, III, V; Título IX, Capítulo I</p> <p>As qualified by the Description element</p>	
Description:	<p><u>Investment</u></p> <p>Investors of another Party or their investments may only own, directly or indirectly, up to 25 percent of the voting interest in an enterprise established or to be established in the territory of Mexico that provides commercial air services on Mexican-registered aircraft. The chairman and at least two-thirds of the board of directors and two-thirds of managing officers of such an enterprise must be Mexican nationals.</p> <p>Only Mexican nationals and Mexican enterprises in which 75 percent of the voting interests is owned or controlled by</p>	

Mexican nationals and of which the chairman and at least two-thirds of the managing officers are Mexican nationals may register aircraft in Mexico.

Only Mexican-registered aircraft may provide the following commercial air transport services:

- (a) "domestic services" (air services between points, or from and to the same point, in the territory of Mexico, or between a point in the territory of Mexico and a point not in the territory of another country);
- (b) "scheduled international services" (scheduled air services between a point in the territory of Mexico and a point in the territory of another country) where those services have been reserved to Mexican carriers under existing or future bilateral agreements; and
- (c) "non-scheduled international services" (non-scheduled air services between a point in the territory of Mexico and a point in the territory of another country) where those services have been reserved to Mexican carriers under existing or future bilateral agreements.

Phase-Out:

None

Sector:	Transportation
Sub-Sector:	Specialty Air Services
Industry Classification:	
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Articles 1102, 1202) Local Presence (Article 1205) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 1107)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Ley de Vías Generales de Comunicación</i> , Libro I, Capítulos I, II, III; Libro IV, Capítulo XII As qualified by paragraphs 2, 3 and 4 of the Description element
Description:	<u>Cross-Border Services</u> 1. A permit issued by the Secretaría de Comunicaciones y Transportes (SCT) is required to provide all specialty air services in the territory of Mexico. 2. A person of Canada or the United States may obtain such a permit to provide flight training, forest fire management, fire-fighting, glider towing, and parachute jumping services in Mexico, subject to compliance with Mexican safety requirements. 3. Such a permit may not be issued to a person of Canada or the United States to provide aerial advertising, aerial sightseeing, aerial construction, heli-logging, inspection and surveillance, mapping, photography, surveying and aerial spraying services.

Investment

4. Investors of another Party or their investments may only own, directly or indirectly, up to 25 percent of the voting interest in an enterprise established or to be established in the territory of Mexico that provides specialty air services using Mexican-registered aircraft. The chairman and at least two-thirds of the board of directors and two-thirds of managing officers of such an enterprise must be Mexican nationals. Only Mexican nationals and Mexican enterprises in which 75 percent of the voting interest is owned or controlled by Mexican nationals and of which the chairman and at least two-thirds of the managing officers are Mexican nationals may register aircraft in Mexico.

Phase-Out:

Cross-Border Services

A person of Canada or the United States will be allowed to obtain a permit by SCT to provide, subject to compliance with Mexican safety requirements, the following specialty air services:

- (a) three years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement, aerial advertising, aerial sightseeing services, aerial construction and heli-logging; and
- (b) six years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement, inspection and surveillance, mapping, photography, surveying and aerial spraying services.

Investment

None

Sector:	Transportation	
Sub-Sector:	Air Transportation	
Industry Classification:	CMAP 384205	Aircraft Building, Assembly and Repair (limited to aircraft repair)
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1202) Local Presence (Article 1205)	
Level of Government:	Federal	
Measures:	<i>Constitución Política de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos</i> , Artículo 32 <i>Ley de Vías Generales de Comunicación</i> , Libro I, Capítulos I, II, III; Libro IV, Capítulo XV <i>Ley de Nacionalidad y Naturalización</i> , Capítulo IV <i>Reglamento de Talleres Aeronáuticos</i> , Capítulo I	
Description:	<u>Cross-Border Services</u> A concession granted by the Secretaría de Comunicaciones y Transportes is required to establish and operate, or operate, an aircraft repair facility. Only Mexican nationals and Mexican enterprises may obtain such a concession.	
Phase-Out:	None	

Sector:	Transportation	
Sub-Sector:	Air Transportation	
Industry Classification:	CMAP 973301	Air Navigation Services
	CMAP 973302	Airport and Heliport Administration Services
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Articles 1102, 1202) Local Presence (Article 1205)	
Level of Government:	Federal	
Measures:	<i>Constitución Política de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos</i> , Artículo 32 <i>Ley de Vías Generales de Comunicación</i> , Libro I, Capítulos I, II, III; Libro IV, Capítulo IX <i>Ley para Promover la Inversión Mexicana y Regular la Inversión Extranjera</i> , Capítulos I, II, III, V, VI <i>Ley de Nacionalidad y Naturalización</i> , Capítulo IV <i>Reglamento de la Ley para Promover la Inversión Mexicana y Regular la Inversión Extranjera</i> , Título I; Título II, Capítulo I; Título IV; Título V; Título VIII, Capítulos I, II, III, V; Título IX, Capítulo I	
Description:	<u>Cross-Border Services</u> A concession granted by the Secretaría de Comunicaciones y Transportes is required to construct and operate, or operate, airports and heliports and to provide air navigation services. Only Mexican nationals and Mexican enterprises may obtain such a concession.	

Investment

Prior approval of the Comisión Nacional de Inversiones Extranjeras is required for investors of another Party or their investments to own, directly or indirectly, more than 49 percent of the ownership interest in an enterprise established or to be established in the territory of Mexico engaged in the following activities:

- (a) construction and operation of airports or heliports;
- (b) operation of airports or heliports; or
- (c) provision of air navigation services.

Phase-Out:

None

Sector:	Transportation
Sub-Sector:	Land Transportation
Industry Classification:	CMAP 973101 Bus and Truck Station Administration and Ancillary Services (main bus and truck terminals and bus and truck stations)
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Articles 1102, 1202) Local Presence (Article 1205)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Ley de Vías Generales de Comunicación</i> , Libro I, Capítulo I, II, III; Libro II, Título II, Capítulos I, II; Título III, Capítulo Unico <i>Reglamento para el Aprovechamiento del Derecho de Vía de las Carreteras Federales y Zonas Aledañas</i> , Capítulos II, IV <i>Reglamento del Servicio Público de Autotransporte Federal de Pasajeros</i> , Capítulo III, IV As qualified by paragraph 1 of the Description element
Description:	<u>Cross-Border Services</u> 1. A permit issued by the Secretaría de Comunicaciones y Transportes is required to establish, or operate, a bus or truck station or terminal. Only Mexican nationals and Mexican enterprises with a foreigners' exclusion clause may obtain such a permit. <u>Investment</u> 2. Investors of another Party or their investments may not own, directly or indirectly, ownership interest in an enterprise established or to be established in the territory of Mexico

engaged in the establishment or operation of bus or truck stations or terminals.

Phase-Out:

Cross-Border Services

Three years after the date of signature of this Agreement, such a permit may be obtained by Mexican nationals and Mexican enterprises.

Investment

With respect to an enterprise established or to be established in the territory of Mexico engaged in the establishment or operation of bus or truck station or terminals, investors of another Party or their investments may own, directly or indirectly:

- (a) three years after the date of signature of this Agreement, only up to 49 percent of the ownership interest in the enterprise;
- (b) seven years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement, only up to 51 percent of the ownership interest in the enterprise; and
- (c) ten years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement, 100 percent of the ownership interest in the enterprise.

Sector:	Transportation	
Sub-Sector:	Land Transportation	
Industry Classification:	CMAP 711101	Railway Transport Services (limited to railway crew)
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1202)	
Level of Government:	Federal	
Measures:	<i>Ley Federal del Trabajo</i> , Capítulo I	
Description:	<u>Cross-Border Services</u> Railway crew members must be Mexican nationals.	
Phase-Out:	None	

Sector:	Transportation
Sub-Sector:	Land Transportation
Industry Classification:	CMAF 973102 Road and Bridge Administration Services and Ancillary Services
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1202) Local Presence (Article 1205)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Constitución Política de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos</i> , Artículo 32 <i>Ley de Vías Generales de Comunicación</i> , Libro I, Capítulos I, II, III; Libro II, Título II, Capítulo II; Título III, Capítulo Único <i>Ley de Nacionalidad y Naturalización</i> , Capítulo IV
Description:	<u>Cross-Border Services</u> A concession granted by the Secretaría de Comunicaciones y Transportes is required to provide road and bridge administration services and ancillary services. Only Mexican nationals and Mexican enterprises may obtain such a concession.
Phase-Out:	None

Sector:	Transportation	
Sub-Sector:	Land Transportation	
Industry Classification:	CMAP 711312	Urban and Suburban Passenger Transportation Service by Bus
	CMAP 711315	Collective Automobile Transportation Service
	CMAP 711316	Established Route Automobile Transportation Service
	CMAP 711317	Automobile Transportation Services from a Specific Station
	CMAP 711318	School and Tourist Transportation Services (limited to school transportation services)
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1102, 1202)	
Level of Government:	Federal	
Measures:	<i>Ley para Promover la Inversión Mexicana y Regular la Inversión Extranjera</i> , Capítulos I, II, III, V, VI	
	<i>Ley de Vías Generales de Comunicación</i> , Libro I, Capítulos I, II, III; Libro II, Título II, Capítulo II	
	<i>Ley de Nacionalidad y Naturalización</i> , Capítulo IV	
	<i>Reglamento de la Ley para Promover la Inversión Mexicana y Regular la Inversión Extranjera</i> , Título I; Título II, Capítulo I; Título IV; Título V; Título VIII, Capítulos I, II, III, V; Título IX, Capítulo I	
	<i>Reglamento del Servicio Público de Autotransporte Federal de Pasajeros</i> , Capítulo II	

Description: Cross-Border Services and Investment

Only Mexican nationals and Mexican enterprises with a foreigners' exclusion clause may provide local bus services, school bus services and taxi and other collective transportation services.

Phase-Out: None

Sector:	Transportation	
Sub-Sector:	Land Transportation	
Industry Classification:	CMAP 711201	Road Transport Services for Construction Materials
	CMAP 711202	Road Transport Moving Services
	CMAP 711203	Other Services of Specialized Cargo Transportation
	CMAP 711204	General Trucking Services
	CMAP 711311	Inter-City Busing Services
	CMAP 711318	School and Tourist Transportation Services (limited to tourist transportation services)
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Articles 1102, 1202)	
	Local Presence (Article 1205)	
Level of Government:	Federal	
Measures:	<p><i>Memorandum de Entendimiento entre los Estados Unidos Mexicanos y los Estados Unidos de Norteamérica para la Promoción de Servicios de Transporte Turístico de Ruta Fija, 3 de diciembre de 1990</i></p> <p><i>Ley de Vías Generales de Comunicación, Libro I, Capítulos I, II, III; Libro II, Título II, Capítulo II; Título III, Capítulo Único</i></p> <p><i>Ley para Promover la Inversión Mexicana y Regular la Inversión Extranjera, Capítulos I, II, III, V, VI</i></p> <p><i>Reglamento de la Ley para Promover la Inversión Mexicana y Regular la Inversión Extranjera, Título I; Título II, Capítulo I; Título IV; Título V; Título VIII, Capítulos I, II, III, V; Título IX, Capítulo I</i></p> <p>As qualified by paragraphs 1, 3 and 4 of the Description element.</p>	

Description:

Cross-Border Services

1. A permit issued by the Secretaría de Comunicaciones y Transportes is required to provide inter-city bus services, tourist transportation services or truck services for the transportation of goods or passengers to or from the territory of Mexico.
2. Only Mexican nationals and Mexican enterprises with a foreigners' exclusion clause may provide such services.
3. Notwithstanding paragraph 2, a person of Canada or the United States will be permitted to provide international charter or tour bus services to or from the territory of Mexico.
4. Only Mexican nationals and Mexican enterprises with a foreigners' exclusion clause, using Mexican-registered equipment that is Mexican-built or legally imported and drivers who are Mexican nationals, may provide bus or truck services for the transportation of goods or passengers between points in the territory of Mexico.

Investment

5. Investors of another Party or their investments may not own directly or indirectly, an ownership interest in an enterprise established or to be established in the territory of Mexico engaged in bus or truck transportation services as set out in the **Industry Classification** element.

Phase-Out:

Cross-Border Services

A person of Canada or of the United States will be permitted to provide:

- (a) three years after the date of signature of this Agreement, cross-border truck services to or from the territory of border states (Baja California, Chihuahua, Coahuila,

Nuevo León, Sonora and Tamaulipas), and such a person will be permitted to enter and depart Mexico through different ports of entry in such states;

- (b) three years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement, cross-border scheduled bus services to or from the territory of Mexico; and
- (c) six years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement, cross-border truck services to or from the territory of Mexico.

Three years after the date of signature of this Agreement, only Mexican nationals and Mexican enterprises, using Mexican-registered equipment that is Mexican-built or legally imported and drivers who are Mexican nationals, may provide bus or truck services for the transportation of international cargo or passengers between points in the territory of Mexico. For domestic cargo, paragraph 4 of the **Description** element will continue to apply.

Investment

With respect to an enterprise established or to be established in the territory of Mexico providing inter-city bus services, tourist transportation services, or truck services for the transportation of international cargo between points in the territory of Mexico, investors of another Party or their investments may own, directly or indirectly:

- (a) three years after the date of signature of this Agreement, only up to 49 percent of ownership interest in such an enterprise;
- (b) seven years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement, only up to 51 percent of the ownership interest in such an enterprise; and

- (c) ten years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement, 100 percent of the ownership interest in such an enterprise.

Investors of another Party or their investments may not own, directly or indirectly, an ownership interest in an enterprise providing truck services for the carriage of domestic cargo.

Sector:	Transportation	
Sub-Sector:	Land Transportation and Water Transportation	
Industry Classification:	CMAP 501421	Marine and River Works
	CMAP 501422	Construction of Roads for Land Transportation
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1202) Local Presence (Article 1205)	
Level of Government:	Federal	
Measures:	<i>Constitución Política de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos</i> , Artículo 32 <i>Ley de Vías Generales de Comunicación</i> , Libro I, Capítulos I, II, III; Libro II, Título II, Capítulo II; Libro III, Capítulos II, XV <i>Ley de Nacionalidad y Naturalización</i> , Capítulo IV	
Description:	<u>Cross-Border Services</u> A concession granted by the Secretaría de Comunicaciones y Transportes is required to construct and operate, or operate, marine or river works or roads for land transportation. Such a concession may be granted only to Mexican nationals and Mexican enterprises.	
Phase-Out:	None	

Sector:	Transportation
Sub-Sector:	Non-Energy Pipelines
Industry Classification:	
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1202) Local Presence (Article 1205)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Constitución Política de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos</i> , Artículo 32 <i>Ley de Vías Generales de Comunicación</i> , Libro I, Capítulos I, II, III <i>Ley Federal de Aguas</i> , Título I, Capítulo I <i>Ley de Nacionalidad y Naturalización</i> , Capítulo IV
Description:	<u>Cross-Border Services</u> A concession granted by the Secretaría de Comunicaciones y Transportes is required to construct and operate, or operate, pipelines carrying goods other than energy or basic petrochemicals. Only Mexican nationals and Mexican enterprises may obtain such a concession.
Phase-Out:	None

Sector:	Transportation
Sub-Sector:	Specialized Personnel
Industry Classification:	CMAP 951012 Customs Brokers
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1102)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Constitución Política de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos, Artículo 32</i> <i>Ley Aduanera, Título II, Capítulo Unico</i> <i>Ley para Promover la Inversión Mexicana y Regular la Inversión Extranjera, Capítulos I, II, III, V, VI</i> <i>Reglamento de la Ley para Promover la Inversión Mexicana y Regular la Inversión Extranjera, Título I; Título II, Capítulo I; Título IV; Título V; Título VIII, Capítulos I, II, III, V; Título IX, Capítulo I</i>
Description:	<u>Investment</u> Investors of another Party or their investments may not own, directly or indirectly, an ownership interest in a customs broker enterprise ("agencia aduanal").
Phase-Out:	None

Sector:	Transportation
Sub-Sector:	Water Transportation
Industry Classification:	CMAP 1300 Fishing
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1202) Most-Favored-Nation Treatment (Article 1203) Local Presence (Article 1205)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Constitución Política de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos</i> , Artículo 32 <i>Ley de Pesca</i> , Capítulos I, II <i>Ley de Navegación y Comercio Marítimos</i> , Libro II, Título Unico, Capítulo I <i>Ley de Nacionalidad y Naturalización</i> , Capítulo IV <i>Reglamento de la Ley de Pesca</i> , Capítulo I, III, IV, V, VI, IX, XV
Description:	<u>Cross-Border Services</u> A concession granted, or permit issued, by the Secretaría de Pesca is required to engage in fishing activities in "Mexican jurisdictional waters". Only Mexican nationals and Mexican enterprises, using Mexican-flagged vessels, may obtain such a concession or permit. Permits may exceptionally be issued to persons operating vessels flagged in a foreign country that provides equivalent treatment to Mexican-flagged vessels to engage in fishing activities in the Exclusive Economic Zone. Only Mexican nationals and Mexican enterprises may obtain authorization from the Secretaría de Pesca for deep sea fishing

on Mexican-flagged vessels, fixed rigging installations, recollection from the natural milieu of larvae, post-larvae, eggs, seeds or fingerlings, for research or aquaculture purposes, introduction of live species into "Mexican jurisdictional waters", and for educational fishing in accordance with the programs of fishing educational institutions.

Phase-Out:

None

Sector:	Transportation
Sub-Sector:	Water Transportation
Industry Classification:	CMAP 384201 Shipbuilding and Ship Repair
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1202) Local Presence (Article 1205) Performance Requirements (Article 1106)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Constitución Política de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos</i> , Artículo 32 <i>Ley de Vías Generales de Comunicación</i> , Libro I, Capítulos I, II, III; Libro III, Capítulo XV <i>Ley para el Desarrollo de la Marina Mercante</i> , Capítulo IV <i>Ley de Nacionalidad y Naturalización</i> , Capítulo IV
Description:	<u>Cross-Border Services</u> A concession granted by the Secretaría de Comunicaciones y Transportes is required to establish and operate, or operate, a shipyard. Only Mexican nationals and Mexican enterprises may obtain such a concession. <u>Cross-Border Services and Investment</u> For the owner of a Mexican-flagged vessel to be eligible for government cargo preferences, subsidies and tax benefits granted under the <i>Ley para el Desarrollo de la Marina Mercante</i> , that owner must carry out repair and maintenance operations in shipyards and repair facilities in the territory of Mexico.
Phase-Out:	None

Sector:	Transportation	
Sub-Sector:	Water Transportation	
Industry Classification:	CMAP 712011	International Maritime Transportation Services
	CMAP 712012	Cabotage Maritime Services
	CMAP 712013	International and Cabotage Towing Services
	CMAP 712022	Internal Port Water Transportation Services
	CMAP 712021	River and Lake Transportation Services
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Articles 1102, 1202)	
	Most-Favored-Nation Treatment (Articles 1103, 1203)	
	Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 1107)	
Level of Government:	Federal	
Measures:	<i>Ley de Vías Generales de Comunicación</i> , Libro I, Capítulos I, II y III; Libro III, Capítulos I-XV	
	<i>Ley para el Desarrollo de la Marina Mercante</i> , Capítulos I, III	
	<i>Ley de Navegación y Comercio Marítimos</i> , Libro II, Título Único, Capítulos I, III	
	<i>Ley para Promover la Inversión Mexicana y Regular la Inversión Extranjera</i> , Capítulos I, II, III, V, VI	
	<i>Reglamento de la Ley para Promover la Inversión Mexicana y Regular la Inversión Extranjera</i> , Título I; Título II, Capítulo I; Título IV; Título V; Título VIII, Capítulos I, II, III, V; Título I IX, Capítulo I	

Description:

Cross-Border Services and Investment

Maritime cabotage services, including off-shore maritime services, are reserved to Mexican-flagged vessels. A waiver may be granted by the Secretaría de Comunicaciones y Transportes where Mexican-flagged vessels are not able to provide such services. Only Mexican-flagged vessels may transport cargo owned by the Federal Government.

Foreign-flagged vessels may provide international maritime services in the territory of Mexico on the basis of reciprocity with the relevant country. Only Mexican-flagged towing vessels may provide towing services from Mexican ports to foreign ports. Where such towing vessels are not able to provide such services, the Secretaría de Comunicaciones y Transportes may provide permits to foreign-flagged towing vessels. Only a Mexican national or a Mexican enterprise with a foreigners' exclusion clause may own vessels registered and flagged as Mexican. All members of the board of directors and managers of such enterprise must be Mexican nationals.

Investment

Prior approval of the Comisión Nacional de Inversiones Extranjeras is required for investors of another Party or their investments to own, directly or indirectly, more than the 49 percent of the ownership interest in an enterprise established or to be established in the territory of Mexico operating foreign-flagged vessels providing international maritime transport services.

Phase-Out:

None

Sector:	Transportation	
Sub-Sector:	Water Transportation	
Industry Classification:	CMAP 973203	Maritime and Inland (Lake and Rivers) Ports Administration
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1202) Local Presence (Article 1205)	
Level of Government:	Federal	
Measures:	<i>Ley de Navegación y Comercio Marítimos</i> , Libro II, Capítulo II <i>Ley de Vías Generales de Comunicación</i> , Libro III, Capítulo XI	
Description:	<u>Cross-Border Services</u> All port workers must be Mexican nationals.	
Phase-Out:	None	

Sector:	Transportation	
Sub-Sector:	Water Transportation	
Industry Classification:	CMAP 973201	Loading and Unloading Services Related to Water Transportation (includes operation and maintenance of docks; loading and unloading of vessels at shore-side; marine cargo handling; operation and maintenance of piers; ship and boat cleaning; stevedoring; transfer of cargo between ships and trucks, trains, pipelines and wharves; waterfront terminal operations)
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1102)	
Level of Government:	Federal	
Measures:	<p><i>Ley de Navegación y Comercio Marítimos</i>, Libro I, Título Unico, Capítulo I; Libro II, Título II</p> <p><i>Ley para Promover la Inversión Mexicana y Regular la Inversión Extranjera</i>, Capítulos I, II, III, V, VI</p> <p><i>Ley de Vías Generales de Comunicación</i>, Libro I, Capítulos I, II, III; Libro III, Capítulo II</p> <p><i>Reglamento de la Ley para Promover la Inversión Mexicana y Regular la Inversión Extranjera</i>, Título I; Título II, Capítulo I; Título IV; Título V; Título VIII, Capítulos I, II, III, V; Título IX, Capítulo I</p> <p><i>Reglamento del Servicio de Maniobras en las Zonas Federales de Puertos</i>, Libro I, Título Unico, Capítulo I; Libro II, Título Unico, Capítulo II, Sección A; Libro IV, Título Unico</p> <p><i>Reglamento para el Uso y Aprovechamiento del Mar Territorial, Vías Navegables, Playas, Zona Federal Marítimo Terrestre y</i></p>	

Terrenos Ganados al Mar, Capítulo II, Sección II

As qualified by the **Description** element

Description:

Investment

Prior approval of the Comisión Nacional de Inversiones Extranjeras is required for investors of another Party or their investments to own, directly or indirectly, more than 49 percent of the ownership interest in an enterprise, established or to be established in the territory of Mexico providing to third persons the following services: operation and maintenance of docks; loading and unloading of vessels at shore-side; marine cargo handling; operation and maintenance of piers; ship and boat cleaning; stevedoring; transfer of cargo between ships and trucks, trains, pipelines and wharves; and waterfront terminal operations.

Phase-Out:

None

Sector:	Transportation	
Sub-Sector:	Water Transportation	
Industry Classification:	CMAP 973201	Loading and Unloading Services Related to Water Transportation (includes operation and maintenance of docks; loading and unloading of vessels at shore-side; marine cargo handling; operation and maintenance of piers; ship and boat cleaning; stevedoring; transfer of cargo between ships and trucks, trains, pipelines and wharves; waterfront terminal operations)
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1202) Local Presence (Article 1205)	
Level of Government:	Federal	
Measures:	<i>Constitución Política de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos</i> , Artículo 32 <i>Ley de Navegación y Comercio Marítimos</i> , Libro I, Título Unico, Capítulo I; Libro II, Título II <i>Ley de Vías Generales de Comunicación</i> , Libro I, Capítulos I, II, III; Libro III, Capítulo II <i>Ley de Nacionalidad y Naturalización</i> , Capítulo IV <i>Reglamento del Servicio de Maniobras en las Zonas Federales de Puertos</i> , Libro I, Título Unico, Capítulo I, Libro II, Título Unico, Capítulo II, Sección A; Libro IV, Título Unico <i>Reglamento para el Uso y Aprovechamiento del Mar Territorial, Vías Navegables, Playas, Zona Federal Marítimo Terrestre y Terrenos Ganados al Mar</i> , Capítulo II, Sección II	

Description:

Cross-Border Services

A concession granted by the Secretaría de Comunicaciones y Transportes is required to construct and operate, or operate, maritime and inland port terminals, including docks, cranes and related facilities. Only Mexican nationals and Mexican enterprises may obtain such a concession.

A permit issued by the Secretaría de Comunicaciones y Transportes is required to provide stevedoring and warehousing services. Only Mexican nationals and Mexican enterprises may obtain such a permit.

Phase-Out:

None

Annex I
Schedule of the United States

Sector: Energy

Sub-Sector: Atomic Energy

Industry Classification:

Type of Reservation: National Treatment (Article 1102)

Level of Government: Federal

Measures: *Atomic Energy Act of 1954*, 42 U.S.C. §§ 2011 et seq.

Description: Investment

A license is required for any person in the United States to transfer, manufacture, produce, use or import any facilities that produce or use nuclear materials. Such a license may not be issued to any entity known or believed to be owned, controlled or dominated by an alien, a foreign corporation or a foreign government (42 U.S.C. §§ 2133, 2134). The issuance of a license is also prohibited for "production or utilization facilities" for such uses as medical therapy or research and development activities to any corporation or other entity owned, controlled or dominated by one of the foreign persons described above (42 U.S.C. § 2134(d)).

Phase-Out: None

Sector:	Business Services
Sub-Sector:	Export Intermediaries
Industry Classification:	SIC 7389 Business Services, Not Elsewhere Classified
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1202) Local Presence (Article 1205)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Export Trading Company Act of 1982</i> , 15 U.S.C. §§ 4011-4021 15 C.F.R. Part 325
Description:	<p><u>Cross-Border Services</u></p> <p>Title III of the <i>Export Trading Company Act of 1982</i> authorizes the Secretary of Commerce to issue "certificates of review" with respect to export conduct. The Act provides for the issuance of a certificate of review where the Secretary determines, and the Attorney General concurs, that the export conduct specified in an application will not have the anticompetitive effects proscribed by the Act. A certificate of review limits the liability under federal and state antitrust laws in engaging in the export conduct certified.</p> <p>Only a "person" as defined by the Act can apply for a certificate of review. "Person" means "an individual who is a resident of the United States; a partnership that is created under and exists pursuant to the laws of any State or of the United States; a State or local government entity; a corporation, whether organized as a profit or nonprofit corporation, that is created under and exists pursuant to the laws of any State or of the United States; or any association or combination, by contract or other arrangement, between such persons."</p> <p>A foreign national or enterprise may receive the protection provided by a certificate of review by becoming a "member" of</p>

a qualified applicant. The regulations define "member" to mean "an entity (U.S. or foreign) that is seeking protection under the certificate with the applicant. A member may be a partner in a partnership or a joint venture; a shareholder of a corporation; or a participant in an association, cooperative, or other form of profit or nonprofit organization or relationship, by contract or other arrangement."

Phase-Out:

None

Sector:	Business Services
Sub-Sector:	Export Intermediaries
Industry Classification:	SIC 7389 Business Services, Not Elsewhere Classified
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1202) Local Presence (Article 1205)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Export Administration Act of 1979</i> , Pub. L. 96-72, as amended <i>Export Administration Regulations</i> , 15 C.F.R. Parts 768 through 799
Description:	<u>Cross-Border Services</u> With some limited exceptions, the export from the United States of all commodities, and all technical data, requires either a general license or a validated license or other authorization granted by the Office of Export Licensing, U.S. Department of Commerce. A general license requires no application or documentation and is generally available for use by all persons. An application for a validated license may be made only by a person subject to the jurisdiction of the United States who is in fact the exporter, or by his duly authorized agent. An application may be made on behalf of a person not subject to the jurisdiction of the United States by an authorized agent in the United States, who then becomes the applicant.
Phase-Out:	None

Sector:	Communications
Sub-Sector:	Telecommunications (Enhanced or Value-Added Services)
Industry Classification:	CPC 7523 Data and Message Transmission Services CPC 75299 Other Telecommunications Services Not Elsewhere Classified (limited to enhanced or value-added services)
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1102)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>F.C.C. Decision, <u>International Communications Policies Governing Designation of Recognized Private Operating Agencies</u>, 104 F.C.C. 2d 208, n. 123, n. 126 (1986)</i> 47 C.F.R. § 64.702 (definition of enhanced or value-added services)
Description:	<u>Investment</u> If a U.S.-based foreign-owned enhanced service provider obtains voluntary Recognized Private Operating Agency certification from the U.S. Department of State for purposes of negotiating operating agreements with governments other than the U.S. Government, it must submit copies of all operating agreements granted to it by foreign governments and evidence of any refusal of a foreign government to grant it an operating agreement. For purposes of this rule, a service provider is generally considered to be "foreign owned" if 20 percent or more of its stock is owned by persons who are not U.S. citizens.
Phase-Out:	None

Sector: Manufacturing

Sub-Sector: Agricultural Chemicals

Industry Classification: SIC 2879 Pesticides and Agricultural Chemicals, Not Elsewhere Classified

Type of Reservation: National Treatment (Article 1102)

Level of Government: Federal

Measures: *Federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act*, 7 U.S.C. §§ 136 et seq.

Description: Investment

The Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency may not knowingly disclose information submitted by an applicant or registrant under the *Federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act*, without consent, to any foreign or multinational business or entity, or any employee or agent of such business or entity, engaged in the production, sale or distribution of pesticides in countries other than the United States or to any person who intends to deliver such data to that business, entity, employee or agent (7 U.S.C. § 136h(g)).

Phase-Out: None

Sector:	Mining
Sub-Sector:	
Industry Classification:	
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1102) Most-Favored-Nation Treatment (Article 1103)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Mineral Lands Leasing Act of 1920</i> , 30 U.S.C. Chapter 3A 43 C.F.R. § 3102 43 C.F.R. § 2882.2-1 10 U.S.C. § 7435
Description:	<u>Investment</u> Under the <i>Mineral Lands Leasing Act of 1920</i> , aliens and foreign corporations may not acquire rights-of-way for oil or gas pipelines, or pipelines carrying products refined from oil and gas, across on-shore federal lands or acquire leases or interests in certain minerals on on-shore federal lands, such as coal or oil. Non-U.S. citizens may own a 100 percent interest in a domestic corporation that acquires a right-of-way for oil or gas pipelines across on-shore federal lands, or that acquires a lease to develop mineral resources on on-shore federal lands, unless the foreign investor's home country denies similar or like privileges for the mineral or access in question to U.S. citizens or corporations, as compared with the privileges it accords to its own citizens or corporations or to the citizens or corporations of other countries (30 U.S.C. §§ 181, 185(a)). Nationalization is not considered to be denial of similar or like privileges.

Annex I - United States

Foreign citizens, or corporations controlled by them, are restricted from obtaining access to federal leases on Naval Petroleum Reserves if the laws, customs or regulations of their country deny the privilege of leasing public lands to citizens or corporations of the United States (10 U.S.C. § 7435).

Phase-Out:

None

Sector:	Professional Services
Sub-Sector:	Patent Attorneys and Patent Agents and other Practice before the Patent and Trademark Office
Industry Classification:	SIC 7389 Business Services, Not Elsewhere Classified SIC 8111 Legal Services
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1202) Most-Favored-Nation Treatment (Article 1203) Local Presence (Article 1205)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	35 U.S.C. Chapter 3 (practice before the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office) 37 C.F.R. Part 10 (representation of others before the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office)
Description:	<u>Cross-Border Services</u> As a condition to be registered to practice for others before the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO): (a) a patent attorney must be a U.S. citizen or an alien lawfully residing in the United States (37 C.F.R. § 10.6(a)); (b) a patent agent must be a U.S. citizen, an alien lawfully residing in the United States or a non-resident who is registered to practice in a country that permits patent agents registered to practice before the USPTO to practice in that country (37 C.F.R. § 10.6(c)); and (c) a practitioner in trademark and non-patent cases must be an attorney licensed in the United States, a "grandfathered" agent, an attorney licensed to practice in a country that accords equivalent treatment to attorneys

Annex I - United States

licensed in the United States, or an agent registered to practice in such a country (37 C.F.R. § 10.14(a)-(c)).

Phase-Out:

Citizenship and permanent residency requirements are subject to removal within two years of the date of entry into force of this Agreement in accordance with Article 1210(3).

Sector: Public Administration

Sub-Sector:

Industry Classification:

Type of Reservation: National Treatment (Article 1102)
Most-Favored-Nation Treatment (Article 1103)

Level of Government: Federal

Measures: 22 U.S.C. §§ 2194(a) and (b) and 2198(c)

Description: Investment

The Overseas Private Investment Corporation insurance and loan guarantees are not available to certain aliens, foreign enterprises or foreign-controlled domestic enterprises.

Phase-Out: None

Sector:	Transportation
Sub-Sector:	Air Transportation
Industry Classification:	SIC 3721 Aircraft Repair and Rebuilding on a Factory Basis SIC 4581 Aircraft Repair (Except on a Factory Basis)
Type of Reservation:	Most-Favored-Nation Treatment (Article 1203)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	49 App. U.S.C. §§ 1354, 1421-1430 14 C.F.R. §§ 43 and 145 <i>Agreement Concerning Airworthiness Certification, Exchange of Letters between the United States and Canada dated August 31, 1984, TIAS 11023, as amended</i>
Description:	<u>Cross-Border Services</u> For aircraft repair, overhaul or maintenance activities performed outside the territory of the United States, during which an aircraft is withdrawn from service, U.S. measures require that, in order to perform work on U.S.-registered aircraft, foreign air repair stations must be certified by the Federal Aviation Administration with continuing oversight provided by the Federal Aviation Administration. Pursuant to an airworthiness agreement between the United States and Canada, the United States recognizes the certifications and oversight provided by Canada for all repair and maintenance facilities and individuals performing the work located in Canada.
Phase-Out:	None

Sector:	Transportation
Sub-Sector:	Air Transportation
Industry Classification:	SIC 4512 Air Transportation Scheduled SIC 4513 Air Courier Services SIC 4522 Air Transportation Non-scheduled
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1102) Most-Favored-Nation Treatment (Article 1103) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 1107)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Federal Aviation Act of 1958</i> , 49 App. U.S.C. Ch. 20
Description:	<u>Investment</u> Only air carriers that are "citizens of the United States" may operate aircraft in domestic air service (cabotage) and may provide international scheduled and non-scheduled air service as U.S. air carriers. U.S. citizens also have blanket authority to engage in indirect air transportation activities (air freight forwarding and charter activities other than as actual operators of the aircraft). In order to conduct such activities, non-U.S. citizens must obtain authority from the Department of Transportation. Applications for such authority may be rejected for reasons relating to the failure of effective reciprocity, or if the Department of Transportation finds that it is in the public interest to do so. Under the <i>Federal Aviation Act of 1958</i> , a "citizen of the United States" means: (a) an individual who is a U.S. citizen; (b) a partnership in which each member is a U.S. citizen; or

- (c) a U.S. corporation of which the president and at least two-thirds of the board of directors and other managing officers are U.S. citizens, and at least 75 percent of the voting interest in the corporation is owned or controlled by U.S. citizens (49 App. U.S.C. § 1301(16)).

In addition, this statutory requirement has historically been interpreted by the Department of Transportation (and the Civil Aeronautics Board before it) to require that an air carrier in fact be under the actual control of U.S. citizens. The Department of Transportation makes this determination on a case-by-case basis, and has provided guidance as to certain lines of demarcation. For example, total foreign equity investment of up to 49 percent (with a maximum of 25 percent being voting stock), by itself, is not construed as indicative of foreign control. See Department of Transportation Order 91-1-41, January 23, 1991.

Phase-Out:

None

Sector:	Transportation	
Sub-Sector:	Air Transportation	
Industry Classification:	SIC 0721	Crop Planting, Cultivating, and Protecting (limited to aerial dusting and spraying, dusting crops, with or without fertilizing, spraying crops, with or without fertilizing)
	SIC 0851	Forestry Services (limited to aerial fire fighting)
	SIC 4522	Air Transportation, Nonscheduled (limited to air taxi services, sightseeing airplane services)
	SIC 7319	Advertising, Not Elsewhere Classified (limited to aerial advertising, sky writing)
	SIC 7335	Commercial Photography (limited to aerial photographic service, except mapmaking)
	SIC 7389	Business Services, Not Elsewhere Classified (limited to mapmaking, including aerial; pipeline and powerline inspection services; and firefighting service, other than forestry)
	SIC 7997	Membership Sports & Recreation Clubs (limited to aviation clubs, membership)
	SIC 8299	Schools & Education Services, Not Elsewhere Classified (limited to flying instruction)
	SIC 8713	Surveying Services (limited to aerial surveying)
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Articles 1102, 1202) Most-Favored-Nation Treatment (Articles 1103, 1203) Local Presence (Article 1205) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 1107)	
Level of Government:	Federal	
Measures:	<i>Federal Aviation Act of 1958</i> , 49 App. U.S.C. Ch. 20 14 C.F.R. § 375 As qualified by paragraph 2 of the Description element	

Description:

Cross-Border Services

1. Authorization from the Department of Transportation is required for the provision of specialty air services in the territory of the United States. A person of Canada or Mexico that provides aerial construction, heli-logging, aerial sightseeing, flight training, aerial inspection and surveillance and aerial spraying services may not be authorized to provide those services if there is inadequate reciprocity on the part of the country of the applicant, or if approval would otherwise not be in the public interest.

2. A person of Mexico or Canada may obtain such authorization to provide, subject to compliance by that person with U.S. safety regulations, aerial mapping, aerial surveying, aerial photography, forest fire management, fire fighting, aerial advertising, glider towing and parachute jumping.

Investment

3. "Foreign civil aircraft" require authority from the Department of Transportation to conduct specialty air services in the territory of the United States. "Foreign civil aircraft" are aircraft of foreign registry or aircraft of U.S. registry that are owned, controlled or operated by persons who are not citizens or permanent residents of the United States (14 C.F.R. § 375.1). Under the *Federal Aviation Act of 1958*, a "citizen of the United States" means:

- (a) an individual who is a U.S. citizen;
- (b) a partnership in which each member is a U.S. citizen; or
- (c) a U.S. corporation of which the president and at least two-thirds of the board of directors and other managing officers are U.S. citizens, and at least seventy-five percent of the voting interest in the corporation is owned or controlled by U.S. citizens (49 App. U.S.C. § 1301(16)).

In addition, this statutory requirement has historically been interpreted by the Department of Transportation (and the Civil Aeronautics Board before it) to require that an air carrier in fact be under the actual control of U.S. citizens. The Department of Transportation makes this determination on a case-by-case basis, and has provided guidance as to certain lines of demarcation. For example, total foreign equity investment of up to 49 percent (with a maximum of 25 percent being voting stock), by itself, is not construed as indicative of foreign control. See Department of Transportation Order 91-1-41, January 23, 1991.

Phase-Out:

Cross-Border Services

A person of Canada or Mexico will be permitted to obtain, subject to compliance with U.S. safety requirements, authorization to provide the following specialty air services in the territory of the United States:

- (a) two years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement, aerial construction and heli-logging;
- (b) three years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement, aerial sightseeing, flight training and aerial inspection and surveillance services; and
- (c) six years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement, aerial spraying services.

Investment

None

Sector:	Transportation
Sub-Sector:	Land Transportation
Industry Classification:	SIC 4213 Trucking, Except Local SIC 4215 Courier Services, Except by Air SIC 4131 Intercity and Rural Bus Transportation SIC 4142 Bus Charter Service, Except Local SIC 4151 School Buses (limited to interstate transportation not related to school activity)
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Articles 1102, 1202) Most-Favored-Nation Treatment (Articles 1103, 1203) Local Presence (Article 1205)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	49 U.S.C. § 10922(d)(1) and (2) 49 U.S.C. § 10530(3) 49 U.S.C. §§ 10329, 10330 and 11705 19 U.S.C. § 1202 49 C.F.R. § 1044 Memorandum of Understanding Between the United States of America and the United Mexican States on Facilitation of Charter/Tour Bus Service, December 3, 1990 As qualified by paragraph 2 of the Description element

Description:

Cross-Border Services

1. Operating authority from the Interstate Commerce Commission (ICC) is required to provide interstate or cross-border for hire bus or truck services in the territory of the United States. A moratorium remains in place on new grants of operating authority for persons of Mexico.
2. The moratorium does not apply to the provision of cross-border charter or tour bus services.
3. Under the moratorium, persons of Mexico without operating authority may operate only within ICC Border Commercial Zones, for which ICC operating authority is not required. Persons of Mexico providing truck services, including for hire, private, and exempt services, without operating authority are required to obtain a certificate of registration from the ICC to enter the United States and operate to or from the ICC Border Commercial Zones. Persons of Mexico providing bus services are not required to obtain an ICC certificate of registration to provide these services to or from the ICC Border Commercial Zones.
4. Only persons of the United States, using U.S.-registered and either U.S.-built or duty-paid trucks or buses, may provide truck or bus service between points in the territory of the United States.

Investment

5. The moratorium has the effect of being an investment restriction because enterprises of the United States providing bus or truck services that are owned or controlled by persons of Mexico may not obtain ICC operating authority.

Phase-Out:

Cross-Border Services

A person of Mexico will be permitted to obtain operating authority to provide:

- (a) three years after the date of signature of this Agreement, cross-border truck services to or from border states (California, Arizona, New Mexico and Texas), and such persons will be permitted to enter and depart the territory of United States through different ports of entry;
- (b) three years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement, cross-border scheduled bus services; and
- (c) six years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement, cross-border truck services.

Investment

A person of Mexico will be permitted to establish an enterprise in the United States to provide:

- (a) three years after the date of signature of this Agreement, truck services for the transportation of international cargo between points in the United States; and
- (b) seven years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement, bus services between points in the United States.

The moratorium will remain in place on grants of authority for the provision of truck services by persons of Mexico between points in the United States for the transportation of goods other than international cargo.

Sector:	Transportation Services
Sub-Sector:	Customs Brokers
Industry Classification:	SIC 4731 Arrangement of Transportation of Freight and Cargo
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Articles 1102, 1202) Local Presence (Article 1205)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	19 U.S.C. § 1641(b)
Description:	<u>Cross-Border Services and Investment</u> A customs broker's license is required to conduct customs business on behalf of another person. Only U.S. citizens may obtain such a license. A corporation, association or partnership established under the law of any state may receive a customs broker's license if at least one officer of the corporation or association, or one member of the partnership, holds a valid customs broker's license.
Phase-Out:	None. Subject to discussion by the Parties five years after the date of entry into force.

Sector:	All Sectors
Sub-Sector:	
Industry Classification:	
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1102) Most-Favored-Nation Treatment (Article 1103)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Securities Act of 1933</i> , 15 U.S.C. §§ 77C(b), 77f, 77g, 77h, 77j and 77s(a) 17 C.F.R. §§ 230.251 and 230.405 <i>Securities Exchange Act of 1934</i> , 15 U.S.C. §§ 78l, 78m, 78o(d) and 78w(a) 17 C.F.R. § 240.12b-2
Description:	<u>Investment</u> Foreign firms, except for certain Canadian issuers, may not use the small business registration forms under the <i>Securities Act of 1933</i> to register securities that the firms issue or qualify to use the less costly standards under the rules.
Phase-Out:	None

Sector: Waste Management

Sub-Sector:

Industry Classification: SIC 4952 Sewerage System

Type of Reservation: Performance Requirements (Article 1106)

Level of Government: Federal

Measures: *Clean Water Act*, 33 U.S.C. §§ 1251 et seq.

Description: Investment

The *Clean Water Act* authorizes grants for the construction of treatment plants for municipal sewage or industrial waste. Grant recipients may be privately-owned enterprises. The Act provides that grants shall be made for treatment works only if such articles, materials and supplies as have been manufactured, mined or produced in the United States will be used in the treatment works. The Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency has authority not to apply this provision, for example, if the cost of the articles in question is unreasonable (33 U.S.C. § 1295).

Phase-Out: None

ANNEX II

RESERVATIONS FOR FUTURE MEASURES

Annex II

1. The Schedule of a Party sets out, pursuant to Articles 1108(3) (Investment) and 1206(3) (Cross-Border Trade in Services), the reservations taken by that Party with respect to specific sectors, sub-sectors or activities for which it may maintain existing, or adopt new or more restrictive, measures that do not conform with obligations imposed by:
 - (a) Article 1102 or 1202 (National Treatment);
 - (b) Article 1103 or 1203 (Most-Favored-Nation Treatment);
 - (c) Article 1205 (Local Presence);
 - (d) Article 1106 (Performance Requirements); or
 - (e) Article 1107 (Senior Management and Boards of Directors).
2. Each reservation sets out the following elements:
 - (a) **Sector** refers to the general sector in which the reservation is taken;
 - (b) **Sub-Sector** refers to the specific sector in which the reservation is taken;
 - (c) **Industry Classification** refers, where applicable, to the activity covered by the reservation according to domestic industry classification codes;
 - (d) **Type of Reservation** specifies the obligation referred to in paragraph 1 for which a reservation is taken;
 - (e) **Description** sets out the scope of the sector, sub-sector or activities covered by the reservation; and
 - (f) **Existing Measures** identifies, for transparency purposes, existing measures that apply to the sector, sub-sector or activities covered by the reservation.
3. In the interpretation of a reservation, all elements of the reservation shall be considered. The **Description** element shall prevail over all other elements.

4. For purposes of this Annex:

CMAP means Clasificación Mexicana de Actividades y Productos (CMAP) numbers as set out in Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Geografía e Informática, *Clasificación Mexicana de Actividades y Productos*, 1988;

CPC means Central Product Classification (CPC) numbers as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, No. 77, *Provisional Central Product Classification*, 1991; and

SIC means:

- (a) with respect to Canada, Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) numbers as set out in Statistics Canada, *Standard Industrial Classification*, fourth edition, 1980; and
- (b) with respect to the United States, Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) numbers as set out in the United States Office of Management and Budget, *Standard Industrial Classification Manual*, 1987.

**Annex II
Schedule of Canada**

Sector:	Aboriginal Affairs
Sub-Sector:	
Industry Classification:	
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Articles 1102, 1202) Most-Favored-Nation Treatment (Articles 1103, 1203) Local Presence (Article 1205) Performance Requirements (Article 1106) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 1107)
Description:	<u>Cross-Border Services and Investment</u> Canada reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure denying investors of another Party and their investments, or service providers of another Party, any rights or preferences provided to aboriginal peoples.
Existing Measures:	<i>Constitution Act, 1982</i> , being Schedule B of the Canada Act 1982 (U.K.), 1982, c. 11

Sector: All Sectors

Sub-Sector:

Industry Classification:

Type of Reservation: National Treatment (Article 1102)

Description: Investment

Canada reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure relating to residency requirements for the ownership by investors of another Party, or their investments, of oceanfront land.

Existing Measures:

Sector:	Communications
Sub-Sector:	Telecommunications Transport Networks and Services, Radiocommunications and Submarine Cables
Industry Classification:	CPC 752 Telecommunications Services CPC 7543 Connection Services CPC 7549 Other Telecommunications Services Not Elsewhere Classified (limited to telecommunications transport networks and services)
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1102) Most-Favored-Nation Treatment (Article 1103) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 1107)
Description:	<u>Investment</u> Canada reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure relating to investment in telecommunications transport networks and telecommunications transport services, radiocommunications and submarine cables, including ownership restrictions and measures concerning corporate officers and directors and place of incorporation. This reservation does not apply to providers of enhanced or value-added services whose underlying telecommunications transmission facilities are leased from providers of public telecommunications transport networks.
Existing Measures:	<i>Bell Canada Act</i> , S.C. 1987, c. 19 <i>British Columbia Telephone Company Special Act</i> , S.C. 1916, c. 66 <i>Teleglobe Canada Reorganization and Divestiture Act</i> , S.C. 1987, c. 12

Annex II - Canada

Telesat Canada Reorganization and Divestiture Act,
S.C 1991, c. 52

Radiocommunication Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. R-2

Telegraphs Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. T-5

Telecommunications Policy Framework, 1987

Sector:	Communications	
Sub-Sector:	Telecommunications Transport Networks and Services, Radiocommunications and Submarine Cables	
Industry Classification:	CPC 752	Telecommunications Services (not including enhanced or value-added services)
	CPC 7543	Connection Services
	CPC 7549	Other Telecommunications Services Not Elsewhere Classified (limited to telecommunications transport networks and services)
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1202) Most-Favored-Nation Treatment (Article 1203) Local Presence (Article 1205)	
Description:	<u>Cross-Border Services</u> Canada reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure relating to radiocommunications, submarine cables and the provision of telecommunications transport networks and telecommunications transport services. These measures may apply to such matters as market entry, spectrum assignment, tariffs, intercarrier agreements, terms and conditions of service, interconnection between networks and services, and routing requirements that impede the provision on a cross-border basis of telecommunications transport networks and telecommunications transport services, radiocommunications and submarine cables. Telecommunications transport services typically involve the real-time transmission of customer-supplied information between two or more points without any end-to-end change in the form or content of the customer's information, whether or not such services are offered to the public generally. These services include voice and data services by wire, radiocommunications or any other electromagnetic means of transmission.	

This reservation does not apply to measures relating to the cross-border provision of enhanced or value-added services.

Existing Measures:

Bell Canada Act, S.C. 1987, c. 19

British Columbia Telephone Company Special Act, S.C. 1916, c. 66

Railway Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. R-3

Radiocommunication Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. R-2

Telegraphs Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. T-5

Telecommunications Policy Framework, 1987

Telecommunications Decisions, C.R.T.C., including (85-19), (90-3), (91-10), (91-21), (92-11) and (92-12)

Sector:	Government Finance
Sub-Sector:	Securities
Industry Classification:	SIC 8152 Finance and Economic Administration
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1102)
Description:	<u>Investment</u> Canada reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure relating to the acquisition, sale or other disposition by nationals of another Party of bonds, treasury bills or other kinds of debt securities issued by the Government of Canada, a province or local government.
Existing Measures:	<i>Financial Administration Act</i> , R.S.C. 1985, c. F-11

Sector:	Minority Affairs
Sub-Sector:	
Industry Classification:	
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Articles 1102, 1202) Local Presence (Article 1205) Performance Requirements (Article 1106) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 1107)
Description:	<u>Cross-Border Services and Investment</u> Canada reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure according rights or preferences to socially or economically disadvantaged minorities.
Existing Measures:	

Sector: Social Services

Sub-Sector:

Industry Classification:

Type of Reservation: National Treatment (Articles 1102, 1202)
Most-Favored-Nation Treatment (Article 1203)
Local Presence (Article 1205)
Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 1107)

Description: Cross-Border Services and Investment

Canada reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the provision of public law enforcement and correctional services, and the following services to the extent that they are social services established or maintained for a public purpose: income security or insurance, social security or insurance, social welfare, public education, public training, health, and child care.

Existing Measures:

Sector:	Transportation
Sub-Sector:	Air Transportation
Industry Classification:	SIC 4513 Non-Scheduled Air Transport, Specialty, Industry
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1102) Most-Favored-Nation Treatment (Article 1103) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 1107)
Description:	<u>Investment</u> Canada reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure that restricts the acquisition or establishment of an investment in Canada for the provision of specialty air services to a Canadian national or a corporation incorporated and having its principal place of business in Canada, its chief executive officer and not fewer than two-thirds of its directors as Canadian nationals, and not less than 75 percent of its voting interest owned and controlled by persons otherwise meeting these requirements.
Existing Measures:	<i>Aeronautics Act</i> , R.S.C. 1985, c. A-2 <i>Air Regulations</i> , C.R.C. 1978, c. 2 <i>Aircraft Marking and Registration Regulations</i> , SOR/90-591

Sector:	Transportation
Sub-Sector:	Water Transportation
Industry Classification:	<div>SIC 4129 Other Heavy Construction (limited to dredging)</div> <div>SIC 4541 Freight and Passenger Water Transport Industry</div> <div>SIC 4542 Ferry Industry</div> <div>SIC 4543 Marine Towing Industry</div> <div>SIC 4549 Other Water Transport Industries</div> <div>SIC 4552 Harbour and Port Operation Industries (limited to berthing, bunkering and other vessel operations in a port)</div> <div>SIC 4553 Marine Salvage Industry</div> <div>SIC 4554 Piloting Service, Water Transport Industry</div> <div>SIC 4559 Other Service Industries Incidental to Water Transport (not including landside aspects of port activities)</div>
Type of Reservation:	<div>National Treatment (Articles 1102, 1202)</div> <div>Most-Favored-Nation Treatment (Articles 1103, 1203)</div> <div>Local Presence (Article 1205)</div> <div>Performance Requirements (Article 1106)</div> <div>Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 1107)</div>
Description:	<p><u>Cross-Border Services and Investment</u></p> <p>Canada reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure relating to investment in or provision of maritime cabotage services, including:</p> <div><div>(a)</div>the transportation of goods or passengers by vessel between points in the territory of Canada and in its Exclusive Economic Zone;</div> <div><div>(b)</div>with respect to waters above the continental shelf, the transportation of goods or passengers in relation to the exploration, exploitation or transportation of the mineral</div>

or non-living natural resources of the continental shelf;
and

- (c) the engaging by vessel in any maritime activity of a commercial nature in the territory of Canada and in its Exclusive Economic Zone and, with respect to waters above the continental shelf, in such other maritime activities of a commercial nature in relation to the exploration, exploitation or transportation of mineral or non-living natural resources of the continental shelf.

This reservation relates to, among other things, local presence requirements for service providers entitled to participate in these activities, criteria for the issuance of a temporary cabotage license to foreign vessels and limits on the number of cabotage licenses issued to foreign vessels.

Existing Measures:

Coasting Trade Act, S.C. 1992, c. 31

Canada Shipping Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. S-9

Customs Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. 1 (2nd Supp.)

Customs and Excise Offshore Application Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-53

Sector:	Transportation	
Sub-Sector:	Water Transportation	
Industry Classification:	SIC 4541	Freight and Passenger Water Transport Industry
	SIC 4542	Ferry Industry
	SIC 4543	Marine Towing Industry
	SIC 4549	Other Water Transport Industries
	SIC 4551	Marine Cargo Handling Industry
	SIC 4552	Harbour and Port Operation Industries
	SIC 4553	Marine Salvage Industry
	SIC 4554	Piloting Service, Water Transport Industry
	SIC 4559	Other Service Industries Incidental to Water Transport

Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Articles 1102, 1202)
	Most-Favored-Nation Treatment (Articles 1103, 1203)
	Local Presence (Article 1205)
	Performance Requirements (Article 1106)
	Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 1107)

Description:	<u>Cross-Border Services and Investment</u>
---------------------	---

Canada reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure denying service providers or investors of the United States, or their investments, the benefits accorded service providers or investors of Mexico or any other country, or their investments, in sectors or activities equivalent to those subject to Schedule of the United States, Annex II, page II-U-9.

Existing Measures:

Sector:	Transportation
Sub-Sector:	Water Transportation
Industry Classification:	<div>SIC 4541 Freight and Passenger Water Transport Industry</div> <div>SIC 4542 Ferry Industry</div> <div>SIC 4543 Marine Towing Industry</div> <div>SIC 4549 Other Water Transport Industries</div> <div>SIC 4551 Marine Cargo Handling Industry</div> <div>SIC 4552 Harbour and Port Operation Industries</div> <div>SIC 4553 Marine Salvage Industry</div> <div>SIC 4554 Piloting Service, Water Transport Industry</div> <div>SIC 4559 Other Service Industries Incidental to Water Transport</div>
Type of Reservation:	Most-Favored-Nation Treatment (Article 1203)
Description:	<p><u>Cross-Border Services</u></p> <p>Canada reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure relating to the implementation of agreements, arrangements and other formal or informal undertakings with other countries with respect to maritime activities in waters of mutual interest in such areas as pollution control (including double hull requirements for oil tankers), safe navigation, barge inspection standards, water quality, pilotage, salvage, drug abuse control and maritime communications.</p>
Existing Measures:	<p><i>United States Wreckers Act</i>, R.S.C. 1985, c. U-3</p> <p>Various agreements and arrangements, including:</p> <div>(a) Memorandum of Arrangements on Great Lakes Pilotage;</div> <div>(b) Canada - United States Joint Marine Pollution Contingency Plan;</div>

Annex II - Canada

- (c) Agreement with the United States on Loran "C" Service on the East and West Coasts; and
- (d) Denmark - Canada Joint Marine Pollution Circumpolar Agreement.

Annex II
Schedule of Mexico

Sector: All Sectors

Sub-Sector:

Industry Classification:

Type of Reservation: National Treatment (Articles 1102, 1202)

Description: Cross-Border and Investment

Mexico reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure restricting the acquisition, sale or other disposition of bonds, treasury bills or any other kind of debt security issued by the federal, state or local governments, except with respect to ownership by "a financial institution of another Party", as defined in Chapter Fourteen (Financial Services).

Existing Measures:

Sector:	Communications	
Sub-Sector:	Entertainment Services (Broadcasting and Multipoint Distribution Systems (MDS))	
Industry Classification:	CMAP 941104	Private Production and Transmission of Radio Programs (limited to transmission of radio programs, MDS and uninterrupted music)
	CMAP 941105	Private Services of Production, Transmission and Retransmission of Television Programming (limited to transmission and retransmission of television programs, MDS, and high-definition television)
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Articles 1102, 1202) Most-Favored-Nation Treatment (Articles 1103, 1203) Local Presence (Article 1205) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 1107)	
Description:	<u>Cross-Border Services and Investment</u> Mexico reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure relating to investment in, or provision of, broadcasting, multipoint distribution systems, uninterrupted music and high-definition television services. This reservation does not apply to measures relating to the production, sale or licensing of radio or television programming.	
Existing Measures:	<i>Constitución Política de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos, Artículo 32</i> <i>Ley de Vías Generales de Comunicación</i> <i>Ley Federal de Radio y Televisión</i> <i>Ley para Promover la Inversión Mexicana y Regular la Inversión Extranjera</i>	

Sector:	Communications	
Sub-Sector:	Telecommunications	
Industry Classification:	CMAP 720006	Other Telecommunications Services (limited to aeronautical mobile and fixed services)
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Articles 1102, 1202) Most-Favored-Nation Treatment (Articles 1103, 1203) Local Presence (Article 1205)	
Description:	<u>Cross-Border Services and Investment</u> Mexico reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure relating to investment in, or provision of, air traffic control, aeronautical meteorology, aeronautical telecommunications, and other telecommunications services relating to air navigation services.	
Existing Measures:	<i>Constitución Política de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos</i> , Artículo 32 <i>Ley de Vías Generales de Comunicación</i> <i>Ley para Promover la Inversión Mexicana y Regular la Inversión Extranjera</i> <i>Decreto que Crea el Organismo Desconcentrado "Servicios a la Navegación en el Espacio Aéreo Mexicano"</i> (SENEAM), 3 de octubre de 1978	

Sector:	Communications	
Sub-Sector:	Telecommunications Transport Networks	
Industry Classification:	CMAP 720003	Telephone Services
	CMAP 720004	Telephone Booth Services
	CMAP 720006	Other Telecommunications Services (not including enhanced or value-added services)
	CMAP 502003	Telecommunications Installations
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Articles 1102, 1202)	
	Most-Favored-Nation Treatment (Articles 1103, 1203)	
	Local Presence (Article 1205)	
Description:	<u>Cross-Border Services and Investment</u> <p>Mexico reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure relating to investment in, or provision of, telecommunications transport networks and telecommunications transport services. Telecommunications transport networks include the facilities to provide telecommunications transport services such as local basic telephone services, long-distance telephone services (national and international), rural telephone services, cellular telephone services, telephone booth services, satellite services, trunking, paging, mobile telephony, maritime telecommunications services, air telephone, telex, and data transmission services. Telecommunications transport services typically involve the real-time transmission of customer-supplied information between two or more points without any end-to-end change in the form or content of the customer's information, whether or not such services are offered to the public generally.</p>	
Existing Measures:	<i>Constitución Política de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos,</i> <i>Artículo 32</i> <p><i>Ley de Vías Generales de Comunicación</i></p>	

*Ley para Promover la Inversión Mexicana y Regular la
Inversión Extranjera*

Reglamento de Telecomunicaciones

Sector:	Communications and Transportation	
Sub-Sector:	Postal Services, Telecommunications and Railroads	
Industry Classification:	CMAP 720001	Postal Services
	CMAP 720005	Telegraph Services, Radiotelegraph Services, Wireless Telegraphy
	CMAP 720006	Other Telecommunications Services (limited to satellite communications)
	CMAP 711101	Railway Transportation Services (limited to operation, administration and control of traffic within the Mexican railway system, supervision and management of railway rights-of-way, construction, operation, and maintenance of basic railway infrastructure)
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1202) Most-Favored-Nation Treatment (Article 1203) Local Presence (Article 1205)	
Description:	<u>Cross-Border Services</u> Mexico reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure related to the provision of postal services (operation, administration and organization of first class mail), telegraph services, radiotelegraphy services, satellite communications services (establishment, ownership and operation of satellite systems, and establishment, ownership and operation of earth stations with international links), and railroad services (operation, administration and control of traffic within the Mexican railway system, supervision and management of railway rights-of-way, construction, operation, and maintenance of basic railway infrastructure).	
Existing Measures:	Constitución Política de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos, Artículo 28	

Annex II - Mexico

Ley de Vías Generales de Comunicación

Ley Orgánica de Ferrocarriles Nacionales de México

Ley del Servicio Postal Mexicano

Sector:	Energy
Sub-Sector:	Petroleum and Other Hydrocarbons Basic Petrochemicals Electricity Nuclear Power Treatment of Radioactive Minerals
Industry Classification:	
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1202) Most-Favored-Nation Treatment (Article 1203) Local Presence (Article 1205)
Description:	<u>Cross-Border Services</u> Subject to Annex 602.3, Mexico reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure related to services associated with energy and basic petrochemical goods.
Existing Measures:	<i>Constitución Política de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos, Artículos 27, 28</i> <i>Ley Reglamentaria del Artículo 27 Constitucional en Materia Nuclear</i> <i>Ley Reglamentaria del Artículo 27 Constitucional en el Ramo del Petróleo y sus reglamentos</i> <i>Ley Orgánica de Petróleos Mexicanos y Organismos Subsidiarios</i>

Sector:	Minority Affairs
Sub-Sector:	
Industry Classification:	
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1202) Local Presence (Article 1205)
Description:	<u>Cross-Border Services</u> Mexico reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure according rights or preferences to socially or economically disadvantaged groups.
Existing Measures:	<i>Constitución Política de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos,</i> Artículo 4

Sector:	Professional, Technical and Specialized Services	
Sub-Sector:	Professional Services	
Industry Classification:	CMAP 951002	Legal Services (including foreign legal consultancy)
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Articles 1102, 1202) Most-Favored-Nation Treatment (Articles 1103, 1203) Local Presence (Article 1205) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 1107)	
Description:	<u>Cross-Border Services and Investment</u> Subject to Schedule of Mexico, Annex VI, page VI-M-2, Mexico reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure relating to the provision of legal services and foreign legal consultancy services by persons of the United States.	
Existing Measures:	<i>Ley Reglamentaria del Artículo 5o. Constitucional, relativo al ejercicio de las profesiones en el Distrito Federal</i> <i>Ley para Promover la Inversión Mexicana y Regular la Inversión Extranjera</i>	

Sector:	Social Services
Sub-Sector:	
Industry Classification:	
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Articles 1102, 1202) Local Presence (Article 1205) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 1107)
Description:	<u>Cross-Border Services and Investment</u> Mexico reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the provision of public law enforcement and correctional services, and the following services to the extent they are social services established or maintained for a public purpose: income security or insurance, social security or insurance, social welfare, public education, public training, health, and child care.
Existing Measures:	<i>Constitución Política de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos</i> , Artículos 4, 17, 18, 25, 26, 28, 123

Sector:	Transportation	
Sub-Sector:	Specialized Personnel	
Industry Classification:	CMAP 951023	Other Specialized Services (limited to ship captains (capitanes); aircraft pilots (pilotos); ship masters (patrones); ship machinists (maquinistas); ship mechanics (mecánicos); airport administrators (comandantes de aeródromos); harbor masters (capitanes de puerto); harbor pilots (pilotos de puerto); customs brokers (agentes aduanales); crew on Mexican-flagged vessels or aircraft (personal que tripule cualquier embarcación o aeronave con bandera o insignia mercante mexicana))
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1202) Most-Favored-Nation Treatment (Article 1203) Local Presence (Article 1205)	
Description:	<u>Cross-Border Services</u> Only Mexican nationals by birth may serve as: (a) captains, pilots, ship masters, machinists, mechanics and crew members manning vessels or aircraft under the Mexican flag; (b) harbor pilots, harbor masters and airport administrators; and (c) customs brokers.	
Existing Measures:	<i>Constitución Política de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos</i> , Artículo 32	

Annex II
Schedule of United States

Sector: All Sectors

Sub-Sector:

Industry Classification:

Type of Reservation: National Treatment (Article 1102)
Most-Favored-Nation Treatment (Article 1103)

Description: Investment

The United States reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure relating to residency requirements for the ownership by investors of Canada, or their investments, of oceanfront land.

Existing Measures:

Sector: Communications

Sub-Sector: Cable Television

Industry Classification: CPC 753 Radio and Television Cable Services

Type of Reservation: National Treatment (Article 1102)
Most-Favored-Nation Treatment (Article 1103)

Description: Investment

Subject to Article 2106, the United States reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure that accords equivalent treatment to persons of any country that limits ownership by persons of the United States in an enterprise engaged in the operation of a cable television system in that country.

Existing Measures:

Sector:	Communications	
Sub-Sector:	Telecommunications Transport Networks and Services and Radiocommunications	
Industry Classification:	CPC 752	Telecommunications Services (not including enhanced or value-added services)
	CPC 7543	Connection Services
	CPC 7549	Other Telecommunications Services Not Elsewhere Classified (limited to telecommunications transport networks and services)
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Articles 1102, 1202) Most-Favored-Nation Treatment (Articles 1103, 1203) Local Presence (Article 1205) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 1107)	
Description:	<u>Cross-Border Services and Investment</u> The United States reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure relating to investment in, or the provision of, telecommunications transport networks, telecommunications transport services or radiocommunications. These measures may apply to such matters as market entry, spectrum assignment, tariffs, intercarrier agreements, terms and conditions of service, and interconnection between networks and services. Telecommunications transport services typically involve the real-time transmission of customer-supplied information between two or more points without end-to-end change in the form or content of the customer's information, whether or not such services are offered to the public generally. These services include voice and data services provided by any electromagnetic means. Radiocommunications include all communications by radio, including broadcasting. This	

reservation does not apply to measures relating to enhanced or value-added services or to the production, sale or licensing of radio or television programming.

Existing Measures:

Communications Act of 1934, 47 U.S.C. §§ 151 et seq., see particularly §§ 310(a), (b) (radio licenses for common carrier, aeronautical en route, aeronautical fixed, and broadcasting services)

F.C.C. Decision, International Competitive Carrier, 102 F.C.C. 2d 812 (1985), as modified in *Regulation of International Common Carrier Services*, CC Docket No. 91-360, FCC 92-463 (released November 6, 1992)

Submarine Cable Landing Act, 47 U.S.C. § 34-9, see particularly § 35 (undersea cables)

Communications Satellite Act of 1962, 47 U.S.C. §§ 701-57

Telegraph Act, 47 U.S.C. § 17 (telegraph cables serving Alaska)

Children's Television Act of 1990, 47 U.S.C. § 303a

Television Program Improvement Act of 1990, 47 U.S.C. § 303c

Sector: Social Services

Sub-Sector:

Industry Classification:

Type of Reservation: National Treatment (Articles 1102, 1202)
Local Presence (Article 1205)
Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 1107)

Description: Cross-Border Services and Investment

The United States reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the provision of public law enforcement and correctional services, and the following services to the extent they are social services established or maintained for a public purpose: income security or insurance, social security or insurance, social welfare, public education, public training, health, and child care.

Existing Measures:

Sector:	Minority Affairs
Sub-Sector:	
Industry Classification:	
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Articles 1102, 1202) Local Presence (Article 1205) Performance Requirements (Article 1106) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 1107)
Description:	<u>Cross-Border Services and Investment</u> The United States reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure according rights or preferences to socially or economically disadvantaged minorities, including corporations organized under the laws of the State of Alaska in accordance with the <i>Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act</i> .
Existing Measures:	<i>Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act</i> , 43 U.S.C. §§ 1601 <u>et seq.</u>

Sector:	Professional Services
Sub-Sector:	Legal Services
Industry Classification:	SIC 8111 Legal Services
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Articles 1102, 1202) Most-Favored-Nation Treatment (Articles 1103, 1203) Local Presence (Article 1205) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 1107)
Description:	<u>Cross-Border Services and Investment</u> Subject to Schedule of the United States, Annex VI, page VI-U-2, the United States reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure relating to the provision of legal services, including foreign legal consultancy services, by persons of Mexico.
Existing Measures:	

Sector:	Publishing
Sub-Sector:	Newspaper Publishing
Industry Classification:	SIC 2711 Newspapers: Publishing, or Publishing and Printing
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1102) Most-Favored-Nation Treatment (Article 1103)
Description:	<u>Investment</u> Subject to Article 2106, the United States reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure that accords equivalent treatment to persons of any country that limits ownership by persons of the United States in an enterprise engaged in the publication of daily newspapers primarily written for audiences and distributed in that country. For purposes of this reservation, daily newspapers are newspapers published at least five days each week.
Existing Measures:	

Sector:	Transportation	
Sub-Sector:	Water Transportation	
Industry Classification:	SIC 091	Commercial Fishing (limited to fishing vessels and fishing operations within the Exclusive Economic Zone)
	SIC 1629	Heavy Construction, Not Elsewhere Classified (limited to marine dredging)
	SIC 4412	Deep Sea Foreign Transportation of Freight (limited to promotional programs for U.S.-flagged vessels)
	SIC 4424	Deep Sea Domestic Transportation of Freight (includes coastwise transportation of freight, deep sea domestic freight transportation, intercoastal transportation of freight, water transportation of freight to noncontiguous territories)
	SIC 4432	Freight Transportation on the Great Lakes and St. Lawrence Seaway
	SIC 4449	Water Transportation of Freight, Not Elsewhere Classified (includes canal barge operations, canal freight transportation, intracoastal freight transportation, lake freight transportation except on the Great Lakes, log rafting and towing, river freight transportation except on the St. Lawrence Seaway, transportation of freight on bays and sounds of the oceans)
	SIC 4481	Deep Sea Transportation of Passengers, Except by Ferry (limited to promotional programs for U.S.-flagged vessels)
	SIC 4482	Ferries
	SIC 4489	Water Transportation of Passengers, Not Elsewhere Classified (includes airboats, swamp buggy rides, excursion boat operations, passenger water transportation on rivers and canals, sightseeing boats, water taxis)
	SIC 4491	Marine Cargo Handling (limited to crew activities)

aboard vessels transporting supplies and cargo within U.S. territorial waters and longshore work performed by crew affected by reciprocity restrictions)

SIC 4492

Towing and Tugboat Services

SIC 4499

Water Transportation Services, Not Elsewhere Classified (limited to cargo salvaging, chartering of commercial boats, lighterage, bunkering, marine salvage, pilotage, steamship leasing, cable laying)

Type of Reservation:

National Treatment (Articles 1102, 1202)

Most-Favored-Nation Treatment (Articles 1103, 1203)

Local Presence (Article 1205)

Performance Requirements (Article 1106)

Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 1107)

Description:

Cross-Border Services and Investment

The United States reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure relating to the provision of maritime transportation services and the operation of U.S.-flagged vessels, including the following:

- (a) requirements for investment in, ownership and control of, and operation of vessels and other marine structures, including drill rigs, in maritime cabotage services, including maritime cabotage services performed in the domestic offshore trades, the coastwise trades, U.S. territorial waters, waters above the continental shelf and in the inland waterways;
- (b) requirements for investment in, ownership and control of, and operation of U.S.-flagged vessels in foreign trades;

- (c) requirements for investment in, ownership or control of, and operation of vessels engaged in fishing and related activities in U.S. territorial waters and the Exclusive Economic Zone;
- (d) requirements related to documenting a vessel under the U.S. flag;
- (e) promotional programs, including tax benefits, available for shipowners, operators and vessels meeting certain requirements;
- (f) certification, licensing and citizenship requirements for crew members on U.S.-flagged vessels;
- (g) manning requirements for U.S.-flagged vessels;
- (h) all matters under the jurisdiction of the Federal Maritime Commission;
- (i) negotiation and implementation of bilateral and other international maritime agreements and understandings;
- (j) limitations on longshore work performed by crew members;
- (k) tonnage duties and light money assessments for entering U.S. waters; and
- (l) certification, licensing and citizenship requirements for pilots performing pilotage services in U.S. territorial waters.

The following activities are not included in this reservation:

- (a) vessel construction and repair; and

- (b) landside aspects of port activities, including operation and maintenance of docks, loading and unloading of vessels directly to or from land, marine cargo handling, operation and maintenance of piers, ship cleaning, stevedoring, transfer of cargo between vessels and trucks, trains, pipelines and wharves, waterfront terminal operations, boat cleaning, canal operation, dismantling of vessels, operation of marine railways for drydocking, marine surveyors, except cargo, marine wrecking of vessels for scrap and ship classification societies.

Existing Measures:

Merchant Marine Act of 1920, §§ 19 and 27, 46 App. U.S.C. § 876 and § 883 et seq.

Jones Act Waiver Statute, 64 Stat 1120, 46 App. U.S.C., note preceding Section 1

Shipping Act of 1916, 46 App. U.S.C. §§ 802 and 808

Merchant Marine Act of 1936, 46 App. U.S.C. §§ 1151 et seq., 1160-61, 1171 et seq., 1241(b), 1241-1, 1244, and 1271 et seq.

Merchant Ship Sales Act of 1946, 50 App. U.S.C. § 1738

46 App. U.S.C. §§ 121, 292 and 316

46 U.S.C. §§ 12101 et seq. and 31301 et seq.

46 U.S.C. §§ 8904 and 31328(2)

Passenger Vessel Act, 46 App. U.S.C. § 289

42 U.S.C. § 9601 et seq.; 33 U.S.C. § 2701 et seq.; 33 U.S.C. § 1251 et seq.

46 U.S.C. §§ 3301 et seq., 3701 et seq., 8103 and 12107(b)

Shipping Act of 1984, 46 App. U.S.C. §§ 1708 and 1712

Nicholson Act, 46 App. U.S.C. §§ 251

Commercial Fishing Industry Vessel Anti-Reflagging Act of 1987, 46 U.S.C. § 2101 and 46 U.S.C. § 12108

43 U.S.C. § 1841

22 U.S.C. § 1980

Intercoastal Shipping Act, 46 App. U.S.C. § 843

46 U.S.C. § 9302, 46 U.S.C. § 8502; Agreement Governing the Operation of Pilotage on the Great Lakes, Exchange of Notes at Ottawa, August 23, 1978, and March 29, 1979, TIAS 9445

Magnuson Fishery Conservation and Management Act, 16 U.S.C. §§ 1801 et seq.

19 U.S.C. § 1466

North Pacific Anadromous Stocks Convention Act of 1972, P.L. 102-587; *Oceans Act of 1992*, Title VII

Tuna Convention Act, 16 U.S.C. § 951 et seq.

South Pacific Tuna Act of 1988, 16 U.S.C. § 973 et seq.

Northern Pacific Halibut Act of 1982, 16 U.S.C. § 773 et seq.

Atlantic Tunas Convention Act, 16 U.S.C. § 971 et seq.

Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention Act of 1984, 16 U.S.C. § 2431 et seq.

Pacific Salmon Treaty Act of 1985, 16 U.S.C. § 3631 et seq.

ANNEX III

ACTIVITIES RESERVED TO THE STATE

**Annex III
Schedule of Mexico**

Section A. Activities Reserved to the Mexican State

Mexico reserves the right to perform exclusively, and to refuse to permit the establishment of investments in, the following activities:

1. Petroleum, Other Hydrocarbons and Basic Petrochemicals

(a) Description of activities

- (i) exploration and exploitation of crude oil and natural gas; refining or processing of crude oil and natural gas; and production of artificial gas, basic petrochemicals and their feedstocks and pipelines; and
- (ii) foreign trade; transportation, storage and distribution up to and including first hand sales of the following goods: crude oil; natural and artificial gas; goods covered by Chapter Six (Energy and Basic Petrochemicals) obtained from the refining or processing of crude oil and natural gas; and basic petrochemicals.

(b) Measures:

Constitución Política de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos, Artículos 25, 27 y 28

Ley Reglamentaria del Artículo 27 Constitucional en el Ramo del Petróleo

Ley Orgánica de Petróleos Mexicanos y Organismos Subsidiarios

2. Electricity

- (a) Description of activities: the supply of electricity as a public service in Mexico, including, the generation, transmission, transformation, distribution and sale of electricity.

(b) Measures:

Constitución Política de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos, Artículos 25, 27, 28

Ley del Servicio Público de Energía Eléctrica

3. Nuclear Power and Treatment of Radioactive Minerals

- (a) Description of activities: exploration, exploitation and processing of radioactive minerals, the nuclear fuel cycle, the generation of nuclear energy, the transportation and storage of nuclear waste, the use and reprocessing of nuclear fuel and the regulation of their applications for other purposes and the production of heavy water.

(b) Measures:

Constitución Política de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos, Artículos 25, 27, 28

Ley Reglamentaria del Artículo 27 Constitucional en Materia Nuclear

4. Satellite Communications

- (a) Description of activities: the establishment, operation and ownership of satellite systems and earth stations with international links.

(b) Measures:

Constitución Política de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos, Artículos 25, 28

Ley de Vías Generales de Comunicación

5. Telegraph Services

Measures:

Constitución Política de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos, Artículos 25, 28

Ley de Vías Generales de Comunicación

6. Radiotelegraph Services

Measures:

Constitución Política de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos, Artículos 25, 28

Ley de Vías Generales de Comunicación

7. Postal Services

- (a) Description of activities: operation, administration and organization of first class mail.

- (b) Measures:

Constitución Política de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos, Artículos 25, 28

Ley del Servicio Postal Mexicano

8. Railroads

- (a) Description of activities: operation, administration and control of traffic within the Mexican railway system; supervision and management of railway right-of-way; operation, construction and maintenance of basic railway infrastructure.

- (b) Measures:

Constitución Política de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos, Artículos 25, 28

Ley Orgánica de Ferrocarriles Nacionales de México

9. Issuance of Bills (currency) and Minting of Coinage

Measures:

Constitución Política de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos, Artículos 25, 28

Ley Orgánica del Banco de México

Ley de la Casa de Moneda de México

Ley Monetaria de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos

10. Control, Inspection and Surveillance of Maritime and Inland Ports

Measures:

Ley de Navegación y Comercio Marítimos

Ley de Vías Generales de Comunicación

11. Control, Inspection and Surveillance of Airports and Heliports

Measures:

Ley de Vías Generales de Comunicación

The measures referred to are provided for transparency purposes and include any subordinate measure adopted or maintained under the authority of and consistent with such measures.

Section B. Deregulation of Activities Reserved to the State

1. The activities set out in Section A are reserved to the Mexican State, and private equity investment is prohibited under Mexican Law. Where Mexico allows private investment to participate in such activities through service contracts, concessions, lending arrangements or any other type of contractual arrangement, such participation shall not be construed to affect the State's reservation of those activities.

2. If Mexican law is amended to allow private equity investment in an activity set out in Section A, Mexico may impose restrictions on foreign investment participation notwithstanding Article 1102, and describe them in Annex I. Mexico may also impose derogations from Article 1102 on foreign equity investment participation when selling an asset or ownership interest in an enterprise engaged in activities set out in Section A, and describe them in Annex I.

Section C. Activities Formerly Reserved to the Mexican State

Where an activity was reserved to the Mexican State on January 1, 1992 and is not reserved to the Mexican State on the date of entry into force of this Agreement, Mexico may restrict the initial sale of a state-owned asset or an ownership interest in a state enterprise that performs that activity to enterprises with majority ownership by Mexican nationals, as defined by the Mexican Constitution. For a period not to exceed three years from the initial sale, Mexico may restrict the transfer of such asset or ownership interest to other enterprises with majority ownership by Mexican nationals, as defined by the Mexican Constitution. On expiration of the three-year period, the obligations of national treatment set out in Article 1102 apply. This provision is subject to Article 1108.

ANNEX IV

**EXCEPTIONS TO MOST-FAVORED-NATION
TREATMENT**

**Annex IV
Schedule of Canada**

Canada takes an exception to Article 1103 for treatment accorded under all bilateral or multilateral international agreements in force or signed prior to the date of entry into force of this Agreement.

For international agreements in force or signed after the date of entry into force of this Agreement, Canada takes an exception to Article 1103 for treatment accorded under those agreements involving:

- (a) aviation;
- (b) fisheries;
- (c) maritime matters, including salvage; or
- (d) telecommunications transport networks and telecommunications transport services (this exception does not apply to measures covered by Chapter Thirteen (Telecommunications)).

With respect to state measures not yet set out in Annex I pursuant to Article 1108(2), Canada takes an exception to Article 1103 for international agreements signed within two years of the date of entry into force of this Agreement.

For greater certainty, Article 1103 does not apply to any current or future foreign aid program to promote economic development, such as those governed by the Energy Economic Cooperation Program with Central America and the Caribbean (Pacto de San José) and the OECD Agreement on Export Credits.

**Annex IV
Schedule of Mexico**

Mexico takes an exception to Article 1103 for treatment accorded under all bilateral or multilateral international agreements in force or signed prior to the date of entry into force of this Agreement.

For international agreements in force or signed after the date of entry into force of this Agreement, Mexico takes an exception to Article 1103 for treatment accorded under those agreements involving:

- (a) aviation;
- (b) fisheries;
- (c) maritime matters, including salvage; or
- (d) telecommunications transport networks and telecommunications transport services (this exception does not apply to measures covered by Chapter Thirteen (Telecommunications) or to the production, sale or licensing of radio or television programming).

With respect to state measures not yet set out in Annex I pursuant Article 1108(2), Mexico takes an exception to Article 1103 for international agreements signed within two years of the date of entry into force of this Agreement.

For greater certainty, Article 1103 does not apply to any current or future foreign aid programs to promote economic development, such as those governed by the Energy Economic Cooperation Program with Central America and the Caribbean (Pacto de San José) and the OECD Agreement on Export Credits.

**Annex IV
Schedule of the United States**

The United States takes an exception to Article 1103 for treatment accorded under all bilateral or multilateral international agreements in force or signed prior to the date of entry into force of this Agreement.

For international agreements in force or signed after the date of entry into force of this Agreement, the United States takes an exception to Article 1103 for treatment accorded under those agreements involving:

- (a) aviation;
- (b) fisheries;
- (c) maritime matters, including salvage; or
- (d) telecommunications transport networks and telecommunications transport services (this exception does not apply to measures covered by Chapter Thirteen (Telecommunications) or the production, sale or licensing of radio or television programming).

With respect to state measures not yet set out in Annex I pursuant to Article 1108(2), the United States takes an exception to Article 1103 for international agreements signed within two years of the date of entry into force of this Agreement.

For greater certainty, Article 1103 does not apply to any current or future foreign aid program to promote economic development, such as those governed by the Energy Economic Cooperation Program with Central America and the Caribbean (Pacto de San José) and the OECD Agreement on Export Credits.

ANNEX V

**QUANTITATIVE RESTRICTIONS
AND OTHER ITEMS**

Annex V

1. The Schedule of a Party sets out the non-discriminatory quantitative restrictions maintained by that Party pursuant to Article 1207.
2. Each entry sets out the following elements:
 - (a) **Sector** refers to the general sector in which the quantitative restriction is maintained;
 - (b) **Sub-Sector** refers to the specific sector in which the quantitative restriction is maintained;
 - (c) **Industry Classification** refers, where applicable, to the activity covered by the quantitative restriction according to domestic industry classification codes;
 - (d) **Level of Government** indicates the level of government maintaining the quantitative restriction;
 - (e) **Measures** identifies the measures under which the quantitative restriction is maintained; and
 - (f) **Description** sets out the scope of the sector, sub-sector or activities covered by the quantitative restriction.
3. For purposes of this Annex:

CMAP means Clasificación Mexicana de Actividades y Productos (CMAP) numbers as set out in Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Geografía e Informática, *Clasificación Mexicana de Actividades y Productos*, 1988;

CPC means Central Product Classification (CPC) numbers as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, No. 77, *Provisional Central Product Classification*, 1991; and

SIC means:

- (a) with respect to Canada, Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) numbers as set out in Statistics Canada, *Standard Industrial Classification*, fourth edition, 1980; and
- (b) with respect to the United States, Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) numbers as set out in the United States Office of Management and Budget, *Standard Industrial Classification Manual*, 1987.

**Annex V
Schedule of Canada**

Sector:	Communications
Sub-Sector:	Postal Services
Industry Classification:	SIC 4841 Postal Service Industry
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Canada Post Corporation Act</i> , R.S.C. c. C-10 <i>Letter Definition Regulations</i> , SOR/83-481
Description:	Canada Post Corporation has the exclusive privilege to collect, transmit and deliver "letters", as defined in the <i>Letter Definition Regulations</i> , addressed in Canada, and its consent is required for other persons to sell stamps.

Sector:	Communications
Sub-Sector:	Radiocommunications
Industry Classification:	CPC 752 Telecommunications
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Radiocommunication Act</i> , R.S.C. 1985, c. R-2
Description:	A person that proposes to operate a private radio transmission system must obtain a license from the Department of Communications. The issuance of such a license is subject to spectrum availability and policies regarding its use. In general, priority is given to the use of the spectrum for the purpose of developing non-private networks.

Sector: Energy

Sub-Sector: Electricity Transmission

Industry Classification: SIC 4911 Electric Power Systems Industry

Level of Government: Federal

Measures: *National Energy Board Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. N-7

Description: The approval of the National Energy Board is required for the construction and operation of international electricity transmission lines.

Sector:	Energy
Sub-Sector:	Oil and Gas Transportation
Industry Classification:	SIC 461 Pipeline Transport Industry
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>National Energy Board Act</i> , R.S.C. 1985, c. N-7
Description:	<p>The approval of the National Energy Board (NEB) is required for the construction and operation of all interprovincial or international pipelines for the transmission of oil or gas. A public hearing must be held and a certificate of public convenience and necessity issued where the pipeline in question is longer than 40 kilometers. Pipelines shorter than 40 kilometers may be authorized by an order without a public hearing. All modifications to and extensions of pipelines must be approved by the NEB.</p> <p>All tolls for the transmission of oil and gas on NEB-regulated pipelines and all tariff matters must be filed with or approved by the NEB. A public hearing may be held to consider toll and tariff matters.</p>

Sector:	Food, Beverage and Drug Industries
Sub-Sector:	Liquor, Wine and Beer Stores
Industry Classification:	6021 Liquor Stores 6022 Wine Stores 6023 Beer Stores
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Importation of Intoxicating Liquors Act</i> , R.S.C. 1985, c. I-3
Description:	The <i>Importation of Intoxicating Liquors Act</i> gives each provincial government an import monopoly on any intoxicating liquors entering its territory.

Sector:	Transportation
Sub-Sector:	Land Transportation
Industry Classification:	SIC 457 Public Passenger Transit Systems
Level of Government:	Federal (administration delegated to provinces)
Measures:	<i>National Transportation Act, 1987, R.S.C. 1985, c. 28 (3rd Supp.)</i>
Description:	Provincial transport boards have been delegated the authority to permit persons to provide extra-provincial (inter-provincial and cross-border) bus services in their respective provinces and territories on the same basis as local bus services. All provinces, except New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island and Yukon Territory, permit the provision of local and extra-provincial bus services on the basis of a public convenience and necessity test.

Annex V
Schedule of Mexico

Sector:	Communications
Sub-Sector:	Telecommunications
Industry Classification:	CMAP 720006 Other Telecommunications Services (limited to private networks)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Ley de Vías Generales de Comunicación</i> , Libro I, Capítulo III <i>Reglamento de Telecomunicaciones</i> , Capítulo II, Capítulo IV
Description:	Resale of circuit capacity of a private network may not exceed 30 percent of such capacity.

Sector:	Private Educational Services	
Sub-Sector:		
Industry Classification:	CMAP 921101	Private Preschool Educational Services
	CMAP 921102	Private Primary School Educational Services
	CMAP 921103	Private Secondary School Educational Services
	CMAP 921104	Private Middle High (Preparatory) School Educational Services
	CMAP 921105	Private Higher School Educational Services
	CMAP 921106	Private Educational Services that combine Preschool, Primary, Secondary, Middle High and Higher School Instruction
Level of Government:	Federal and State	
Measures:	<p><i>Constitución Política de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos, Artículos 3, 5</i></p> <p><i>Ley Federal de Educación</i> Capítulos I, II, III y IV</p> <p><i>Ley para la Coordinación de la Educación Superior, Capítulos I y II</i></p> <p><i>Ley Reglamentaria del Artículo 5o. Constitucional relativo al Ejercicio de las Profesiones en el Distrito Federal, Capítulos I, III, Secciones I, III</i></p> <p><i>Reglamento de la Ley Reglamentaria del Artículo 5o. Constitucional relativo al Ejercicio de las Profesiones en el Distrito Federal, Capítulo V</i></p>	
Description:	For the provision of primary, secondary, "normal" or worker or peasant educational services, prior and express authorization granted by the Secretaría de Educación Pública or the state	

competent authority is required. Such authorization is granted or canceled on a case-by-case basis in accordance with public convenience and necessity, at the discretion of the Secretaría de Educación Pública or the state competent authority.

No legal remedy is available under Mexican law for the denial or revocation of such authorization.

Sector:	Transportation	
Sub-Sector:	Land Transportation	
Industry Classification:	CMAP 973103	Vehicle Parking Services (parking and garage services)
	CMAP 973104	Weight Scale Services for Transportation
	CMAP 973105	Towing Services for Vehicles
	CMAP 973106	Other Services Related to Land Transportation (not mentioned in CMAP 9731, 7112 and 7113)
Level of Government:	Federal	
Measures:	<i>Ley de Vías Generales de Comunicación</i>	
Description:	A permit issued by the Secretaría de Comunicaciones y Transportes is required to provide services related to land transportation.	

Annex V
Schedule of United States

Sector:	Communications
Sub-Sector:	Telecommunications (Radiocommunications)
Industry Classification:	CPC 752 Telecommunications Services
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Communications Act of 1934</i> , 47 U.S.C. §§ 151 <u>et seq.</u>
Description:	<p>Any person wishing to engage in communications by radio within the United States and between the United States and points outside the United States must obtain a license from the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) for the use, but not the ownership, of all channels of radiocommunications. Such a license shall not be construed to create any right beyond the terms, conditions and periods of the license.</p> <p>The <i>Communications Act of 1934</i> requires the FCC, in granting radio station licenses, to determine if such a license would serve the public interest, convenience and necessity and empowers the FCC to impose conditions pursuant to this determination. The FCC must deny applications for radio licenses where it is unable to find that such grant would serve the public interest, convenience and necessity.</p>

Sector:	Communications
Sub-Sector:	Cable Television Services
Industry Classification:	CPC 753 Radio and Television Cable Services
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<p><i>Communications Act of 1934</i>, 47 U.S.C. §§ 151 <u>et seq.</u></p> <p><i>Federal Communications Commission Rules</i>, §§ 76.501, 74.931(e)(5), 63.54 and 21.912</p> <p><i>The Cable Television Consumer Protection and Competition Act of 1992</i>, Pub. L. No. 102-385, 106 Stat. 1460 (1992)</p> <p>47 C.F.R. §§ 76.501, 74.931(e)(5), 63.54 and 21.912</p>
Description:	<p>A cable television system is not allowed to carry any television broadcast signal if the cable system owns, operates, controls or has an interest in a television broadcast station whose Grade B contour overlaps the service area of such cable system (§ 76.501(a)).</p> <p>A cable television system may directly or indirectly own, operate, control or have an interest in a national television network, such as ABC, CBS or NBC, only if such system does not pass more than:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) 10 percent of homes passed on a nationwide basis when aggregated with all other cable systems in which the network holds such a cognizable interest; and(b) 50 percent of homes passed within any one Arbitron Area of Dominant Influence (ADI), except that a cable television system facing a competing system will not be counted toward this 50 percent limit (§ 76.501(b)).

A cable television company may not lease excess transmission time or capacity from a licensee of an Instructional Television Fixed Service (ITFS) station (television services intended for use in educational institutions) if the ITFS station is located within 20 miles of that cable television company's franchise area (§ 74.931(e)(5)).

A telephone common carrier may not engage in the provision (for example, ownership, control or production) of video programming directly to the viewing public in its telephone service area, but may distribute such programming on a common carrier basis and may only have up to a five percent non-controlling financial interest in video programmers (§ 63.54(a) and (e)).

A telephone common carrier may not provide channels of communications or pole line conduit space, or other rental arrangements to any entity that is directly or indirectly owned, operated or controlled by, or under common control with, such telephone common carrier, where such facilities or arrangements are to be used for, or in connection with, the provision of video programming to the viewing public in the telephone service area of the telephone common carrier (§ 63.54(b)).

A telephone common carrier may not acquire cable facilities in its service area and use those facilities to provide video dialtone services or to engage in activities related to the provision of video programming directly to subscribers (§ 63.54(d)(3)).

In cable television franchise areas served by a single cable operator, that operator may not be authorized to use frequencies assigned to the Multichannel Multipoint Distribution Service (MMDS) (the 2150-2165 MHz and 2596-2644 MHz bands), if a portion of an MMDS station's protected service area lies within that cable television operator's franchise area (§ 21.912).

Annex V - United States

A cable operator may not hold a license for multichannel multipoint distribution or satellite master antenna television service, apart from the franchised service, in the same area in which it holds a cable system franchise (*The Cable Television Consumer Protection and Competition Act of 1992* ("1992 Cable Act"), section 11).

A cable operator may not sell or otherwise transfer its ownership in a cable system within three years following the acquisition or initial construction of such system (1992 Cable Act, section 13).

Sector:	Energy	
Sub-Sector:	Natural Gas Transportation	
Industry Classification:	SIC 4922	Natural Gas Transmission
	SIC 4923	Natural Gas Transmission and Distribution
	SIC 4924	Natural Gas Distribution
Level of Government:	Federal	
Measures:	15 U.S.C. § 717f	
	18 C.F.R. § 157	
Description:	<p>A natural gas company, or a person that will be a natural gas company upon completion of proposed construction or extension of transportation facilities, is required to obtain a certificate of public convenience and necessity to construct, extend, acquire or operate such facilities. In addition, a certificate is required to transport or sell for resale natural gas in interstate commerce.</p> <p>The Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) is required to hold hearings on applications for permanent certificates and to give interested persons notice of such hearings. Notices of applications are published in the <i>Federal Register</i>.</p> <p>The FERC does not require a certificate of public convenience and necessity for certain replacement construction, maintenance, emergency facilities, auxiliary installations and certain types of taps.</p> <p>Natural gas services for drilling oil wells or for testing or purging new natural gas pipeline facilities are exempt from the certificate requirement.</p> <p>Certain "emergency" sales, transportation or exchanges are exempt from the certificate requirement. Where a certificate is required, the FERC may grant a temporary certificate for sale or transportation in emergency circumstances, pending the determination on a permanent certificate.</p>	

Sector: Postal Services

Sub-Sector:

Industry Classification: SIC 4311 United States Postal Service

Level of Government: Federal

Measures: 39 U.S.C. §§ 401 et seq.

18 U.S.C. § 1693

39 C.F.R. §§ 310 and 320

Description: The U.S. Postal Service is generally authorized to "receive, transmit, and deliver throughout the United States, its territories and possessions . . . written and printed matter, parcels and like materials." The Postal Service also has the exclusive authority to "provide and sell postage stamps."

A carrier other than the U.S. Postal Service may carry letters if, among other things, each letter is enclosed in an envelope, proper postage has been paid in stamps, the stamp is canceled by the sender and the carrier endorses the envelope.

The postal regulations define "letters" to exclude telegrams, books and magazines, and other materials. The regulations also permit letters to be carried accompanying cargo, by the sender, by others without compensation and by special messengers. The Postal Service has suspended its regulations with respect to private "express mail" services.

Sector:	Recreation
Sub-Sector:	National Parks Concessions
Industry Classification:	SIC 7999 Amusement and Recreation Services, Not Elsewhere Classified
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	16 U.S.C. §§ 20 and 20a
Description:	<p>A concession is required to operate hotels, restaurants, gift shops, snack bars, equipment rentals, horseback riding services, guide services, fishing guide services, mountain climbing services, bus transportation and other services in U.S. national parks. The National Park Service regulates all aspects of these services, including building specifications, rates for the services, and hours of operation.</p> <p>The National Park Service awards concessions only where they are determined to be "necessary and appropriate". In developing its plans for the operation of a national park, the Park Service determines what operations, including concessions, are "necessary and appropriate". As a result of this determination, the Park Service may determine that a given concession is not needed.</p>

ANNEX VI

MISCELLANEOUS COMMITMENTS

Annex VI

1. The Schedule of a Party sets out the commitments to liberalize non-discriminatory measures undertaken by that Party pursuant to Article 1208.
2. Each commitment sets out the following elements:
 - (a) **Sector** refers to the general sector in which the commitment to liberalize is undertaken;
 - (b) **Sub-Sector** refers to the specific sector in which the commitment to liberalize is undertaken;
 - (c) **Industry Classification** refers, where applicable, to the activity covered by the non-discriminatory measure to be liberalized according to domestic industry classification codes;
 - (d) **Level of Government** indicates the level of government maintaining the non-discriminatory measure to be liberalized;
 - (e) **Measures** identifies the non-discriminatory measures to be liberalized; and
 - (f) **Description** sets out the commitment undertaken by the Party to liberalize a non-discriminatory measure.
3. In the interpretation of a commitment, all elements of the commitment shall be considered. The **Description** element shall prevail over all other elements.
4. For purposes of this Annex:

CMAF means Clasificación Mexicana de Actividades y Productos (CMAF) numbers as set out in Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Geografía e Informática, *Clasificación Mexicana de Actividades y Productos*, 1988;

CPC means Central Product Classification (CPC) numbers as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, No. 77, *Provisional Central Product Classification*, 1991; and

SIC means:

- (a) with respect to Canada, Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) numbers as set out in Statistics Canada, *Standard Industrial Classification*, fourth edition, 1980; and
- (b) with respect to the United States, Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) numbers as set out in the United States Office of Management and Budget, *Standard Industrial Classification Manual*, 1987.

**Annex VI
Schedule of Canada**

Sector:	Professional Services
Sub-Sector:	Lawyers
Industry Classification:	SIC 7761 Offices of Lawyers and Notaries
Level of Government:	Provincial
Measures:	British Columbia: <i>Legal Profession Act</i> , S.B.C. 1987, c. 25 Ontario: <i>Law Society Act</i> , R.S.O. 1990, c. L-8 Saskatchewan: <i>Legal Profession Act</i> , S.Sask. 1990, c. L-10.1
Description:	Lawyers authorized to practice in Mexico or the United States and law firms headquartered in Mexico or the United States will be permitted to provide foreign legal consultancy services, and to establish for that purpose, in British Columbia, Ontario and Saskatchewan, and in any other province that so permits by the date of entry into force of this Agreement.

Annex VI
Schedule of Mexico

Sector:	Communications	
Sub-Sector:	Entertainment Services (Cinema)	
Industry Classification:	CMAP 941102	Private Services of Distribution and Films Rental
Level of Government:	Federal	
Measures:	<i>Ley de la Industria Cinematográfica</i> <i>Reglamento de la Ley de la Industria Cinematográfica</i>	
Description:	<u>Cross-Border Services</u> A "distributor" of films produced outside of Mexico is required to provide to the Cineteca Nacional no more than one copy of two film titles for each five film titles imported by the distributor into Mexico.	

Sector:	Professional, Technical and Specialized Services	
Sub-Sector:	Professional Services	
Industry Classification:	CMAP 951002	Legal Services (limited to foreign legal consultancy)
Level of Government:	Federal and State	
Measures:		
Description:	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Mexico will ensure that:<ol style="list-style-type: none">(a) a lawyer authorized to practice in a province of Canada or a state of the United States who seeks to practice as a foreign legal consultant in Mexico will be granted a license to do so if lawyers licensed in Mexico are accorded equivalent treatment in such province or state; and(b) a law firm headquartered in a province of Canada or a state of the United States that seeks to establish in Mexico to provide legal services through licensed foreign legal consultants will be authorized to do so if law firms headquartered in Mexico are accorded equivalent treatment in such province or state.2. Mexico will, pursuant to paragraph 1(a), deny benefits to foreign lawyers employed by or associated with foreign legal consultancy firms established in Mexico, pursuant to paragraph 1(b), if such lawyers are not authorized to practice in a province of Canada or a state of the United States that authorizes lawyers licensed in Mexico to practice as foreign legal consultants in its territory.3. Subject to paragraphs 1 and 2, Mexico will adopt measures regarding the practice of foreign legal consultants in the territory of Mexico, including matters related to association with and hiring of lawyers licensed in Mexico.	

Sector:	Transportation	
Sub-Sector:	Land Transportation	
Industry Classification:	CMAP 711201	Road Transport Services for Construction Materials
	CMAP 711202	Road Transport Moving Services
	CMAP 711203	Other Services of Specialized Cargo Transportation
	CMAP 711204	General Trucking Services
	CMAP 711311	Inter-City Busing Services
	CMAP 711318	School and Tourist Transportation Services (limited to tourist transportation services)
Level of Government:	Federal and State	
Measures:		
Description:	An enterprise authorized in Mexico to provide bus or truck transportation services may use equipment of its own, leased vehicles with an option to purchase (financial leasing), leased vehicles (operational leasing), or short-term rental vehicles.	
	Federal measures will be established in relation to leasing and rental operations.	

Annex VI
Schedule of United States

Sector:	Communications
Sub-Sector:	Broadcasting
Industry Classification:	CPC 7524 Program Transmission Services
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Communications Act of 1934</i> , 47 U.S.C. §§ 309, 325
Description:	<p>The United States will ensure that in considering applications for a grant of authority to transmit programming to foreign stations for retransmission into the United States under section 325 of the <i>Communications Act of 1934</i> ("the Act"), the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) will not consider the nationality of the affected stations for the purpose of favoring a U.S. station that is competing with a Mexican station for affiliation with a U.S. programmer. Rather, the FCC will apply the criteria for the grant of such a permit in the same manner as they would be applied to a domestic broadcast station application under section 309 of the Act.</p> <p>In addition, the term of the section 325 permit shall be extended from one year to five years in all situations where it can be assured that the retransmitting station is and will be in full compliance with applicable treaties. In assessing the public interest, convenience and necessity required by the Act for the grant of authorization under section 325, the primary criterion will be avoiding the creation or maintenance of electrical interference to U.S. broadcast stations that violates applicable treaty provisions. In evaluating this and any other criterion permitted under section 309, the United States will ensure that the section 325 process is not conducted in a manner that would constitute an unnecessary restriction on trade.</p>

Sector:	Professional Services
Sub-Sector:	Legal Services
Industry Classification:	SIC 8111 Legal Services
Level of Government:	State
Measures:	Alaska Bar R. 44.1 California R. Ct. 988 Connecticut Pract. Book § 24A D.C. Ct. App. R. 46(c)(4) (Washington, D.C.) <u>Rules Regulating the Florida Bar, Chapter 16, as adopted in Amendment to Rules Regulating the Florida Bar, 605 So. 2d 252 (1992)</u> Rules and Regulations of the State Bar of Georgia, Part II, Rule 2-101, Part D Hawaii Sup. Ct. R. 14 Illinois Rev. Stat. Ch. 110A, par. 712 (Sup. Ct. R. 712) Michigan Bd. of Law Examiners R. 5(E) New Jersey Sup. Ct. R. 1:21-9 New York Admn. Code tit. 22, Section 521 Ohio Sup. Ct. R. for the Government of the Bar XI Rules Regulating Admission to Practice Law in Oregon, Chapter 10

Texas R. Governing Admission to the Bar of Texas XVI

Wash. R. of Ct. 14

Description:

Lawyers authorized to practice in Canada or Mexico and law firms headquartered in Canada or Mexico will be permitted to provide foreign legal consultancy services, and to establish for that purpose, in Alaska, California, Connecticut, District of Columbia, Florida, Georgia, Hawaii, Illinois, Michigan, New Jersey, New York, Ohio, Oregon, Texas and Washington, or in any other state that so permits by the date of entry into force of this Agreement.

ANNEX VII

**RESERVATIONS, SPECIFIC COMMITMENTS
AND OTHER ITEMS**

Annex VII

1. Section A of the Schedule of a Party sets out the reservations taken by that Party, pursuant to Article 1409(1) (Financial Services), with respect to existing measures that do not conform with obligations imposed by:

- (a) Article 1403 (Establishment of Financial Institutions);
- (b) Article 1404 (Cross-Border Trade);
- (c) Article 1405 (National Treatment);
- (d) Article 1406 (Most-Favored-Nation Treatment);
- (e) Article 1407 (New Financial Services and Data Processing); or
- (f) Article 1408 (Senior Management and Boards of Directors).

2. Each reservation in Section A sets out the following elements:

- (a) **Sector** refers to the general sector in which the reservation is taken;
- (b) **Sub-Sector** refers to the specific sector in which the reservation is taken;
- (c) **Industry Classification** refers, where applicable, to the activity covered by the reservation according to domestic industry classification codes;
- (d) **Type of Reservation** specifies the obligation referred to in paragraph 1 for which the reservation is taken;
- (e) **Level of Government** indicates the level of government maintaining the measure for which the reservation is taken;
- (f) **Measures** identifies the laws, regulations or other measures, as qualified by the **Description** element, for which the reservation is taken. A measure cited in the **Measures** element
 - (i) means the measure as amended, continued or renewed as of the date of entry into force of this Agreement, and
 - (ii) includes any subordinate measure adopted or maintained under the authority of and consistent with the measure;

- (g) **Description** sets out references, if any, for liberalization on the date of entry into force of this Agreement pursuant to other sections of a Party's Schedule to this Annex, and the remaining non-conforming aspects of the existing measures for which the reservation is taken; and
- (h) **Phase-Out** sets out commitments, if any, for liberalization after the date of entry into force of this Agreement.

3. In the interpretation of a reservation, all elements of the reservation shall be considered. A reservation shall be interpreted in the light of the relevant provisions of the Chapter against which the reservation is taken. To the extent that:

- (a) the **Phase-Out** element provides for the phasing out of the non-conforming aspects of measures, the **Phase-Out** element shall prevail over all other elements;
- (b) the **Measures** element is qualified by a specific reference in the **Description** element, the **Measures** element as so qualified shall prevail over all other elements; and
- (c) the **Measures** element is not so qualified, the **Measures** element shall prevail over all other elements, unless any discrepancy between the **Measures** element and the other elements considered in their totality is so substantial and material that it would be unreasonable to conclude that the **Measures** element should prevail, in which case the other elements shall prevail to the extent of that discrepancy.

4. Section B of the Schedule of a Party sets out reservations taken by the Party, pursuant to Article 1409(2), for measures the Party may adopt or maintain that do not conform with obligations imposed by Article 1403, 1404, 1405, 1406, 1407 or 1408.

5. Section C of the Schedule of a Party sets out the commitments to liberalize measures undertaken by that Party pursuant to Article 1409(3).

6. For purposes of this Annex:

CMAP means Clasificación Mexicana de Actividades y Productos (CMAP) numbers as set out in Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Geografía e Informática, *Clasificación Mexicana de Actividades y Productos*, 1988;

CPC means Central Product Classification (CPC) numbers as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, No. 77, *Provisional Central Product Classification*, 1991; and

SIC means:

- (a) with respect to Canada, Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) number as set out in Statistics Canada, *Standard Industrial Classification*, fourth edition, 1980; and
- (b) with respect to the United States, Standards Industrial Classification (SIC) numbers as set out in the United States Office of Management and Budget, *Standard Industrial Classification Manual*, 1987.

**Annex VII
Schedule of Canada
Section A**

Sector:	Financial Services
Sub-Sector:	Insurance
Industrial Classification:	
Type of Reservation:	Cross-Border Trade (Article 1404)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Insurance Companies Act</i> , S.C. 1991, c. 47 <i>Reinsurance (Canadian Companies) Regulations</i> , SOR/92-298 <i>Reinsurance (Foreign Companies) Regulations</i> , SOR/92-596
Description:	The purchase of reinsurance services by a Canadian insurer, other than a life insurer or a reinsurer, from a non-resident reinsurer is limited to no more than 25 percent of the risks undertaken by the insurer purchasing the reinsurance.
Phase-Out:	None

Section B

1. Canada reserves the right to adopt any measure relating to cross-border trade in securities services that derogates from Article 1404(1) or, with respect to the United States, that derogates from Article 1406.
2. For purposes of restrictions that limit foreign ownership of Canadian-controlled financial institutions, and for purposes of restrictions on total domestic assets of foreign bank subsidiaries in Canada, Canada reserves the right to adopt or maintain measures that require an enterprise of another Party be controlled by one or more residents of the other Party in order to be entitled to the benefits of this Chapter. For these purposes:
 - (a) an enterprise controlled by one or more residents of another Party means controlled, directly or indirectly, by such residents;
 - (b) an enterprise that is a body corporate is controlled by one or more persons if
 - (i) securities of the enterprise to which are attached more than 50 percent of the votes that may be cast to elect directors of the enterprise are beneficially owned by the person or persons and the votes attached to those shares are sufficient, if exercised, to elect a majority of the directors of the enterprise, or
 - (ii) the person or persons has or have, directly or indirectly, control in fact of the enterprise;
 - (c) an enterprise that is an unincorporated entity is controlled by one or more persons if
 - (i) more than 50 percent of ownership interests, however designated, into which the enterprise is divided is beneficially owned by the person or persons and the person or persons is or are able to direct the business and affairs of the enterprise, or
 - (ii) the person or persons has or have, directly or indirectly, control in fact of the enterprise;
 - (d) a limited partnership is controlled by the general partner;

- (e) ordinarily resident in a country generally means sojourning in that country for a period of, or periods the aggregate of which is, 183 days or more during the relevant year; and
- (f) a person ordinarily resident in another Party means
 - (i) in the case of an enterprise, an enterprise legally constituted or organized under the laws of that Party and controlled, directly or indirectly, by one or more individuals of that Party described in clause (ii), and
 - (ii) in the case of an individual, an individual who is ordinarily resident in the territory of that Party.

Section C

1. For purposes of restrictions that limit foreign ownership of Canadian-controlled financial institutions and for purposes of limitations on total domestic assets of foreign bank subsidiaries in Canada, Canada shall give to Mexico the same treatment that Canada gives under the *Bank Act*, the *Insurance Companies Act (Canada)*, the *Trust and Loan Companies Act (Canada)* and the *Investment Companies Act*, to United States residents and to institutions controlled by United States residents.

2. Canada shall exempt foreign bank subsidiaries in Canada controlled by Mexican residents from the requirement to obtain approval of the Minister of Finance prior to opening branches within Canada in the same manner as it exempts foreign bank subsidiaries in Canada controlled by United States residents.

Annex VII
Schedule of Mexico
Section A

Sector:	Financial Services
Sub-Sector:	Holding Companies (Sociedades Controladoras) Commercial Banks (Instituciones de Banca Múltiple)
Industry Classification:	Holding Companies (Not applicable) CMAP 811030 Commercial Banks
Type of Reservation:	Establishment of Financial Institutions (Article 1403) National Treatment (Article 1405)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Ley para Regular las Agrupaciones Financieras</i> , Artículo 18 <i>Ley de Instituciones de Crédito</i> , Artículos 11, 15
Description:	Aggregate foreign investments in holding companies and in commercial banks are limited to 30 percent of common stock capital (" <i>capital ordinario</i> "). These percentage limits do not apply to investments in foreign financial affiliates as such term is defined in, and subject to terms and conditions under, Sections B and C of this Schedule.
Phase-Out:	None

Sector:	Financial Services
Sub-Sector:	Securities Firms (Casas de Bolsa) Securities Specialists (Especialistas Bursátiles)
Industry Classification:	CMAP 812001 Securities Firms Securities Specialists (Not Applicable)
Type of Reservation:	Establishment of Financial Institutions (Article 1403) National Treatment (Article 1405)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Ley del Mercado de Valores</i> , Artículo 17-II
Description:	Aggregate foreign investments in securities firms and securities specialists are limited to 30 percent of capital (" <i>capital social</i> ") and individual foreign investments are limited to 10 percent of capital, while individual investments by Mexicans may, with approval from the <i>Secretaría de Hacienda y Crédito Público</i> , rise to 15 percent of capital. These percentage limits do not apply to investments in foreign financial affiliates as such term is defined in, and subject to terms and conditions under, Sections B and C of this Schedule.
Phase-Out:	None

Sector:	Financial Services
Sub-Sector:	General Deposit Warehouses (Almacenes Generales de Depósito) Financial Leasing Companies (Arrendadoras Financieras) Financial Factoring Companies (Empresas de Factoraje Financiero) Bonding Companies (Instituciones de Fianzas)
Industry Classification:	CMAP 811042 General Deposit Warehouses CMAP 811043 Financial Leasing Companies Financial Factoring Companies (Not Applicable) CMAP 813001 Bonding Companies
Type of Reservation:	Establishment of Financial Institutions (Article 1403) National Treatment (Article 1405)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Ley General de Organizaciones y Actividades Auxiliares del Crédito</i> , Artículo 8-III-1 <i>Ley Federal de Instituciones de Fianzas</i> , Artículo 15-XIII
Description:	Aggregate foreign investments in general deposit warehouses, financial leasing companies, financial factoring companies and bonding companies must be less than 50 percent of paid-in capital (" <i>capital pagado</i> "). These percentage limits do not apply to investments in foreign financial affiliates as such term is defined in, and subject to terms and conditions under, Section B of this Schedule.
Phase-Out:	None

Sector:	Financial Services
Sub-Sector:	Credit Unions (Uniones de Crédito) Financial Agents (Comisionistas Financieros) Foreign Exchange Firms (Casas de Cambio)
Industry Classification:	CMAP 811041 Credit Unions Financial Agents (Not Applicable) CMAP 811044 Foreign Exchange Firms
Type of Reservation:	Establishment of Financial Institutions (Article 1403) National Treatment (Article 1405)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Ley General de Organizaciones y Actividades Auxiliares del Crédito</i> , Artículos 8-III-1, 82-III <i>Ley de Instituciones de Crédito</i> , Artículo 92 <i>Reglas de la Secretaría de Hacienda y Crédito Público</i>
Description:	Foreign investments in credit unions, financial agents and foreign exchange firms are not allowed. This limitation does not apply to investments in foreign financial affiliates as such term is defined in, and subject to terms and conditions under, Section B of this Schedule.
Phase-Out:	None

Sector:	Financial Services
Sub-Sector:	Development Banks (Bancos de Desarrollo)
Industry Classification:	CMAP 811021 Development Banks
Type of Reservation:	Establishment of Financial Institutions (Article 1403) National Treatment (Article 1405)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Ley de Instituciones de Crédito</i> , Artículo 33
Description:	Foreign investments in development banks are not allowed.
Phase-Out:	None

Sector:	Financial Services
Sub-Sector:	Insurance Companies (Instituciones de Seguros)
Industry Classification:	CMAF 813002 Insurance Companies
Type of Reservation:	Establishment of Financial Institutions (Article 1403) National Treatment (Article 1405)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Ley General de Instituciones y Sociedades Mutualistas de Seguros</i> , Artículo 29-I
Description:	Aggregate foreign investments in insurance companies must be less than 50 percent of paid-in capital (" <i>capital pagado</i> "). This percentage limit does not apply to investments in foreign financial affiliates as such term is defined in Sections B and C of this Schedule, or in insurance companies, in both cases subject to terms and conditions under Sections B and C of this Schedule.
Phase-Out:	None

Sector:	Financial Services																						
Sub-Sector:	Holding Companies (Sociedades Controladoras) Securities Firms (Casas de Bolsa) Securities Specialists (Especialistas Bursátiles) General Deposit Warehouses (Almacenes Generales de Depósito) Financial Leasing Companies (Arrendadoras Financieras) Financial Factoring Companies (Empresas de Factoraje Financiero) Savings and Loan Companies (Sociedades de Ahorro y Préstamo) Managing Companies of Investment Companies (Sociedades Operadoras de Sociedades de Inversión) Investment Companies (Sociedades de Inversión) Bonding Companies (Instituciones de Fianzas) Insurance Companies (Instituciones de Seguros)																						
Industry Classification:	<table> <tr> <td></td><td>Holding Companies (Not Applicable)</td></tr> <tr> <td>CMAP 812001</td><td>Securities Firms</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>Securities Specialists (Not Applicable)</td></tr> <tr> <td>CMAP 811042</td><td>General Deposit Warehouses</td></tr> <tr> <td>CMAP 811043</td><td>Financial Leasing Companies</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>Financial Factoring Companies (Not Applicable)</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>Saving and Loans Companies (Not Applicable)</td></tr> <tr> <td>CMAP 812003</td><td>Managing Companies of Investment Companies</td></tr> <tr> <td>CMAP 812002</td><td>Investment Companies</td></tr> <tr> <td>CMAP 813001</td><td>Bonding Companies</td></tr> <tr> <td>CMAP 813002</td><td>Insurance Companies</td></tr> </table>		Holding Companies (Not Applicable)	CMAP 812001	Securities Firms		Securities Specialists (Not Applicable)	CMAP 811042	General Deposit Warehouses	CMAP 811043	Financial Leasing Companies		Financial Factoring Companies (Not Applicable)		Saving and Loans Companies (Not Applicable)	CMAP 812003	Managing Companies of Investment Companies	CMAP 812002	Investment Companies	CMAP 813001	Bonding Companies	CMAP 813002	Insurance Companies
	Holding Companies (Not Applicable)																						
CMAP 812001	Securities Firms																						
	Securities Specialists (Not Applicable)																						
CMAP 811042	General Deposit Warehouses																						
CMAP 811043	Financial Leasing Companies																						
	Financial Factoring Companies (Not Applicable)																						
	Saving and Loans Companies (Not Applicable)																						
CMAP 812003	Managing Companies of Investment Companies																						
CMAP 812002	Investment Companies																						
CMAP 813001	Bonding Companies																						
CMAP 813002	Insurance Companies																						
Type of Reservation:	Establishment of Financial Institutions (Article 1403) National Treatment (Article 1405)																						
Level of Government:	Federal																						

Measures:

Ley para Regular las Agrupaciones Financieras,
Artículo 18

Ley del Mercado de Valores, Artículo 17-II

Ley General de Organizaciones y Actividades
Auxiliares del Crédito, Artículos 8-III-1, 38-G

Ley de Sociedades de Inversión, Artículos 9-III, 29-VI

Ley Federal de Instituciones de Fianzas, Artículo 15-
XIII

Ley General de Instituciones y Sociedades
Mutualistas de Seguros, Artículo 29-I

Description:

Foreign governments and foreign state enterprises may not invest, directly or indirectly, in holding companies, securities firms, securities specialists, general deposit warehouses, financial leasing companies, financial factoring companies, savings and loan companies, managing companies of investment companies, investment companies, bonding companies or insurance companies.

Phase-Out:

None

Sector:	Financial Services
Sub-Sector:	Commercial Banks (Instituciones de Banca Múltiple)
Industry Classification:	CMAP 811030 Commercial Banks
Type of Reservation:	Establishment of Financial Institutions (Article 1403) National Treatment (Article 1405)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Ley de Instituciones de Crédito</i> , Artículo 15
Description:	Foreign entities that exercise governmental functions may not invest, directly or indirectly, in commercial banks.
Phase-Out:	None

Sector:	Financial Services
Sub-Sector:	Insurance
Industry Classification:	CMAP 813002 Insurance
Type of Reservation:	Cross-Border Trade (Article 1404) National Treatment (Article 1405)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Ley General de Instituciones y Sociedades Mutualistas de Seguros</i> , Artículo 3
Description:	<p>Mexico reserves its existing prohibitions and restrictions on cross-border trade in insurance services, which do not now include restrictions on the right of individuals to purchase, by physical mobility, life and health insurance. Mexico is not reserving its present restrictions with respect to the ability of residents of Mexico to purchase from cross-border insurance providers of another Party the following types of insurance:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) tourist insurance (including travel accident and motor vehicle insurance for non-resident tourists, but not insurance of risks of liability to third parties) for individuals, purchased without solicitation via physical mobility of such individuals;(b) <ul style="list-style-type: none">(i) cargo insurance to and from each Party, purchased without solicitation, for goods in international transit from point of origin to final destination, and(ii) insurance purchased without solicitation for a vehicle during the period of its use in transportation of cargo (other than insurance of risks of liabilities to third parties), provided such vehicle is

Annex VII(A) - Mexico

licensed and registered outside Mexico (including vehicles in maritime shipping, commercial aviation, space launching and freight (including satellites)); and

- (c) intermediary services incidental to subparagraphs (a) and (b) purchased without solicitation.

For greater clarity, this reservation does not apply to reinsurance.

Phase-Out:

None

Sector:	Financial Services	
Sub-Sector:	Banking	
Industry Classification:	CMAP 811021	Development Banks
	CMAP 811030	Commercial Banks
Type of Reservation:	Establishment of Financial Institutions (Article 1403) Cross-Border Trade (Article 1404) National Treatment (Article 1405)	
Level of Government:	Federal	
Measures:	<i>Ley Orgánica de Nacional Financiera, Artículo 7</i> <i>Ley Orgánica del Banco Nacional del Ejército, la Fuerza Aérea y la Armada</i>	
Description:	The following activities are reserved solely to Mexican development banks: (a) acting as custodians of securities and cash funds deposited by or in the administrative or judiciary authorities, and acting as custodian of goods that have been seized according to Mexican measures; and (b) managing the savings funds, retirement plans and any other funds or property of the personnel of the Secretaría de la Defensa Nacional, Secretaría de Marina and the Mexican armed forces, and performing other financial activities pertaining to the financial resources of such personnel.	
Phase-Out:	None	

Section B

Establishment and Operation of Financial Institutions

Type of Reservation: Establishment of Financial Institutions (Article 1403)
National Treatment (Article 1405)

1. The provisions of paragraphs 2 through 10 of this Section shall apply during the transition period, except as otherwise specifically provided in paragraphs 9 and 10 of this Section.

2. For the types of financial institutions listed in the chart in this paragraph, the maximum capital to be authorized by Mexico for a foreign financial affiliate, measured as a percentage of the aggregate capital of all financial institutions of the same type in Mexico, shall not exceed the percentage set forth in the chart in this paragraph:

<u>Type of Financial Institution</u>	<u>Maximum Individual Capital to Be Authorized (Percentage of the Aggregate Capital of All Institutions of the Same Type)</u>
Commercial Banks	1.5%
Securities Firms	4.0%
Insurance Companies	
Casualty	1.5%
Life and Health	1.5%

In the case of an acquisition by an investor of another Party of a financial institution established in Mexico, the sum of the authorized capital of the acquired institution and the authorized capital of any foreign financial affiliate already controlled by the acquiror may not, at the time of acquisition or at any time thereafter during the transition period, exceed the applicable limit set forth in the chart in this paragraph.

This paragraph will not apply to new or existing Mexican insurance companies invested in by insurance investors of another Party (or their affiliates) pursuant to paragraph 7 of this Section or paragraph 4 of Section C of this Schedule.

3. For purposes of the proper administration of the capital limits in this Section, the following provisions shall apply:

- (a) Each foreign financial affiliate shall have an authorized capital determined by Mexico, and the paid-in capital of such an institution shall not be less than that authorized at the time of approval of its establishment. After the time of establishment, Mexico may permit authorized capital to exceed paid-in capital. Authorized capital shall not be reduced by any measure of Mexico (other than prudential measures) below paid-in capital. The maximum size of the operations of each foreign financial affiliate shall be determined, on a national treatment basis, as a function of the lesser of its capital or its authorized capital.
- (b) Mexico reserves the right to impose limitations on transfers of assets or liabilities by foreign financial affiliates that have the effect of evading the capital limits set forth in this Schedule. This subparagraph does not apply to bona fide transfers of funds to make overnight deposits or bona fide transfers of banking liabilities.

4. No foreign financial affiliate may issue subordinated debentures, other than to the investor of another Party that owns and controls the affiliate.

5. The aggregate of the authorized capital of all foreign financial affiliates of the same type, measured as a percentage of the aggregate capital of all financial institutions of such type in Mexico, shall not exceed the percentage set forth in the chart in this paragraph for that type of institution, except for insurance companies as set out in paragraph 6 of this Section. Beginning one year after the date of entry into force of this Agreement, these initial limits shall increase annually in equal increments so as to reach the final limits specified in the chart in this paragraph at the beginning of the last year of the transition period:

<u>Type of Financial Institution</u>	<u>Percentage of Total Capital</u>	
	Initial Limit	Final Limit
Commercial banks	8%	15%
Securities firms	10%	20%
Factoring companies	10%	20%
Leasing companies	10%	20%

Any capital in existence as of the date of signature of this Agreement of a foreign bank branch established in Mexico prior to such date shall be excluded from each of the aggregate capital limits referred to in this Schedule.

6. The aggregate of the authorized capital of all foreign insurance affiliates, measured as a percentage of the aggregate capital of all insurance companies in Mexico, shall not exceed the percentage set forth in the chart in this paragraph for the respective one-year periods beginning on each of the following dates:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Percentage of Total Capital</u>
January 1, 1994	6%
January 1, 1995	8%
January 1, 1996	9%
January 1, 1997	10%
January 1, 1998	11%
January 1, 1999	12%

If the date of entry into force of this Agreement occurs on a date prior to January 1, 1994, that date shall become the initial date for purposes of this chart, and each succeeding anniversary of the date of entry into force of this Agreement shall become the next succeeding date in this chart, with the percentages listed in this chart applying to each of the respective periods as so adjusted. If the date of entry into force of this Agreement occurs on a date after January 1, 1994, the dates and corresponding limits in this chart shall not be changed.

The individual and aggregate capital limits described in paragraphs 2 and 6 of this Section shall be measured separately (through separate accounting) for life and non-life insurance operations, but both types of insurance operations may be conducted either by a single or separate foreign financial affiliates.

7. An insurance investor of another Party may elect an alternative procedure for investment in Mexico through phasing-in an equity interest in a new or existing Mexican insurance company, and thereby exempt such Mexican company from the capital limits in paragraphs 2 and 6 of this Section. In order to qualify, the percentage of the Mexican insurance company's common voting stock that is owned by Mexican persons must not be less than the levels set forth in the chart in this paragraph for the respective one-year periods beginning on each of the following dates:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Mexican Interest</u>
January 1, 1994	70%
January 1, 1995	65%
January 1, 1996	60%
January 1, 1997	55%
January 1, 1998	49%
January 1, 1999	25%

If the date of entry into force of this Agreement occurs on a date prior to January 1, 1994, that date shall become the initial date for purposes of this chart, and each succeeding anniversary of the date of entry into force of this Agreement shall become the next succeeding date in this chart, with the percentages listed in this chart applying to each of the respective periods as adjusted. If the date of entry into force of this Agreement occurs on a date after January 1, 1994, the dates and corresponding limits in this chart shall nonetheless not be changed.

On and after January 1, 2000 (or, if the date of entry into force of this Agreement occurs on a date prior to January 1, 1994, on and after the sixth anniversary of such date), the percentage requirement of Mexican ownership set forth in this paragraph shall no longer apply.

This paragraph is further modified by paragraph 4 of Section C of this Schedule to the extent set forth therein.

8. The aggregate assets of foreign financial affiliates that are limited scope financial institutions within the meaning of paragraph 2 of Section C of this Schedule shall not exceed three percent of the sum of:

- (a) the aggregate assets of all commercial banks in Mexico; plus
- (b) the aggregate assets of all types of limited scope financial institutions in Mexico.

Lending by affiliates of automobile manufacturing companies with respect to the manufacturers' vehicles shall not be subject to or taken into account in determining compliance with this three percent limit.

9. The limits in paragraphs 2, 5, 6 and 8 of this Section shall be removed at the end of the transition period. If the sum of the authorized capital of foreign financial affiliates, measured as a percentage of the aggregate capital of all financial institutions of such type in Mexico, reaches the percentage set forth in the chart in this paragraph for such type of institutions, then Mexico shall have the right, once during the four years following the end of the transition period, to freeze such aggregate capital percentage at its then-existing level:

Commercial banks	25%
Securities firms	30%

If applied, such a restriction will have a duration not to exceed a period of three years.

10. Mexico may deny a license to establish a foreign financial affiliate during the transition period (and, in the case of paragraph 9 of this Section, during the additional periods described in that paragraph) if after such issuance the sum of the authorized capital of all foreign financial affiliates of the same type would exceed the applicable percentage limit for that type of institution in paragraph 5, 6, 8 or 9 of this Section.

11. The provisions of paragraphs 12 through 17 of this Section shall apply immediately upon the date of entry into force of this Agreement and at all times thereafter, except as otherwise specifically provided in such paragraphs. Any amendment or modification to a measure adopted or maintained pursuant to paragraphs 12 through 15 of this Section shall not decrease the conformity of the measure, as it existed immediately before such amendment or modification, with Articles 1403 through 1408.

12. Mexico may require that a foreign financial affiliate (other than a foreign insurance affiliate) be wholly-owned by an investor of another Party. Mexico may also restrict any foreign financial affiliate from establishing agencies, branches, or other direct or indirect subsidiaries in the territory of any other country.

13. Following the transition period, acquisition of a commercial bank established in Mexico, or of the assets or liabilities thereof, by an investor of another Party will only be authorized by Mexico, subject to reasonable prudential considerations on a case-by-case basis, if the sum of the capital of the acquired commercial bank and the capital of any foreign commercial bank affiliate already controlled by the acquiror would not exceed four percent of the aggregate capital of all commercial banks in Mexico.

14. Mexico may adopt measures that (a) limit eligibility to establish a foreign financial affiliate in Mexico to an investor of another Party that is, directly or through any of its affiliates, engaged in the same general type of financial services in the territory of the other Party; and (b) limit such investor (together with its affiliates) to no more than one institution of the same type in Mexico. In determining what types of operations an investor of another Party is engaged in for purposes of the preceding sentence, all types of insurance shall be considered to be only one type of financial service; but both life and non-life insurance operations may be conducted either by a single or separate foreign financial affiliates.

Governmental Insurance Programs

Type of Reservation: Establishment of Financial Institutions (Articles 1403)
Cross-Border Trade (Article 1404)
National Treatment (Article 1405)

15. The activities and operations of the existing Mexican governmental insurance programs conducted by *Aseguradora Mexicana, S.A.* or *Aseguradora Hidalgo, S.A.* (including insurance for government employees, agencies, instrumentalities and public entities) are excluded from Articles 1403, 1404 and 1405 for so long as such firm is controlled by the Government of Mexico and for a commercially reasonable time after such governmental control ceases.

Cross-Border Trade

Type of Reservation: Cross-Border Trade (Article 1404)

16. In order to avoid impairment of the conduct of Mexico's monetary and exchange rate policies, cross-border financial service providers of another Party shall not be permitted to provide financial services into the territory of Mexico or to residents of Mexico, and residents of Mexico may not purchase financial services from cross-border financial service providers of another Party, if such transactions are denominated in Mexican pesos.

Existing Operations of Foreign Commercial Banks

Type of Reservation:	Establishment of Financial Institutions (Article 1403)
	National Treatment (Article 1405)
	Most-Favored-Nation Treatment (Article 1406)
	New Financial Services and Data Processing (Article 1407)
	Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 1408)

17. The benefits of this Agreement shall not be extended to a foreign bank branch existing in Mexico on the date of entry into force of this Agreement. The existing legal regime will continue to apply to such a branch for so long as it operates in that form. Such a branch shall be permitted to convert to a subsidiary pursuant to the terms of this Schedule, and on conversion shall be covered by this Agreement. In the event of conversion the existing capital of such branch on the date of signature of this Agreement shall not be counted against such foreign commercial bank affiliate's individual capital limit, or the aggregate capital limits for commercial banks.

Section C

Specific Commitments

1. Mexico shall retain discretion to approve, on a case-by-case basis, any affiliation of a commercial bank or securities firm with a commercial or industrial corporation that is established in Mexico, if Mexico determines that such affiliation is harmless and, in the case of banking, either (a) not substantial, or (b) the financial-related activities of the commercial or industrial corporation account for at least 90 percent of its annual income worldwide, and the non-financial activities of such commercial or industrial corporation are of a type that Mexico determines to be acceptable. Affiliation with a non-resident commercial or industrial corporation that is not established in Mexico will not be a reason for denial of an application to establish or acquire a commercial bank or securities firm in Mexico.
2. Non-bank investors of another Party shall be permitted to establish one or more limited scope financial institutions in Mexico to provide separately consumer lending, commercial lending, mortgage lending or credit card services on terms no less favorable than those applied to like domestic firms under Mexican measures. Mexico may permit lending services closely related to the principal authorized business of a limited scope financial institution to be carried out by that institution. Such institutions shall be provided the opportunity to raise funds in the securities market for business operations subject to normal terms and conditions. Mexico may restrict such limited scope financial institutions from taking deposits.
3. Within two years of the date of entry into force of this Agreement, Mexico shall conduct a study of the desirability of and, if desirable, the possible methods of establishing limited scope securities firms which would have more limited powers than current securities firms. Such limited scope securities firms would be subject to differing capital requirements, depending on the type and extent of business conducted, that would permit lower minimum capital requirements than those currently applicable to Mexican securities firms. The basis of the study will be prudential considerations and opportunities for investment in the securities sector. As part of the second annual meeting of the Committee required under Article 1412, Mexico shall report to the other Parties on the outcome of the study, including any plans for the establishment of new categories of securities firms.
4. Notwithstanding paragraph 7 of Section B of this Schedule, an insurance investor of another Party that together with its affiliates had as of July 1, 1992 an active investment or ownership interest of 10 percent or more in a Mexican insurance company that was

specifically approved by Mexico, may: (a) exercise any contract right or option in existence as of July 1, 1992 with respect to ownership interests in such Mexican insurance company; and (b) effective the earlier of January 1, 1996 or two years following the date of entry into force of this Agreement, acquire a controlling interest of up to 100 percent in such Mexican insurance company. Before the effective date described in clause (b) of the preceding sentence, an insurance investor of another Party (together with its affiliates) described in that sentence may exercise any existing contract right or option described in clause (a) of that sentence, and choose to expand its interest in such Mexican insurance company to the extent consistent with paragraph 7 of Section B of this Schedule, or maintain its existing interest. Mexico shall maintain discretion to permit acceleration of the schedule for equity participation in a Mexican insurance company by an insurance investor of another Party described in the first sentence of this paragraph.

5. An investor of another Party that in accordance with Section B is authorized to establish or acquire, and establishes or acquires, a commercial bank or securities firm in Mexico may also establish a financial holding company in Mexico, and thereby establish or acquire other types of financial institutions in Mexico, under the terms of Mexican measures.

6. Mexico shall administer its licensing and approval procedures during the transition period in a manner that does not deny the benefits of the liberalization of existing measures described in its Schedule to enterprises of another Party that are ultimately controlled by nationals of that Party.

Definitions

For purposes of Sections B and C of this Schedule:

capital means the following, as defined in Mexican measures, applied on a national treatment basis:

<u>Type of Financial Institution</u>	<u>Concept of "Capital"</u>
commercial banks	<i>capital neto</i>
securities firms	<i>capital global</i>

insurance companies	
casualty	<i>requerimiento bruto de solvencia (allocation to casualty insurance)</i>
life and health	<i>requerimiento bruto de solvencia (allocation to life and health insurance)</i>
factoring companies	<i>capital contable</i>
leasing companies	<i>capital contable;</i>

investor of another Party means an investor of another Party as defined in Article 1403(5);

foreign commercial bank affiliate means a foreign financial affiliate that is a commercial bank;

foreign financial affiliate means a financial institution established in Mexico and owned and controlled by an investor of another Party;

foreign insurance affiliate means a foreign financial affiliate that is an insurance company;

insurance investor of another Party means an investor of another Party that is an insurance company; and

transition period means the period beginning with the date of entry into force of this Agreement and ending on the earlier of January 1, 2000, or six years from the date of entry into force of this Agreement.

**Annex VII
Schedule of the United States
Section A**

Sector:	Financial Services
Sub-Sector:	Banking
Industry Classification:	SIC 6021 National Commercial Banks
Type of Reservation:	Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 1408)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>The National Bank Act</i> , 12 U.S.C. § 72
Description:	<p>All directors of a national bank must be citizens of the United States. Because the president of a national bank must be a director, the president of a national bank must be a citizen of the United States. An exception exists for a national bank affiliated with or owned by a foreign bank. Such a bank need only have U.S. citizens constitute a simple majority of the board and thus need not employ a U.S. citizen as its president.</p> <p>Two-thirds of the directors of a national bank must (a) have resided for one year prior to their election, and (b) continue to reside, in the state in which the bank is located or within 100 miles of the bank.</p>
Phase-Out:	None

Sector:	Financial Services		
Sub-Sector:	Banking		
Industry Classification:	SIC 6021	National Commercial Banks	
	SIC 6022	State Commercial Banks	
	SIC 6029	Other Commercial Banks	
	SIC 6081	Branches and Agencies of Foreign Banks	
	SIC 6712	Bank Holding Companies	
		Foreign Banks (Not Applicable)	
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1405)		
Level of Government:	Federal		
Measures:	<i>Bank Holding Company Act of 1956</i> , 12 U.S.C. § 1842(d)		
	<i>International Banking Act of 1978</i> , 12 U.S.C. § 3103(a)(5)		
Description:	<p>Federal authorities may not approve the establishment of, or acquisition of an interest in, a bank subsidiary within a state ("the target state") by a foreign bank that has a full-service branch in the United States, unless the measures of the target state expressly permit such an establishment or acquisition by domestic bank holding companies with their principal place of banking operations (as that term is described under the <i>Bank Holding Company Act</i>) in the foreign bank's "home state" (as that term is defined in the <i>International Banking Act</i>).</p> <p>Federal authorities also may not approve the establishment of, or acquisition of an interest in, a bank subsidiary within a state ("the target state") by a bank holding company, including a foreign bank, that maintains its principal place of banking operations in another state, as defined under the <i>Bank Holding Company Act</i>, unless the measures of the target state expressly permit the establishment and acquisition by bank holding companies from the state of the company's or bank's principal place of banking operations.</p>		

Due to these Federal measures and certain state measures, foreign banks with direct deposit-taking branches or bank subsidiaries in the United States are not permitted to establish or acquire interests in banks located in some states on the same basis as domestic bank holding companies from the state of the foreign bank's principal place of banking operations or the foreign bank's home state. The following types of measures, among others, fall into this category:

- (a) foreign banks are expressly excluded from the authority to own banks under certain regional holding company laws;
- (b) foreign banks are implicitly excluded from the definition of an eligible owner under certain state laws that require a majority of a banking company's deposits to be in the United States, in a particular region of the United States or in a particular state;
- (c) foreign banks that do not already own a banking subsidiary in the United States are interpreted as not qualifying as an eligible "bank holding company" entitled to own a bank in the United States; and
- (d) where a foreign bank's principal place of business is in a state which is different from its home state and the measures of the target state accord better treatment to bank holding companies from one of these states, the foreign bank will be subject to the more restrictive rule.

Phase-Out:

None

Sector:	Financial Services
Sub-Sector:	Banking
Industry Classification:	SIC 6082 Foreign Trade and International Banking Institutions
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1405)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Federal Reserve Act</i> , 12 U.S.C. § 619
Description:	Edge corporations (specialized international banking companies chartered under Federal law) may be owned by domestically-owned banks and bank holding companies, and by domestic non-bank companies willing to restrict their business activities to those closely related to banking. Foreign ownership of Edge corporations is limited to foreign banks and U.S. subsidiaries of foreign banks. Other foreign persons may not directly or indirectly own Edge corporations.
Phase-Out:	None

Sector:	Financial Services
Sub-Sector:	Banking
Industry Classification:	SIC 6081 Branches of Foreign Banks
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1405)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>International Banking Act of 1978</i> , 12 U.S.C. §3104(c)
Description:	In order to accept or maintain domestic retail deposit accounts having balances of less than \$100,000, a foreign bank must establish an insured banking subsidiary. This prohibition does not apply to a foreign bank branch that was engaged in insured deposit-taking activities on December 19, 1991.
Phase-Out:	None

Sector:	Financial Services
Sub-Sector:	Banking
Industry Classification:	SIC 6081 Branches and Agencies of Foreign Banks
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1405)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Federal Reserve Act</i> , 12 U.S.C. §§ 221, 302, 321
Description:	Foreign banks with branches or agencies in the United States may not be members of the Federal Reserve System, and thus may not vote for directors of a Federal Reserve Bank.
Phase-Out:	None

Sector:	Financial Services
Sub-Sector:	Banking and Securities
Industry Classification:	SIC 6021 National Commercial Banks SIC 6022 State Commercial Banks SIC 6029 Other Commercial Banks SIC 6081 Branches and Agencies of Foreign Banks SIC 6211 Security Brokers, Dealers and Flotation Companies
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1405) Most-Favored-Nation Treatment (Article 1406)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	The <i>Primary Dealers Act of 1988</i> , 22 U.S.C. §§ 5341-5342
Description:	The <i>Primary Dealers Act of 1988</i> prohibits a foreign firm from being designated as a primary dealer in U.S. government debt obligations unless the home country of the foreign firm accords to U.S. firms the same competitive opportunities as are accorded to domestic firms in the underwriting and distribution of government debt instruments in the firm's home country.
Phase-Out:	None

Annex VII(A) - United States

Sector:	Financial Services
Sub-Sector:	Banking and Securities
Industry Classification:	SIC 6289 Services Allied with the Exchange of Securities or Commodities
Type of Reservation:	Cross-Border Trade (Article 1404) National Treatment (Article 1405) Most-Favored-Nation Treatment (Article 1406) Senior Management and Boards of Directors (Article 1408)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Trust Indenture Act of 1939</i> , 15 U.S.C. § 77jjj(a)(1)
Description:	Under the <i>Trust Indenture Act of 1939</i> , a foreign firm located outside the United States may be prohibited from acting as the sole trustee under an indenture for debt securities sold in the United States if U.S. institutional trustees cannot act as sole trustees for securities sold in the foreign firm's home country.
Phase-Out:	None

Annex VII(A) - United States

Sector:	Financial Services
Sub-Sector:	Banking and Securities
Industry Classification:	SIC 6211 Security Brokers, Dealers and Flotation Companies
Type of Reservation:	Most-Favored-Nation Treatment (Article 1406)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Securities Exchange Act of 1934</i> , 15 U.S.C. § 78o(c) 17 C.F.R. § 240.15c3-3
Description:	A broker-dealer that maintains its principal place of business in Canada may maintain its required reserves at a bank in Canada subject to supervision by an authority of Canada. A broker-dealer that maintains its principal place of business in any other foreign country must maintain reserves in the United States.
Phase-Out:	None

Sector:	Financial Services
Sub-Sector:	Commodity Futures and Options
Industry Classification:	SIC 6221 Commodity Contracts Broker and Dealers SIC 6231 Commodity Exchanges SIC 6282 Investment Advice SIC 6289 Services Allied with the Exchange of Commodities
Type of Reservation:	Cross-Border Trade (Article 1404) New Financial Services and Data Processing (Article 1407)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Commodity Exchange Act</i> , 7 U.S.C. §§ 2, 13-1
Description:	Federal law prohibits the offer or sale of futures contracts on onions, options contracts on onions and options on futures contracts on onions in the United States and services related thereto.
Phase-Out:	None

Sector:	Financial Services
Sub-Sector:	Insurance
Industry Classification:	SIC 6351 Surety Insurance
Type of Reservation:	Cross-Border Trade (Article 1404) National Treatment (Article 1405)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	31 U.S.C. § 9304
Description:	Branches of foreign insurance companies are not permitted to provide surety bonds for U.S. Government contracts.
Phase-Out:	None

Sector:	Financial Services
Sub-Sector:	Banking and Securities
Industry Classification:	SIC 6081 Branches and Agencies of Foreign Banks SIC 6282 Investment Advice
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment (Article 1405)
Level of Government:	Federal
Measures:	<i>Investment Advisers Act of 1940</i> , 15 U.S.C. §§ 80b-2, 80b-3
Description:	Foreign banks are required to register as investment advisers under the <i>Investment Advisers Act of 1940</i> to engage in securities advisory services in the United States, while domestic banks are exempt from registration.
Phase-Out:	None

**Annex VII
Schedule of the United States
Section B**

With respect to Canada, the United States reserves the right to adopt any measure relating to cross-border trade in securities services that derogates from Article 1404(1) or 1406.

Annex VII
Schedule of the United States
Section C

The United States commits to permit an eligible *grupo financiero* that, in formation of the *grupo* in Mexico before the date of entry into force of this Agreement, lawfully acquires an eligible Mexican bank and a Mexican securities firm which owns or controls a securities company in the United States, to continue to engage through the U.S. securities company in the activities in which that securities company was engaged on the date of acquisition by the *grupo* for a time period of five years from the date of that acquisition. The U.S. securities company:

- (a) shall not be permitted to expand through acquisition in the United States during such period; and
- (b) shall be subject to measures consistent with national treatment that restrict transactions between the company and its affiliates.

For purposes of this Section: an "eligible *grupo financiero*" is a Mexican financial group that has not previously benefitted from this commitment; and an "eligible Mexican bank" means any Mexican *institución de crédito* that owned or controlled a subsidiary bank, or operated a branch or agency, in the United States on January 1, 1992.